Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality
OVERSTRAND

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE RAAD

INTLANGANISO YESIQHELO YEBHUNGA

A G E N D A

I-AJENDA

DATE / DATUM / UMHLA : **30 OCTOBER / OKTOBER / OKTOBHA 2024**
VENUE / PLEK / INDAWO : **BANQUETING HALL / BANKETSAAL CIVIC CENTRE / BURGERSENTRUM / IZIKO LOLUNTU HERMANUS**
TIME / TYD / IXESHA : **10:00**

MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT / UMASIPALA WE-OVERSTRAND

Office of the Municipal Manager
Municipal Offices
HERMANUS

22 October / Oktober / Oktobha 2024

NOTICE TO ALL ALDERMEN & COUNCILLORS

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE OVERSTRAND MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that an **ORDINARY MEETING** of the **OVERSTRAND MUNICIPAL COUNCIL** will be held in the **Banqueting Hall, Civic Centre, Hermanus,** on **WEDNESDAY, 30 OCTOBER 2024** at **10:00** to consider the business set forth in the subjoined agenda.

The attention of Councillors is directed to the Code of Conduct for Councillors, Schedule 7 of the Local Government : Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998).

DR D O'NEILL
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

KENNISGEWING AAN ALLE RAADSHERE & RAADSLEDE

GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE OVERSTRAND MUNISIPALE RAAD

KENNIS WORD HIERMEE GEGEE dat 'n **GEWONE VERGADERING** van die **OVERSTRAND MUNISIPALE RAAD** gehou sal word in die **Banketsaal, Burgersentrum, Hermanus,** op **WOENSDAG, 30 OKTOBER 2024** om **10:00** om die sake op meegaande sakelys te bespreek.

Raadslede se aandag word gevestig op die Gedragskode vir Raadslede, Skedule 7 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering : Munisipale Strukture, 1998 (Wet 117 van 1998).

DR D O'NEILL
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

ISAZISO ESIYA KUBO BONKE OOCEBAKHULU NOOCEBA

INTLANGANISO YESIQHELO YEBHUNGA LIKAMASIPALA WE-OVERSTRAND

OKU KUKWAZISA ukuba **intlanganiso YESIQHELO yeBHUNGA LIKAMASIPALA WE-OVERSTRAND,** iza kuba se **I-Banqueting Hall, kwiZiko LoLUNTU, eHermanus, uLWESITHATHU, Umhla we 30 OKTOBHA 2024, ngeye-10:00** ukuqwalasela imicimbi ekule ajenda iqhotyoshelwe apha.

OCeba bayacelwa ukuba baqwalasele isikhokelo sokuziphatha sooCeba, iShedyuli 7 kaRhulumente wooMasipala: uMthetho weeNkqubo zikaMasipala, uMthetho -1998 (uMthetho we-117 ka-1998).

DR D O'NEILL
UMPHATHI KAMASIPALA

AGENDA/...

COUNCIL

30 October 2024

I N D E X

1. OPENING

2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

3. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

3.1 Minutes of an **Ordinary Meeting** of the **Overstrand Municipal Council** held on **Wednesday, 25 September 2024** at **10:00**

3.2 Minutes of a **Special Meeting** of the **Overstrand Municipal Council** held on **Monday, 21 October 2024** at **15:00**

4. MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

5. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BROUGHT FORWARD BY THE SPEAKER / EXECUTIVE MAYOR

6. CONSIDERATION OF RECOMMENDATIONS MADE BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR TO COUNCIL, IN TERMS OF SECTION 160(2) OF THE CONSTITUTION, 1996, AND SECTION 59(1)(a) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT 2000 (ACT 32 OF 2000)

6.1
PARTIAL AMENDMENT OF COUNCIL RESOLUTION DATED 29 NOVEMBER 2023 FOR THE DIRECT ALIENATION OF A PORTION OF REMAINDER ERF 1916 PEARLY BEACH, ADJACENT TO ERF 559 PEARLY BEACH, SITUATED ON THE CORNER OF SHORT- AND RIDGE STREET (ROAD RESERVE), PEARLY BEACH, TO MS MELANIE SWANEPOEL

(ITEM 2 PAGE 111 : PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 16 OCTOBER 2024)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that amendment of Condition 4 of the Council Resolution dated 29 November 2023 to read as follows, **be approved**; and

   that, save for the existing “braai” area, no structures of any kind (excluding a boundary wall or fence) may be erected on the said portion of Remainder Erf 1916 Pearly Beach, which condition must be registered against the title deed of the consolidated property;

2. that, save for the amendment above, the remainder of the conditions imposed in the Council Resolution dated 29 November 2023 remain.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL:	**M BEKKER**
TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION:	**30 OCTOBER 2024**
TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT:	**30 OCTOBER 2024**
TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR:	**N/A**

6.2
IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF ERF 8959 HERMANUS (SITUATED ON THE CORNER OF SCHULPHOEK BOULEVARD AND MBEKI ROAD, ZWELIHLE) AND A PORTION OF ERF 9079 HERMANUS (SITUATED IN SCHULPHOEK BOULEVARD) TO BE CONSOLIDATED (JOINTLY ±5,060M² IN EXTENT), BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS

(ITEM 3 PAGE 117 : PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 16 OCTOBER 2024)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the alienation of Erf 8959 Hermanus and a portion of Erf 9079 Hermanus to be consolidated, jointly ±5,060m² (FIVE THOUSAND AND SIXTY SQUARE METRES) in extent for mainly business purposes, with a consent use for a place of instruction/institution, by means of a competitive process at a market related price **be approved in principle**;

2. that the successful bidder/purchaser comply with the conditions of approval stipulated in the Decision Letter (dated 6 July 2023) and a condition of sale be imposed that the successful bidder/purchaser be responsible for the development of Remainder Erf 9079 Hermanus in order to accommodate the proposed recreational facilities as per the Decision Letter dated 6 July 2023 in lieu of the purchase price;

3. that all the costs pertaining to the transaction, for example the transfer and related costs, water, services connections and the section 14 advertisement, but excluding the valuation costs, be paid by the successful bidder/purchaser;

4. that an electrical services servitude be registered in favour of the Municipality at the cost of the successful bidder/purchaser;

5. that the funds received by the Municipality for the sale of the (to be) consolidated property be paid into Councils account on dated of registration of the transfer and allocated to the development of the recreational facilities proposed on the Remainder of Erf 9079 Hermanus by the successful bidder, to be released for the to the successful bidder in phases in accordance with a progress and pre-sign-off processes of the administration during implementation of the development of recreational facilities;

6. that a condition be included in the Title Deed of the Property that it may only be used for business purposes, with a consent use for a place of instruction/institution, as per the Overstrand Zoning Scheme Regulations; and

7. that it is hereby confirmed by Council that the municipal property herewith envisaged to be alienated is not required for the provision of basic municipal services in terms of paragraph 5 of the Administration of Immovable Property Policy approved by Council on 25 November 2015 and Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : **R KUCHAR**

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : **6 NOVEMBER 2024**

TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT : **N/A**

TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR : **N/A**

6.3
A PORTION OF REMAINDER FARM NR 581 SITUATED IN ONRUSTRIVIER, KNOWN AS "MILK ON THE BEACH RESTAURANT" AT ONRUS BEACH, APPROVAL FOR COMMENCEMENT OF A PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS

(ITEM 4 PAGE 141 : PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 16 OCTOBER 2024)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the Accounting Officer, via the Property Management Division, **be authorised** to commence with the public participation process required by paragraph 19.1(a) of Council's Administration of Immovable Property Policy (2015), for the long term lease of a portion of Remainder Farm Nr 581, situated in Onrustrivier, currently known as "Milk on the Beach Restaurant" at Onrus Beach (±750m² in extent), for restaurant purposes, and to report the outcome of the public participation process thereon to Council in order for it to make a reasoned, deliberate decision in principle to proceed with the proposed competitive process for the said long term lease.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :	**M ERASMUS**
TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :	**17 NOVEMBER 2024**
TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :	**N/A**
TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :	**N/A**

6.4
PARTIAL ADMENDMENT OF RESOLUTION DATED 28 OCTOBER 2021 FOR THE TRANSFER OF A PORTION OF ERF 2423 BETTY'S BAY ADJACENT TO ERF 2674 BETTY'S BAY SITUATED AT 199 PORTER DRIVE, BETTY'S BAY

(ITEM 5 PAGE 150 : PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 16 OCTOBER 2024)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that Condition 1 as contained in Council Resolution dated 28 October 2021 be amended to read as follows:

   that the transfer of a portion of Erf 2423 Betty's Bay (adjacent to Erf 2674 Betty's Bay) situated at 199 Porter Drive, Betty's Bay, ±60m^2 in extent, to the owner of the adjoining Erf 2674 Betty's Bay, Michael Derek Joao, at an amount of R150.00/m^2 (ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY RAND PER SQUARE METRE) (VAT excluded) for parking purposes **be approved**;

2. that the current Deed of Sale Agreement between the Municipality and Africa Pro Cure CC be cancelled, and an agreement (on the same terms and conditions) be entered into with the new owner of Erf 2674 Betty's Bay, MD Joao, **be approved**; and

3. that save for the amendment in 1 above, the remainder of the conditions imposed in the Council Resolution dated 28 October 2021 remain.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :	**W MURTZ**
TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :	**29 NOVEMBER 2024**
TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :	**7 NOVEMBER 2024**
TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :	**N/A**

6.5
A PORTION OF ERF 1969 PEARLY BEACH (SITUATED ON THE CORNER OF DASI AND CHURCH STREET, ELUXOLWENI, PEARLY BEACH: PEARLY BEACH HEALTH & WELFARE ORGANISATION (FOR DOLFYNTJIES ECD)

This item was distributed under separate cover.

In terms of Section 20(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000, read with Rule 17 of the Overstrand Municipality's By-law on Rules of Order for Internal Arrangements, this item must be considered "in committee".

The resolutions under this item shall be minuted in a separate minute book in terms of section 20(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000 read with Rule 17 of the Overstrand Municipality's By-law on Rules of Order for Internal Arrangements.

6.6
OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT – ANNUAL REPORT 2023/2024

(ITEM 1 PAGE 1 : INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 16 OCTOBER 2024)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that Council takes cognisance of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant Annual Report 2023/2024.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : **S MULLER**

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : **N/A**

7. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS

7.1
EXTENSION OF APPOINTMENT PERIOD OF AN ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (CFO) : DIRECTORATE FINANCIAL SERVICES

D Arrison **Director: Corporate Services**
08 October 2024 **(028) 313 8001**

1. **Executive Summary**

   The purpose of this report is for Council to extent the appointment period of an acting Chief Financial Officer (CFO), whilst the recruitment and selection process is underway.

2. **Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE**

   Director: Corporate Services

3. **Compliance with Strategic Priority**

   Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance

4. **Delegated Authority**

   None

5. **Legal Requirements**

   Section 160(1)(d) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996
   Sections 56, 67, and 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)
   Chapter 3 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)
   Local Government Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers (GN 21 dated 17 January 2014)
   Local Government: Municipal Systems Amendment Act, 2022
   Municipal Regulations on Minimum Competency Levels, GNR 493 in GG 29967 dated 15 June 2007, as amended from time to time

6. **Discussion**

   The recruitment and selection process for the appointment of a Chief Financial Officer (CFO), has commenced. During a Council meeting on 28 August 2024, Council resolved to appoint Mr Davy Louw as acting CFO for a minimum period of two (2) months or until the vacancy is filled, with effect

1 September 2024.

The process has not be completed and it is foreseen that the vacant position of CFO will not be filled by 1 November 2024.

The minimum requirements as per Municipal Regulations on Minimum Competency Levels, prescribe the qualification criteria for the abovementioned position as "a*t least a* ***Post Graduate Degree*** *or qualification in the fields of Accounting, Finance or Economics registered on the National Qualifications Framework at NQF level 8 with a minimum of 120 credits …",* as well as a "*minimum of 7 years at senior and middle management levels, of which at least 2 years must be at senior management level."*

Mr Louw possesses a B Hons Compt (NQF 8) as well as a PGDIP Accounting Science (NQF 8). He served as CFO (10 years, senior management level) in different municipalities, and possesses the competencies to act.

Regulation 56(c) provides for a person to be appointed to act for longer than the prescribed period of three (3) months, *provided that a municipal council may, in special circumstances and on good cause shown, apply in writing to the MEC for local government to extend the period of appointment …*

As the appointment to act might exceed the prescribed period of three (3) months, Council will have to apply in writing to the MEC for Local Government, and seek his consent for appointment for a further period of three months not be exceeded.

7. Financial Implications

Sufficient funds are available on the 2024/2025 salary budget.

8. Staff Implications

Vacancy of the position of Chief Financial Officer (CFO).

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

Not applicable.

10. Annexures

None

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the acting appointment of Mr Louw as CFO be extended with a further one (1) month; and

2. that an application to the MEC for Local Government, MEC Bredell, for a further appointment of three (3) months, not to be exceeded, be submitted.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : **D ARRISON**

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : **IMMEDIATELY**

7.2
AMENDMENT TO THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY

C Le Roux **Divisional Manager: Supply Chain Management**
10 October 2024 **(028) 313 8107**

1. **Executive Summary**

   The purpose of this item is to approve the amendments to the Supply Chain Management (SCM) Policy and the Preferential procurement Policy to give effect to the practical application of the SCM Policy.

2. **Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE**

   Directorate: Financial Services
   Department: Supply Chain Management

3. **Compliance with Strategic Priorities**

   Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
   Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. **Delegated Authority**

   None

5. **Legal Requirements**

   Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, (Act 56 of 2003)
   Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 2000, (Act 32 of 2000)
   Overstrand Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy dated 25 June 2008, as amended.
   Overstrand Municipality Preferential Procurement Policy

6. **Background/Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion**

   Background

   Regulations 5 and 7 of the Local Government: Municipal Regulations on Minimum Competency Levels, 2007 deals with the minimum competency levels for the CFO and senior managers respectively. The non-compliance relates to the work-related experience for municipalities with an annual budget equal to or above R1 billion. The requirement for both regulations is that the person must have a minimum of 7 years at senior and middle management level, of which at least 2 years must be at senior management level.

The regulations requires that the municipality only appoint persons to senior management level who have already been appointed as senior managers. This is also applicable for persons acting in these positions. And herein lies the problem.

Discussion

Paragraph 29(4)(b) of the SCM policy reads as follows:

b) the Director of the department that called for the tender must be present at the meeting where the particular tender is considered.

On 24 April 2023, Council approved the following resolution:

“RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that Council **approves** an exemption from paragraph 29(4)(b) of the SCM policy until such time that this matter is clarified with National Treasury and the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, and a solution is implemented.”

To date there has been communication received from the National Treasury or the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in this regard.

It is herewith requested that Council considers removing the requirement from the policy. While we will continue to apply the practice, we do not want to have a situation where tenders are delayed due to a requirement in the policy.

It is recommended that the following amendments be made to the SCM Policy:

29(4)(b)	the Director of the department that called for the tender must be present at the meeting where the particular tender is considered.
	[the Director of the department that called for the tender must be present at the meeting where the particular tender is considered.]

In addition, it is requested that the following amendments be made to the Preferential Procurement Policy:

3. Regarding paragraph 10.2 (a) 50% of the 20/10 points will be allocated to promote this goal and points will be allocated in terms of the B-BBEE scorecard as follows.

B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	**Number of Points for Preference (80/20) (Under R30k)**	**Number of Points for Preference (80/20) (Over R30k)**	**Number of Points for Preference (90/10) (Over R30k)**
1	**20**	**10**	**5**
2	**18**	**8**	**4**
3	**14**	**6**	**3**
4	**12**	**4**	**2**
5	**8**	**2**	**1**
6	**6**	**2**	**1**
7	**4**	**2**	**1**
8	**2**	**2**	**1**
Non-compliant contributor	**0**	**0**	**0**

GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTE:

[ ] Words in bold type in square brackets indicate omissions from policy.
_________ **Words underlined with a solid line indicate insertions in a policy.**

7. Financial Implications

None

8. Staff Implications

None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

None

10. Annexures

Annexure A: Amended 2024/2025 Overstrand Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy.
Annexure B: Amended 2024/2025 Overstrand Municipality Preferential Procurement Policy.
Annexure C: Extract of Minutes: Ordinary Council Meeting: 24 April 2023

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the amended Supply Chain Management policy for 2024/2025 **be approved**;

2. that the amended Preferential Procurement policy for 2024/2025 **be approved**; and

3. that the policies be implemented with effect from 01 November 2024.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : **C LE ROUX**

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : **01 NOVEMBER 2024**

OVERSTRAND
MUNICIPALITY

Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality
OVERSTRAND

SUPPLY CHAIN
MANAGEMENT POLICY

OVERSTRAND

MUNICIPALITY

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY,

adopted in terms of section 111 of the

LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, NO. 56 OF 2003

and the

MUNICIPAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS, NOTICE 868 OF 30 MAY 2005, as amended

MUNICIPAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2003

The Council of the Overstrand Municipality resolved on 25 June 2008 in terms of Section 111 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (no. 56 of 2003) to adopt the following as the Supply Chain Management Policy of the municipality.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

POLICY STATEMENT AND OBJECTIVES

1 Section 111 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 (MFMA) requires each municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a Supply chain Management Policy, which give effect to the requirements of the Act.

2 In addition, the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act requires an Organ of State to determine its Preferential Procurement Policy and to implement it within the framework prescribed.

3 The objectives of this Policy are:

1) to give effects to section 217 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa by implementing a system that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective;

2) to comply with applicable provisions of the Municipal Finance Management Act including Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations published under GN868 in Government Gazette 27636, 30 May 2005 and any National Treasury Guidelines issued in terms of the MFMA and regulations pertaining thereto; and

3) to acknowledge the provisions of:

a) the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);

b) The Competitions Act 1998 (Act No. 89 of 1998)

c) the Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act No.38 of 2000);

d) the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

e) the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);

f) the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No 32 of 2000);

g) the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000);

h) the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2000 (Act No. 12 of 2004);

i) the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000)

1 Definitions

In this Policy, unless the context otherwise indicates, a word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) has the same meaning as in the Act, and –

"Accounting Officer"	means a person appointed by the Municipality in terms of Section 82 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act. 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998) and who is the head of administration and also the Municipal Manager for the Municipality.
"Act" or "MFMA"	means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);
"Budget Holder"	Means the person/s accountable for expenditure from, and income to a particular budget. Each budget holder is responsible for the control of his/her budget and for the general financial administration of his/her area of responsibility. The Budget Holder is responsible to authorise expenditure from their budget up to a total of their budget allocation.
"Capital Asset"	means a) any immovable asset such as land, property or buildings; or b) any movable asset that can be used continuously or repeatedly for more than one year in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others or for administrative purposes, and from which future economic benefit can be derived, such as plant, machinery and equipment.
"CFO"	means Chief Financial Officer of the Municipality or Director of Finance in this instance;
"CIDB"	means Construction Industry Development Board
"close family member"	a person's spouse, whether in a marriage or in a customary union according to indigenous law, domestic partner in a civil union, or child, parent, brother, sister, whether such a relationship results from birth, marriage or adoption
"closing date"	means the time and day specified in the bid documents and/or advertisement of the receipt of bids.
"competitive bidding process"	means a competitive bidding process referred to in paragraph 12(1)(c) of this Policy;
"competitive bid"	means a bid in terms of a competitive bidding process;
"Construction Works"	means any work in connection with: c) the erection, maintenance, alteration, renovation, repair, demolition or dismantling of or addition to a building or any similar structure; d) the installation, erection, dismantling or maintenance of a fixed plant; e) the construction, maintenance, demolition or dismantling of any bridge, dam, canal, road, railway, sewer or water reticulation system or any similar civil engineering structure; or *f)* the moving of earth, clearing of land, the making of an excavation, piling or any similar type of work.
"Consultant"	means a person or entity providing services requiring knowledge based expertise
"contract"	means the agreement that results from the acceptance of a bid by the Municipality;
"Contract Owner"	means the deputy director, senior manager or manager, as the case may be, that is ultimately accountable for all activities during the life cycle of the contract. The Contract Owner can also be seen as the Budget holder.
"day(s)"	Means calendar days unless the context indicates otherwise;
"delegation"	in relation to a duty, includes an instruction a request to perform, or to assist in performing the duty.
"Direct purchase"	means the procurement of goods and/or services whereby only one written quote is required to be obtained.
"director"	means a manager referred to in section 56 of the Municipal Systems Act.
"emergency"	an emergency is an unforeseeable and sudden event with harmful or potentially harmful consequences for the municipality which requires urgent action to address.
"emerging enterprise"	means an enterprise which is owned, managed and controlled by previously disadvantaged persons and which is overcoming business impediments arising from the legacy of apartheid.
"essential community services"	means (in Local Government context) as published in Government Gazette numbers 18043 of 6 June 1997; Government Gazette number 18276 of 12 September 1997; Government Gazette number 18439 of 21 November 1997; Government Gazette number 18761 of 27 March 1998; Government Gazette number 22670 of 21 September 2001; Government Gazette number 27104 of 24 December 2004; Government Gazette number 28076 of 28 July 2006; Government Gazette number 29987 of 22 June 2007; Government Gazette number 30805 of 29 February 2008: I. Municipal traffic services and policing.

	II. Municipal health III. Municipal security. IV. Supply and distribution of water. VI. Generation, transmission and distribution of power. VII. Fire- fighting. XXVI. The following parts of sanitation services: a) Maintenance and operation of water borne sewerage systems, including pumping stations and the control of discharge of industrial effluent into the system; b) Maintenance and operation of sewerage purification works; c) Collection of refuse of an organic nature; d) Collection of infectious refuse from medical and veterinary hospitals or practices; e) Collection and disposal of refuse at a disposal site; f) Collection of refuse left uncollected for fourteen (14) days or longer, including domestic refuse and refuse on public roads and open spaces.
"final award"	in relation to bids or quotations submitted for a contract, means the final decision on which a bid or quote is accepted;
"financial interest"	means where a municipal staff member is a close family member of a person who is the owner, partner, principal shareholder or member, manager or who serves on the board of directors, etc of a tendering enterprise;
"financial year"	means a twelve-month period ending 30 June of every year.
"formal written price quotation"	means quotations referred to in paragraph 12(1)(d) of this Policy;
"Granting of Rights"	means the granting by the Overstrand Municipality of the right to use, control or manage capital assets in circumstances where sections 14 and 90 of the MFMA and Chapters 2 and 3 of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations do not apply. In other words, where the granting of such rights does not amount to "transfer" or "disposal" of the asset and which includes leasing, letting, hiring out, etc., of the capital asset.
"Head: Supply Chain Management"	Any post in the approved organisational structure to whom the entire SCM Unit reports to functionally
"IDP"	means Integrated Development Plan;
"in the service of the state"	means to be – a member of – a) any municipal council; b) any provincial legislature; or c) the National Assembly or the National Council of Provinces; d) a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity; e) an executive member of the accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity; or f) an official of any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999); g) a member of the accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity; or *h)* an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature;
"long term contract"	means a contract with a duration period exceeding one year;
"list of accredited prospective providers"	means the list of accredited prospective providers which the Overstrand Municipality must keep in terms of paragraph 14 of this policy;
"municipality"	means the Overstrand Municipality;
"notice boards"	means the official notice boards at the municipal offices and libraries;
"other applicable legislation"	means any other legislation applicable to municipal supply chain management, including – a) the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000); b) the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003); c) the Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act No.38 of 2000); d) the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003); e) the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No 32 of 2000); f) the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998); g) the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2000 (Act No. 12 of 2004); h) the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003): Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations; i) the Preferential Procurement Regulations The Competitions Act 1998 (Act No. 89 of 1998), 2017
"Policy"	means the Supply Chain Management Policy of the Overstrand Municipality;

"quotation"	means a stated price that a supplier expects to receive for the provision of specified services, works or goods;
"Regulations"	means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003, Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations published by Government Notice 868 of 30 May 2005; as amended.
"SDBIP"	means Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan;
"single provider"	Sole supplier - One and Only (Alone of its kind) Supplier (Oxford Dictionary). If such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only. There is no competition and only one provider exists in South Africa (for example, sole distribution rights);
"small business"	means a separate and distinct business entity, including cooperative enterprises and non-governmental organisations, managed by one owner or more which, including its branches or subsidiaries, if any, is predominantly carried on in any sector or sub-sector of the economy mentioned in column I of the Small Business Classification Schedule, and which can be classified as a micro-, a very small, a small or a medium enterprise by satisfying the criteria mentioned in columns 3,4 and 5 of the Schedule opposite the smallest relevant size or class as mentioned in column 2 of the Schedule.
"supply chain management practitioners"	includes the Chief Financial Officer and the Head: Supply Chain Management;
"survivalist enterprise"	means a business set up by people unable to find a paid job or get into an economic sector of their choice. Income generated from these activities usually falls far short of even a minimum income standard, with little capital invested, virtually no skills training in the particular field and only limited opportunities for growth into a viable business. This category is characterised by poverty and the attempt to survive.
"tender"	means a 'bid' or a 'quotation' in relation to a "Tender Box";
"tender box"	means the specified tender box at the offices of Overstrand Municipality, Magnolia Avenue, Hermanus.
"Treasury guidelines"	means any guidelines on supply chain management issued by the Minister in terms of section 168 of the Act
"validity period"	means the period for which a bid is to remain valid and binding as stipulated in the relevant tender document.
Reckoning of number of days: When any particular number of days is prescribed for the doing of any act, or for any other purpose, the same shall be reckoned exclusively of the first and inclusively of the last day, unless the last day happens to fall on a Sunday or on any public holiday, in which case the time shall be reckoned exclusively of the first day and exclusively of every such Sunday and public holiday.	
Words importing the singular shall include the plural and vice versa and words importing the masculine gender shall include females and words importing persons shall include companies, closed corporations and firms, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.	
All amounts / limits stated in this document shall be deemed to be inclusive of Value Added Tax (VAT).	

CHAPTER 1: IMPLEMENTATION OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

2 Supply Chain Management Policy

1) All officials and other role players in the Supply Chain Management system of the Municipality must implement this Policy in a way that –
   a) gives effect to –
      (i) section 217 of the Constitution; and
      (ii) Part 1 of Chapter 11 and other applicable provisions of the Act;
      (iii) Regulations pertaining to Supply Chain Management.
   b) is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive, cost effective. and complies with –
      (i) the Regulations; and
      (ii) any minimum norms and standards that may be prescribed in terms of section 168 of the Act;
   c) is consistent with other applicable legislation;
   d) does not undermine the objective for uniformity in Supply Chain Management Systems between organs of state in all spheres; and
   e) is consistent with national economic policy concerning the promotion of investments and doing business with the public sector.
2) This Policy applies when the Municipality –
   a) procures goods or services;
   b) disposes of goods no longer needed;

c) selects contractors to provide assistance in the provision of municipal services including circumstances where Chapter 8 of the Municipal Systems Act applies.

d) Selects external mechanisms referred to in section 80(1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act for the provision of municipal services in circumstances contemplated in section 83 of the Act.

3) This Policy, except where provided otherwise, does not apply in respect of:

a) the procurement of goods and services contemplated in section 110(2) of the Act, including –

(i) water from the Department of Water Affairs or a public entity, another municipality or a municipal entity;

(ii) electricity from Eskom or another public entity, another municipality or a municipal entity; and

(iii) or any other such entities.

3 Adoption, Amendment, and Implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy

1) The Accounting Officer must –

a) at least annually review the implementation of this Policy; and

b) when the Accounting Officer considers it necessary, submit proposals for the amendment of this Policy to Council.

2) If the Accounting Officer submits proposed amendments to Council that differs from the model policy issued by the National Treasury, the Accounting Officer must –

a) ensure that such proposed amendments comply with the Regulations; and

b) report any deviation from the model policy to the National Treasury and the Provincial Treasury.

3) When amending this supply chain management policy the need for uniformity in supply chain practices, procedures and forms between organs of state in all spheres, particularly to promote accessibility of supply chain management systems for small businesses must be taken into account.

4) The Accounting Officer must in terms of section 62(1)(f)(iv) of the Act, take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality implements the supply chain management policy.

4 Delegation of supply chain management powers and duties

1) Council hereby delegates all powers and duties to the Accounting Officer which are necessary to enable the Accounting Officer –

a) to discharge the supply chain management responsibilities conferred on Accounting Officers in terms of –

(i) Chapter 8 or 10 of the Act; and

(ii) this Policy;

b) to maximize administrative and operational efficiency in the implementation of this Policy;

c) to enforce reasonable cost-effective measures for the prevention of fraud, corruption, favouritism and unfair and irregular practices in the implementation of this Policy; and

d) to comply with his or her responsibilities in terms of Section 115 and other applicable provisions of the Act.

2) Section 79 of the Act applies to the sub delegation of powers and duties delegated to the Accounting Officer in terms of sub-paragraph (1).

3) The Accounting Officer may not sub-delegate any supply chain management powers or duties to a person who is not an official of the Municipality or to a committee which is not exclusively composed of officials of the Municipality.

4) This paragraph may not be read as permitting an official to whom the power to make final awards has been delegated, to make a final award in a competitive bidding process otherwise than through the committee system provided for in paragraph 26 of this Policy.

5 Sub-delegations

1) The Accounting Officer may in terms of section 79 of the Act sub-delegate any supply chain management powers and duties, including those delegated to the Accounting Officer in terms of this Policy, but any such sub-delegation must be consistent with sub-paragraph (2) of this paragraph and paragraph 4 of this Policy.

2) The power to make a final award –
   a) above R10 million (Incl. VAT), may not be sub-delegated by the Accounting Officer;
   b) above R300 000 (Incl. VAT), but not exceeding R10 million (Incl. VAT) may be sub-delegated, but only to a bid adjudication committee of which the Chief Financial Officer is the chairperson and directors are members;
   c) below R300 000 (Incl. VAT) may be sub-delegated as per Council's delegations, attached as Annexure A, pertaining to the procurement of goods and services.

3) An official or bid adjudication committee to which the power to make final awards has been sub-delegated in accordance with sub-paragraph (2) must within five days of the end of each month submit to the official referred to in sub-paragraph (4) a written report containing particulars of each final award made by such official or committee during that month, including–
   a) contract numbers and description of goods, services or infrastructure projects;
   b) the name of the person to whom the award was made;
   c) the B-BBEE level of contribution claimed;
   d) the amount of the award; and
   e) the reason why the award was made to that person.

4) A written report referred to in sub-paragraph (3) must be submitted to the Accounting Officer, in the case of an award by a bid adjudication committee of which the Chief Financial Officer and directors are members.
   a) The awards scheduled must be published on Council's website in terms of Section 75(g) of the Act).

5) Sub-paragraphs (3) and (4) of this policy do not apply to procurement out of petty cash.

6) This paragraph may not be interpreted as permitting an official to whom the power to make final awards has been sub-delegated, to make a final award in a competitive bidding process otherwise than through the committee system provided for in paragraph 26 of this Policy. Also refer to paragraph 4(4) and 5(2)(a) of this Policy.

7) No supply chain management decision-making powers may be delegated to an advisor or consultant.

6 Oversight role of council

1) Council must maintain oversight over the implementation of this Policy.

2) For the purposes of such oversight the Accounting Officer must –
   a) within 30 days of the end of each financial year, submit a report on the implementation of this Policy and the supply chain management policy of any municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality, to the council of the municipality; and
   b) Whenever there are serious and material problems in the implementation of this Policy, immediately submit a report to Council.

3) The Accounting Officer must, within 10 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report on the implementation of the supply chain management policy to the mayor of the municipality.

4) The reports must be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32, 2002.

7 Supply Chain Management Unit

1) The Overstrand Municipality has established a Supply Chain Management Unit to implement this Policy.
2) The Chief Financial Officer is administratively in charge of the supply chain management unit which operates under the direct supervision of the Head: Supply Chain Management, to whom this duty has been sub-delegated in terms of Section 82 of the Act.

8 Training of Supply Chain Management officials

The training of officials involved in implementing this Policy should be in accordance with relevant legislation, including Treasury guidelines on supply chain management.

CHAPTER 2: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

9 Format of Supply Chain Management system

1) This Policy provides systems for –
   a) demand management;
   b) acquisition management;
   c) logistics management;
   d) disposal management;
   e) risk management; and
   f) performance management.

Part 1: DEMAND MANAGEMENT

10 System of Demand Management

1) The Accounting Officer must establish and implement an appropriate demand management system in order to ensure that the resources required by the Municipality support its operational commitments and its strategic goals outlined in the Integrated Development Plan, the Budget and the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.
2) The Demand Management Plan must be developed in conjunction with the IDP, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and annual budget.
3) All user departments are required to submit their draft Demand Management plans to the Supply Chain Management Unit by 31 December in terms of the IDP and Budget processes.
4) The Demand Management Plan must be submitted to and approved by the Accounting Officer or his or her delegate by 30 June of each year.
5) The Demand Management Plan must be reviewed regularly and submitted to the Accounting Officer or his delegate on a monthly basis.
6) Demand management must be co-ordinated by SCM officials of the Municipality in consultation with budget holders.
7) The outcome of this activity should be a detailed planning document that outlines what goods, works or services should be procured, the manner in which they should be procured as well as the timelines to execute the procurement functions.

Part 2: ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT

11 System of Acquisition Management

1) The Accounting Officer must implement the system of acquisition management set out in this Part in order to ensure –
   a) that goods and services are procured by the Municipality in accordance with authorised processes only;
   b) that expenditure on goods and services is incurred in terms of an approved budget in terms of section 15 of the Act;
   c) that the threshold values for the different procurement processes are complied with;
   d) that bid documentation, evaluation and adjudication criteria, and general conditions of a contract, are in accordance with any applicable legislation; and
   e) that any Treasury guidelines on acquisition management are properly taken into account.
2) When procuring goods or services contemplated in section 110(2) of the Act, the Accounting Officer must, subject to paragraph 2(3), make public the fact that such goods or services are procured otherwise than through the Municipality's supply chain management system, including -
   a) the kind of goods or services; and
   b) the name of the supplier.

12 Range of procurement processes

1) Goods and services may only be procured by way of –
   a) petty cash purchases in terms of Council's Petty Cash Policy and direct purchases for procurement transactions with a value up to R2 000 (Incl. VAT);
   b) formal written price quotations for procurement of a transaction value over R2 000 (Incl. VAT) up to R300 000 (Incl. VAT); and
   c) a competitive bidding process for procurement above a transaction value of R300 000 (Incl. VAT).
2) The Accounting Officer may, in writing -
   a) lower, but not increase, the different threshold values specified in sub-paragraph (1); or
   b) direct that –
      (i) formal written price quotations be obtained for any specific procurement of a transaction value lower than R30 000 (Incl. VAT); or
      (ii) a competitive bidding process be followed for any specific procurement of a transaction value lower than R300 000 (Incl. VAT).
3) Goods or services may not deliberately be split into parts or items of a lesser value merely to avoid complying with the requirements of the policy. When determining transaction values, a requirement for goods or services consisting of different parts or items must as far as possible be treated and dealt with as a single transaction.

13 General preconditions for consideration of written quotations or bids

1) A written quotation or bid may not be considered unless the provider who submitted the quotation or bid –
   a) has furnished that provider's –
      (i) full name;
      (ii) identification number or company or other registration number; and
      (iii) tax reference number and VAT registration number, if any;
   b) has authorised the Municipality to verify any of the documentation referred to in sub-paragraph (a) above; and
   c) has indicated –

(i) whether he or she is in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months;

(ii) if the provider is not a natural person, whether any of its directors, managers, principal shareholder or stakeholders are in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months; or

(iii) whether a spouse, child or parent of the provider or of a director, manager, shareholder or stakeholder referred to in sub-paragraph (ii) is in the service of the state or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months.

14 Lists of accredited prospective providers

1) The Accounting Officer must –

a) keep a list of accredited prospective providers of goods and services that must be used for the procurement requirements through formal written price quotations; and

b) at least once a year through newspapers commonly circulating locally, the website and any other appropriate ways, invite prospective providers of goods or services to apply for evaluation and listing as accredited prospective providers; and

c) The listing criteria for prospective suppliers are:

(i) Name of supplier / service provider;

(ii) Street and postal address;

(iii) Contact person for quotations/enquiries;

(iv) Contact numbers for quotations / enquiries;

(v) Contact details for quotations/enquiries

(vi) VAT registration yes/no;

(vii) VAT registration number;

(viii) Banking details in the name of the entity;

(ix) Type of industry;

(x) Valid certification for specialised services;

(xi) Valid tax clearance certificate or pin;

(xii) CIDB registration if applicable;

(xiii) Valid certification in respect of Exempted Micro Enterprises or

(xiv) B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor.

(xv) Relevant identification numbers and certified copies of identity documents of all members, directors, principal shareholders and partners.

d) Disallow the listing of any prospective provider whose name appears on the National Treasury's database as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector.

2) The list must be updated at least quarterly to include any additional prospective providers and any new commodities or types of services. Prospective providers must be allowed to submit applications for listing at any time.

3) The list must be compiled per commodity and per type of service.

15 Petty Cash and Direct Purchases

1) The following shall be applicable for all purchases not exceeding R2 000 (Incl. VAT)

2) Conditions for petty cash purchases –

a) Petty cash purchases are limited to R1 000 per transaction.

b) The Chief Financial Officer may approve petty cash purchases up to R2 000.

c) Only officials duly delegated in terms of delegation 4.2.81.1 of the Delegations of Power may authorise purchases from petty cash.

d) Each department is allowed a maximum of 15 petty cash transactions per month.

e) Petty cash purchases are to be used for ad-hoc goods/services and not routinely occurring needs.

f) The same goods/services may not be purchased again out of petty cash within a 60-day period, unless it is of an insignificant value and the demand for the year is less than or equal to R2 000. E.g. ad-hoc courier services.

g) A register of petty cash purchases must be maintained for each department.

3) The conditions for the procurement of goods by means of written quotations referred to in paragraph 12(1)(b) of this Policy for minor items that are purchased for up to R2,000 (Incl. VAT), are as follows:

a) written quotations for transactions must be obtained from at least one prospective supplier or service provider preferably from, but not limited to, suppliers or service providers whose names appear on the list of accredited prospective providers of the Municipality provided that if quotations are obtained from providers who are not listed, such providers must meet the listing criteria set out in paragraph 14(1)(b), (c) and (d) of this Policy;

b) if a quotation was submitted verbally, the order may be placed only against written confirmation by the selected provider.

4) The practice of splitting orders to circumvent the formal written price quotation process through petty cash or direct purchases are not permissible.

16 . . . . . .

[Deleted by amendment dated 31 January 2024]

17 Formal written price quotations

1) The conditions for the procurement of goods or services through formal written price quotations for amounts above R2,000 (Incl. VAT) up to R300,000 (Incl. VAT) are as follows:

a) quotations must be obtained in writing from at least three different providers whose names appear on the list of accredited prospective providers of the Municipality.

b) quotations may be obtained from providers who are not listed, provided that such providers meet the listing criteria set out in paragraph 14(1)(c) and (d) of this Policy.

c) if it is not possible to obtain at least three quotations, the reasons must be recorded and approved by the Chief Financial Officer, or an official designated by the Chief Financial Officer; and

d) the Accounting Officer must record the names of the potential providers and their written quotations.

2) A designated official referred to in sub-paragraph (1)(c) must by the 3rd of each month report to the Chief Financial Officer on any approvals given during the preceding month by that official in terms of that sub-delegation.

18 Procedures for procuring goods or services through formal written price quotations

1) The procedure for the procurement of goods or services through formal written price quotations is as follows:

a) when using the list of accredited prospective providers, the Accounting Officer must promote on-going competition amongst providers by inviting providers to submit quotations on a rotation basis;

b) all requirements in excess of R30,000 (Incl. VAT) that are to be procured by means of formal written price quotations must, in addition to the requirements of paragraph 17, be advertised for at least seven days on the website and an official notice board of the Municipality;

c) quotations received must be evaluated on a comparative basis taking into account unconditional discounts;

d) the Accounting Officer or Chief Financial Officer must on a monthly basis be notified in writing of all formal written price quotations accepted by an official acting in terms of a sub-delegation;

e) quotations must be awarded based on compliance to specifications, conditions of contract, ability and capability to deliver the goods and services and the preference points system will apply in terms of the Preferential Procurement Policy for quotations up to R300 000 (Incl. VAT);

f) the Chief Financial Officer must set requirements for proper record keeping of all formal written price quotations accepted on behalf of the municipality;

19 Competitive bids

1) Goods or services above a transaction value of R300 000 (Incl. VAT) may only be procured through a competitive bidding process, subject to paragraph 11(2) of this Policy.

2) No requirement for goods or services above an estimated transaction value of R300 000 (Incl. VAT), may deliberately be split into parts or items of lesser value merely for the sake of procuring the goods or services otherwise than through a competitive bidding process.

20 Process for competitive bidding

1) The procedures for the following stages of a competitive bidding process are as follows:

a) Compilation of bidding documentation is detailed in paragraph 21;

b) Public invitation of bids is detailed in paragraph 22;

c) Site meetings or briefing sessions are detailed in paragraph 22;

d) Handling of bids submitted in response to public invitation is detailed in paragraph 23;

e) Evaluation of bids is detailed in paragraph 28;

f) Award of contracts is detailed in paragraph 29;

g) Administration of contracts is detailed in paragraph 6 of Council's Contract management Policy

h) Proper record keeping: Original and legal copies of all tender documentation must be kept in a secure place for reference purposes.

21 Bid documentation for competitive bids

1) The criteria to which bid documentation for a competitive bidding process must comply, must –

a) take into account –

(i) the general conditions of contract and any special conditions of contract, if specified;

(ii) any Treasury guidelines on bid documentation; and

(iii) the requirements of the Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB), in the case of a bid relating to construction, upgrading, refurbishment of buildings or infrastructure.

b) include the preference points system to be used as contemplated in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022, evaluation and adjudication criteria, including any criteria required by other applicable legislation;

c) compel bidders to declare any conflict of interest they may have in the transaction for which the bid is submitted;

d) if the value of the transaction is expected to exceed R10 million (Incl. VAT) –

(i) if the bidder is required by law to prepare annual financial statements for auditing, its audited annual financial statements –

(a) for the past three years; or

(b) since its establishment if established during the past three years;

(ii) certificate signed by the bidder certifying that the bidder has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards a Municipality or other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 calendar days;

(iii) particulars of any contracts awarded to the bidder by the municipality during the past five years, including particulars of any material non-compliance or dispute concerning the execution of such contract;

(iv) a statement indicating whether any portion of the goods or services are expected to be sourced from outside the Republic, and, if so, what portion and whether any portion of payment from the municipality or municipal entity is expected to be transferred out of the Republic; and

e) stipulate that disputes must be settled by means of mutual consultation, mediation (with or without legal representation), or, when unsuccessful, in a South African court of law;

2) A fee shall be raised for bid forms, plans, specifications, samples and any other bid documentation, depending on the nature, magnitude and value of technical information or samples provided by the municipality for tenders in excess of R300 000 (Incl. VAT).

3) Tenders to be evaluated on functionality:
a) The Municipality must indicate in the tender documents if the tender will be evaluated on functionality.
b) The evaluation criteria for measuring functionality must be objective.
c) The tender documents must specify-
(i) evaluation criteria for measuring functionality.
(ii) the points for each criterion and, if any, each sub-criterion; and
(iii) minimum qualifying score for functionality,
d) The minimum qualifying score for functionality for a tender to be considered further-
(i) must be determined separately for each tender; and
(ii) may not be so-
(a) low that it may jeopardise the quality of the required goods or services; or
(b) high that it is unreasonably restrictive.
e) Points scored for functionality must be rounded off to the nearest two decimal places.
f) A tender that fails to obtain the minimum qualifying score for functionality as indicated in the tender documents is not an acceptable tender.
g) Each tender that obtained the minimum qualifying score for functionality must be evaluated further in terms of price and the preference point system and any objective criteria envisaged.

22 Public invitation for competitive bids

1) The procedure for the invitation of competitive bids is as follows:

a) Any invitation to prospective providers to submit bids must be by means of a public advertisement:

(i) in newspapers commonly circulating locally,

(ii) on the notice boards at selected offices of the Municipality,

(iii) on the website of the Municipality,

(iv) on the e-Tender Publication Portal of the National Treasury

(v) on the i-Tender website of the CIDB for construction procurement related transactions or

(vi) any other appropriate ways (which may include an advertisement in the Government Tender Bulletin).

b) The information contained in a public advertisement, must include –

(i) the closure date for the submission of bids, which may not be less than 30 days in the case of transactions over R10 million (Incl. VAT), or which are of a long term nature (in excess of three years), or 14 days in any other case, from the date on which the advertisement is placed in a newspaper, subject to sub-paragraph (2) of this policy;

(ii) a statement that bids may only be submitted on the bid documentation provided by the Municipality;

(iii) a statement that bids will only be considered if it was deposited into the bid box indicated in the bid invitation;

(iv) the required CIDB contractor category and grading designation for construction procurement, date, time and venue of any proposed site meetings or briefing sessions, provided that site meetings / information sessions may not be scheduled within 7 days of the date on which a bid advertisement is placed.

2) The Accounting Officer may determine a closure date for the submission of bids which is less than the required 30 or 14 days, but only if such shorter period can be justified on the grounds of urgency or emergency or any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement process.

3) The notice shall further state that all bids for the contract must be submitted in a sealed envelope on which it is clearly stated that such envelope contains a bid and the contract title and contract or bid reference number for which the bid is being submitted.

4) The period for which bids are to remain valid, irrevocable, and open for acceptance must be indicated in the bid documents and must not exceed 180 days.

5) The validity period of a bid may be extended by the accounting officer, or his/her duly appointed delegate, prior to the expiry of the validity period indicated in the bid document.

6) Communication with bidders before the closing date:

a) The budget holder must approach the chairperson of the Bid Specification Committee, if necessary, to consider authorisation in writing, of communication with bidders prior to bids closing.

b) The Municipality is entitled to amend any bid condition, validity period, specification or plan, or extend the closing date of such a bid or quotation before the closing date, provided that such amendments or extensions are advertised and/or where possible, that all bidders to whom bid documents have been issued, are advised in writing per e-mail or by fax of such amendments or of the extension clearly reflecting the new closing date and time. For this reason, officials and authorised service providers issuing bids shall keep a record of the names, addresses and contact numbers of the persons or enterprises to whom bid documents have been issued.

c) All amendments must be approved by the Accounting Officer or the relevant delegated director prior to the closing date of the bid invitation. The communication of the minutes of site meetings is not subject to this requirement.

23 Procedure for handling, opening, recording and cancellation of bids

1) The procedures for the handling, opening and recording of bids, are as follows:

a) Bids–

(i) must be opened only in public;

(ii) must be opened on the same date and as soon as possible after the period for the submission of bids has expired; and

b) Any bidder or member of the public has the right to request that the names of the bidders who submitted bids in time must be read out and, if practical, also each bidder’s total bidding price;

c) No information, except the provisions in sub-paragraph (b), relating to the bid should be disclosed to bidders or other persons until the successful bidder is notified of the award; and

d) The Accounting Officer must –

(i) record in a register all bids received in time;

(ii) make the register available for public inspection; and

(iii) publish the entries in the register and the bid results on the website.

2) Stamping of bids and reading out of names:

a) As each bid is opened the name of the bidder and the amount – if practical – shall be read out.

b) An official shall date-stamp the bid or quotation and all enclosures related to prices, delivery periods and special conditions.

c) Bids and quotations shall be numbered in the sequence in which they have been opened and the words “and last” shall be endorsed on the last bid or quotation.

d) In instances where only one bid has been received the words “and only” shall be endorsed on such bid.

e) Where prices have not been inserted in all relevant spaces on the form and such items have not been deleted by bidders, such spaces shall be stamped “no price” by the employee who opens the bids or quotations.

f) A bid will not be invalidated if the amount in words and the amount in figures do not correspond, where there is a discrepancy, the amount in words shall be read out at the bid opening and shall be deemed to be the bid amount.

3) Late Bids

a) Bids or quotations arriving after the specified closing time shall not be considered and where practicable and cost effective shall be returned to the bidder unopened with a letter explaining the circumstances.

b) Where it is necessary to open a late bid or quotation to obtain the name and address of the sender, each page of the document shall be stamped “late bid” before the bid is returned to the bidder. The envelope must be stamped and initialled in like manner and must be retained for record purposes.

4) Dealing with bids and quotations if the closing date thereof has been extended.

a) Where the closing date of a bid or quotation is extended, bids or quotations already received, will be retained unopened in the bidding box and be duly considered after the expiry of the extended period, unless the bidder cancels it by submitting a later dated bid or quotation before the extended closing date.

5) Cancellation of tender/s:

a) The Municipality may, before the award of a tender, cancel a tender invitation if-

(i) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the goods or services specified in the invitation.
(ii) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure.
(iii) no acceptable tender is received; or
(iv) there is a material irregularity in the tender process.

24 Negotiations with preferred bidders and communication with prospective providers and bidders

1) The Accounting Officer may negotiate the final terms of a contract with bidders identified through a competitive bidding process as preferred bidders, provided that such negotiation –

a) does not allow any preferred bidder a second or unfair opportunity;

b) is not to the detriment of any other bidder; and

c) does not lead to a higher price than the bid as submitted;

d) does not lead to a lower price in respect of sale of land / goods.

2) Minutes of such negotiations must be kept for record purposes and as far as practical be made part of the final contract.

3) No unauthorised communication with bidders and prospective providers:

a) where bids and quotations have been submitted to the municipality, a bidder may not communicate with any councillor, official, or authorised service provider on any matter regarding his bid, quotation or offer other than a notice of withdrawal.

b) No municipal personnel may communicate with a bidder or any other party who has an interest in a bid, during the period between the closing date for the receipt of the bid or quotation (or date of receipt of an offer), and the date of notification of the successful bidder of acceptance of his bid, quotation or offer, except as provided for in paragraph (c) below. Every such case of unauthorised communication shall forthwith be reported to the Supply Chain Management Unit as well as the chairperson of the Bid Adjudication Committee. A bid or quotation in respect of which unauthorised communication has occurred may be disqualified.

c) The budget holder must approach the SCM member of the Bid Evaluation Committee, as determined in paragraph 28(2), to consider authorising an employee or authorised consulting service provider, in writing, to communicate with a bidder during the period mentioned in subsection (b) above for the purpose of:-

(i) Obtaining an explanation and verification of declarations made in the bid response;

(ii) confirming technical particulars and the compliance thereof with specifications;

(iii) clarifying delivery times/quantities;

(iv) extending the validity period of a bid;

(v) clarifying any other commercial aspect;

(vi) for the submission of substantiating documents;

(vii) any other clarifications

d) In all cases where authority has been granted to communicate with bidders in terms of paragraph (c) above, it should be clearly stated in the submission to the Bid Adjudication Committee the nature of the communication as well as by whom such authority to communicate has been granted.

25 Two-stage bidding process

1) A two-stage bidding process is allowed for –

a) large complex projects; or

b) projects where it may be undesirable to prepare complete detailed technical specifications; or

c) long term projects with a duration period exceeding three years.

2) In the first stage technical proposals on conceptual design or performance specifications should be invited, subject to technical as well as commercial clarifications and adjustments.

3) In the second stage final technical proposals and priced bids should be invited.

26 Committee system for competitive bids

1) A committee system for competitive bids is hereby established, consisting of the following committees for each transaction or cluster of transactions as the Accounting Officer may determine:

a) a bid specification committee;

b) a bid evaluation committee; and

c) a bid adjudication committee;

2) The Accounting Officer appoints the members of each committee, taking into account section 117 of the Act, and

3) The Accounting Officer may appoint a neutral or independent observer, to attend or oversee a committee when this is appropriate for ensuring fairness and promoting transparency.

4) The committee system must be consistent with –

a) paragraphs 27, 28 and 29 of this Policy; and

b) any other applicable legislation.

5) The Accounting Officer may apply the committee system to formal written price quotations.

27 Bid Specification Committees

1) The appropriate bid specification committee must compile the specifications for each procurement transaction for goods or services by the Municipality, depending on the department involved.
2) Specifications –
   a) must be drafted in an unbiased manner to allow all potential suppliers to offer their goods or services;
   b) must take account of any accepted standards such as those issued by Standards South Africa, the International Standards Organization, or an authority accredited or recognised by the South African National Accreditation System with which the equipment or material or workmanship should comply;
   c) must, where possible, be described in terms of performance required and / or in terms of descriptive characteristics for design;
   d) may not create trade barriers in contract requirements in the forms of specifications, plans, drawings, designs, testing and test methods, packaging, marking or labelling of conformity certification;
   e) may not make reference to any particular trademark, name, patent, design, type, specific origin or producer unless there is no other sufficiently precise or intelligible way of describing the characteristics of the work, in which case such reference must be accompanied by the word “equivalent”;
   f) must indicate the preference points system for which points may be awarded as set out in the prevailing Preferential Procurement Regulations; and
   g) must be approved by the Accounting Officer or the relevant delegated director prior to publication of the invitation for bids in terms of paragraph 22 of this Policy.
3) A Bid Specification Committee must be composed of one or more officials of the municipality, including, but not limited to:-
   a) a delegated supply chain management practitioner;
   b) the budget holder from the Directorate for whom the bid is called; and
   c) the chairperson to be appointed by the Accounting Officer.
   d) any other officials appointed by the Accounting Officer.
4) The Committee may, when appropriate, include external specialist advisors.
5) No person, advisor or corporate entity involved with the bid specification committee, or director of such a corporate entity, may bid for any resulting contracts.

28 Bid Evaluation Committees

1) A Bid Evaluation Committee must –
   a) evaluate all bids in accordance with –
      (i) the specifications for a specific procurement; and
      (ii) the points system set out in terms of the Preferential Procurement Policy;
   b) evaluate each bidder’s ability to execute the contract;
   c) check in respect of the recommended bidder whether municipal rates and taxes and municipal
   d) service charges are not in arrears for more than three months;
   e) submit to the adjudication committee a report and recommendations regarding the award of the bid or any other related matter; and
2) A Bid Evaluation Committee must as far as possible be composed of:-
   a) the budget holder or officials from departments requiring the goods or services
   b) at least one delegated supply chain management practitioner, and

c) the chairperson to be appointed by the Accounting Officer

d) any other official appointed by the Accounting Officer

29 Bid Adjudication Committees

1) A bid adjudication committee must –

a) consider the report and recommendations of the bid evaluation committee; and

b) either –

(i) depending on its delegations, make a final award or a recommendation to the Accounting Officer to make the final award; or

(ii) make another recommendation to the Accounting Officer how to proceed with the relevant procurement.

2) The bid adjudication committee must be composed of at least four directors of the municipality which must include –

a) the Chief Financial Officer or, if the Chief Financial Officer is not available, another manager reporting directly to the Chief Financial Officer and designated by the Chief Financial Officer;

b) a senior supply chain management practitioner; and

c) a technical expert in the relevant field who is an official of the municipality, if the municipality has such an expert.

3) The Accounting Officer must appoint the chairperson of the committee. If the Chairperson is unable to chair the meeting, the members of the committee who are present must elect one of them to preside at the meeting.

4) A quorum for the Adjudication Committee shall be five members and must include the Chief Financial Officer and the senior supply chain management practitioner.

a) In the event of an equality of votes the chairperson shall have a casting vote over and above a deliberate vote.

b) [The Director of the department that called for the tender must be present at the meeting where the particular tender is considered.]

5) The chairperson of the Bid Evaluation Committee and the budget holder, or their delegates, must be present at the Bid Adjudication Committee meetings without voting rights, to clarify issues that were dealt with in the Bid Evaluation Committee meetings.

6) A technical expert in the relevant field, who is an official, if such an expert exists, may attend the meeting as an advisor for clarification purposes. This official will not have voting rights at the Bid Adjudication Committee meeting.

7) Neither a member of a bid evaluation committee, nor an advisor or person assisting the bid evaluation committee, may be a member of a bid adjudication committee.

8) If the bid adjudication committee decides to award a bid other than the one recommended by the bid evaluation committee –

a) the bid adjudication committee must prior to awarding the bid –

(i) check in respect of the preferred bidder whether that bidder's municipal rates and taxes and municipal service charges are not in arrears for more than three months, and;

(ii) notify the Accounting Officer.

b) The Accounting Officer may –

(i) after due consideration of the reasons for the deviation, ratify or reject the decision of the bid adjudication committee referred to in paragraph (a); and

(ii) if the decision of the bid adjudication committee is rejected, refer the decision of the adjudication committee back to that committee for reconsideration.

9) The Accounting Officer may at any stage of a bidding process, refer any recommendation made by the evaluation committee or the adjudication committee back to that committee for reconsideration of the recommendation.

10) The Accounting Officer must comply with Section 114 of the Act within 10 working days–

a) If a tender other than the one recommended in the normal course of implementing the supply chain management policy is approved, the Accounting Officer must, in writing, notify the Auditor-General, the Provincial Treasury and the National Treasury of the reasons for deviating from such recommendation.

b) Subsection (1) does not apply if a different tender was approved in order to rectify an irregularity.

30 Procurement of Banking Services

1) A contract for banking services –

a) must be procured through competitive bids;

b) must be consistent with section 7 of the Act; and

c) may not be for a period of more than five years at a time.

2) The process for procuring a contract for banking services must commence at least nine months before the end of an existing contract.

3) The closure date for the submission of bids may not be less than 60 days from the date on which the advertisement is placed in a newspaper in terms of paragraph 22(1).

4) Bids must be restricted to banks registered in terms of the Banks Act, 1990 (Act No. 94 of 1990).

31 Procurement of Information- and Communication Technology (ICT) related goods or services

1) The Accounting Officer may request the State Information Technology Agency (SITA) to assist with the acquisition of ICT related goods or services through a competitive bidding process.

2) Both parties must enter into a written agreement to regulate the services rendered by, and the payments to be made to, SITA.

3) The Accounting Officer must notify SITA together with a motivation of the ICT needs if –

a) the transaction value of ICT related goods or services required in any financial year will exceed R50 million ; or

b) the transaction value of a contract to be procured whether for one or more years exceeds R50 million.

4) If SITA comments on the submission and the Municipality disagree with such comments, the comments and the reasons for rejecting or not following such comments must be submitted to Council, the National Treasury, the Provincial Treasury and the Auditor-General.

5) The Municipality is required to follow the following process before inviting proposals for a new financial management system:

a) National and Provincial Treasury should immediately be informed of any intention to replace the accounting or billing system currently operating at the municipality;

b) The submission should include a comprehensive motivation with specific reasons for why it is deemed necessary to replace the existing financial system;

c) A copy of the service level agreement with minutes of the meetings between the municipality and the current service provider (financial system vendor) during the previous twelve months must be made available;

d) The organisational structure, specifically for the IT department/function, clearly indicating management capacity and responsibility for operating the financial system, must be submitted;

e) An assessment should be done to determine which modules of the existing financial system are being utilised by the municipality and reasons must be provided for modules not in operation. In cases where an existing system is not an ERP system the municipality must provide details of any other systems utilised by the municipality;

f) The date on which the existing financial system was implemented, the procurement and implementation costs and the current operational costs thereof must be disclosed;

g) A technical assessment must be undertaken on the server and network requirements of the new financial system and a copy of such report should be submitted; and

h) Copies of all IT strategies, policies and procedural documents including the IT disaster recovery plan must be made available.

32 Procurement of goods and services under contracts secured by other organs of state

1) The Accounting Officer may procure goods or services under a contract secured by another organ of state, but only if –

a) the contract has been secured by that other organ of state by means of a competitive bidding process applicable to that organ of state;

b) there is no reason to believe that such contract was not validly procured;

c) there are demonstrable discounts or benefits to do so; and

d) that other organ of state and the provider have consented to such procurement in writing.

33 Procurement of goods necessitating special safety arrangements

1) The acquisition and storage of goods in bulk (other than water), which necessitate special safety arrangements, including gasses and fuel, should be avoided wherever possible.

2) Where the storage of goods in bulk is justified, such justification must be based on sound reasons, including the total cost of ownership, cost advantages and environmental impact and must be approved by the official duly authorised in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993).

34 Proudly SA Campaign

1) The Municipality supports the Proudly SA Campaign to the extent that, as far as possible, preference is given to procuring local goods and services as per Council's Preferential Procurement Policy

35 Appointment of consultants

1) The Accounting Officer may procure consulting services provided that any National Treasury guidelines and CIDB requirements in respect of consulting services are taken into account when such services are procured.

2) Consultancy services must be procured through competitive bids if:

a) the value of the contract exceeds R300 000 (Incl. VAT); or

b) the period of the contract exceeds one year.

3) In addition to any requirements prescribed by this policy for competitive bids, bidders must furnish particulars of –

a) all consultancy services provided to an organ of state in the last five years; and

b) any similar consultancy services provided to an organ of state in the last five years.

4) The Accounting Officer must ensure that copyright in any document produced, and the patent rights or ownership in any plant, machinery, thing, system or process designed or devised, by a consultant in the course of the consultancy service is vested in the Municipality.

5) A municipality or municipal entity may only appoint consultants if an assessment of the needs and requirements confirms that the affected municipality or municipal entity does not have the requisite skills or resources in its full -time employ to perform the function.

6) An accounting officer must adopt a fair and reasonable remuneration framework for consultants taking into account the rates -

a) determined in the "Guideline on fees for audits undertaken on behalf of the Auditor - General of South Africa ", issued by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants;

b) set out in the "Guide on Hourly Fee Rates for Consultants ", issued by the Department of Public Service and Administration; or

c) as prescribed by the body regulating the profession of the consultant.

7) The tender documentation for the appointment of consultants must include a paragraph that the remuneration rates will be subject to negotiation, not exceeding the applicable rates mentioned in sub -regulation (2).

8) When negotiating cost -effective consultancy rates for international consultants, the accounting officer may take into account the relevant international and market –determined rates.

9) When consultants are appointed, an accounting officer must -

a) appoint consultants on a time and cost basis with specific start and end dates;

b) where practical, appoint consultants on an output- specified basis, subject to specific measurable objectives and associated remuneration;

c) ensure that contracts with consultants include overall cost ceilings by specifying whether the contract price is inclusive or exclusive of travel and subsistence disbursements;

d) ensure the transfer of skills by consultants to the relevant officials of a municipality or municipal entity;

e) undertake all engagements of consultants in accordance with the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2005 and the municipality or municipal entity's supply chain management policy; and

f) develop consultancy reduction plans to reduce the reliance on consultants.

10) All contracts with consultants must include a fee retention or penalty paragraph for poor performance.

11) A municipality or municipal entity must ensure that the specifications and performance are used as a monitoring tool for the work to be undertaken and are appropriately recorded and monitored.

12) The travel and subsistence costs of consultants must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time.

13) The contract price must specify all travel and subsistence costs and if the travel and subsistence costs for appointed consultants are excluded from the contract price, such costs must be reimbursed in accordance with the national travel policy of the National Department of Transport.

36 Deviation from, and ratification of minor breaches of procurement processes

1) The Accounting Officer may –

a) dispense with the official procurement processes established by this Policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only –

(i) in an emergency;

(a) Circumstances that warrant emergency dispensation, includes but are not limited to -

(i) the possibility of human injury or death;

(ii) the possibility of damage to property;

(iii) failure to take necessary action may result in the municipality not being able to render an essential community service;

(iv) the interruption of services related to communication facilities or support services critical to the effective functioning of the municipality as a whole; or

(v) the eminent possibility of serious damage occurring to the natural environment.

(b) The prevailing situation, or imminent danger, should be of such a scale and nature that it could not readily be alleviated by interim measures, in order to allow time for the formal tender process.

(c) Procurement in the case of emergencies must be tacitly approved by the relevant director or his delegate prior to incurring the expenditure (before issuing an instruction to the supplier) and must be reported in writing to the Accounting Officer or duly appointed delegated official within five working days.

(ii) if such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only;

(iii) for the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile;

(iv) acquisition of animals for zoos and/or nature and game reserves; or

(v) in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes including, but not limited to-:

(a) ad-hoc repairs to plant and equipment where it is not possible to ascertain the nature or extent of the work required in order to call for bids;

b) ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature; and

c) may condone any irregular expenditure incurred in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with a requirement of this Policy and which is not also a contravention of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (GG 27636 of 30 May 2005), provided that such condonation and the reasons therefore shall be reported to Council at the next ensuing meeting.

2) The Accounting Officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of sub-paragraphs (1)(a) and (b) of this policy and report them to the next Council Meeting and include as a note to the annual financial statements.

3) Sub-paragraph (2) does not apply to the procurement of goods and services contemplated in paragraph 11(2) of this policy.

37 Unsolicited bids

1) In accordance with Section 113 of the Act there is no obligation to consider unsolicited bids received outside a normal bidding process.

2) The Accounting Officer may decide in terms of Section 113(2) of the Act to consider an unsolicited bid, only if –

a) the product or service offered in terms of the bid is a demonstrably or proven unique innovative concept;

b) the product or service will be exceptionally beneficial to, or have exceptional cost advantages;

c) the person who made the bid is the sole provider of the product or service; and

d) the reasons for not going through the normal bidding processes are found to be sound by the Accounting Officer.

3) If the Accounting Officer decides to consider an unsolicited bid that complies with sub-paragraph (2) of this policy, the decision must be made public in accordance with Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, together with –

a) reasons as to why the bid should not be open to other competitors;

b) an explanation of the potential benefits if the unsolicited bid was to be accepted; and

c) an invitation to the public or other potential suppliers to submit their comments within 30 days of the notice.

4) The Accounting Officer must submit all written comments received pursuant to sub-paragraph (3), including any responses from the unsolicited bidder to the National Treasury and the Provincial Treasury for comment.

5) The bid adjudication committee must consider the unsolicited bid and may award the bid or make a recommendation to the Accounting Officer, depending on its delegations.

6) A meeting of the bid adjudication committee to consider an unsolicited bid must be open to the public.

7) When considering the matter, the adjudication committee must take into account –

   a) any comments submitted by the public; and

   b) any written comments and recommendations of the National Treasury or the Provincial Treasury.

8) If any recommendations of the National Treasury or Provincial Treasury are rejected or not followed, the Accounting Officer must submit to the Auditor General, the Provincial Treasury and the National Treasury the reasons for rejecting or not following those recommendations.

9) Such submission must be made within seven days after the decision on the award of the unsolicited bid is taken, but no contract committing the Municipality to the bid may be entered into or signed within 30 days of the submission.

38 Combating of abuse of the supply chain management system

1) The Accounting Officer is hereby enabled to –

   a) take all reasonable steps to prevent abuse of the supply chain management system;

   b) investigate any allegations against an official or other role player of fraud, corruption, favouritism, unfair or irregular practices or failure to comply with this Policy, and when justified –

      (i) take appropriate steps against such official or other role player; or

      (ii) report any alleged criminal conduct to the South African Police Service;

   c) check the National Treasury's database prior to awarding any contract to ensure that no recommended bidder, or any of its directors, is listed as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector;

   d) reject any bid from a bidder –

      (i) if any municipal rates and taxes or municipal service charges owed by that bidder or any of its directors to the Municipality, or to any other municipality or municipal entity are in arrears for more than three months; or

      (ii) who during the last five years has failed to perform satisfactorily on a previous contract with the Municipality or any other organ of state after written notice was given to that bidder that performance was unsatisfactory;

   e) reject a recommendation for the award of a contract if the recommended bidder, or any of its directors, has committed a corrupt or fraudulent act in competing for the particular contract;

   f) cancel a contract awarded to a person if –

      (i) the person committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract; or

      (ii) an official or other role player committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract that benefited that person; and

   g) reject the bid of any bidder if that bidder or any of its directors –

      (i) has abused the supply chain management system of the Municipality or has committed any improper conduct in relation to such system;

      (ii) has been convicted for fraud or corruption during the past five years;

      (iii) has wilfully neglected, reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or other public sector contract during the past five years; or

      (iv) has been listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004).

2) The Accounting Officer must inform the National Treasury and relevant provincial treasury in writing of any actions taken in terms of sub-paragraphs (1)(b)(ii), (e) or (f) of this policy.

Part 3: LOGISTICS, DISPOSAL, RISK AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

39 Logistics management

1) The Accounting Officer must establish and implement an effective system of logistics management, which must include -

a) the monitoring of spending patterns on types or classes of goods and services incorporating, where practical, the coding of items to ensure that each item has a unique number;

b) the setting of inventory levels that includes minimum and maximum levels and lead times wherever goods are placed in stock;

c) the placing of manual or electronic orders for all acquisitions other than those from petty cash prior to the receipt of goods and/or services. Orders must be issued by 31 July or within one month of contracts (excluding once-off contracts) becoming active, where possible**;**

d) before payment is approved, certification by the responsible officer that the goods and services are received or rendered on time and is in accordance with the order, the general conditions of contract and specifications where applicable and that the price charged is as quoted in terms of a contract. Orders may be amended/issued where estimates are used to issue orders for rates/tariff based contracts when it is impractical to determine the final amount upfront;

e) appropriate standards of internal control and warehouse management to ensure that goods placed in stores are secure and only used for the purpose for which they were purchased;

f) regular checking to ensure that all assets are properly managed and maintained in terms of Council's Asset Management Policy; and

g) monitoring and review of the supply vendor performance to ensure compliance with specifications and contract conditions for particular goods or services.

h) Contracts will be implemented in terms of the requirements of Section 116 of the Act and Council's Contract Management Policy.

40 Disposal management

a) Assets must be disposed of or leased in terms of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations, Overstrand Municipality's Asset Management Policy and Administration of Immovable Property Policy respectively.

b) Disposal Management does not *per se* represent a procurement process, although the prescribed procurement processes are followed in the disposal of assets and is thus exempt from the prohibitions of paragraph 44 of this policy in relation to the disposal of immovable assets for residential purposes only. As a result, the municipality is not prohibited from selling/disposing of immovable assets to persons in the service of the state where such sale/disposal is to be used for primary residential occupation.

c) **Granting of Rights**

The granting of rights (where sections 14 and 90 of the MFMA do not apply) by the Overstrand Municipality, shall be executed strictly in accordance with Chapter 4 of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations and the Administration of Immovable Property Policy, as amended from time to time.

41 Risk management

The Accounting Officer must implement an effective system of risk management for the identification, consideration and avoidance of potential risks in the supply chain management system as per Council's Risk Management Policy.

42 Performance management

The Accounting Officer must implement an internal monitoring system in order to determine, on the basis of a retrospective analysis, whether the authorised supply chain management processes were followed and whether the objectives of this Policy were achieved in terms of the Performance Management System Implementation Policy.

Part 4: OTHER MATTERS

43 Prohibition on awards to persons whose tax matters are not in order

1) Irrespective of the procurement process followed, the municipality may not make any award above R30 000 to a person whose tax matters have not been declared by the South African Revenue Service to be in order.
2) Before making an award, the municipality must verify the bidder's tax compliance status. Where the recommended bidder is not tax compliant, the bidder should be notified of the non-compliant status and be requested to submit proof of tax compliance to the municipality within 7 working days or written proof from SARS that they have made arrangements to meet their outstanding tax obligations. The proof of tax compliance submitted by the bidder must be verified by the municipality via CSD or e-Filing. The municipality should reject a bid submitted by the bidder if such bidder fails to provide proof of tax compliance within the timeframe stated.
3) The municipality is not required to verify a suppliers' tax compliance status with SARS during the execution of any contract procured through the supply chain management system. Subject to sub-paragraphs (1) and (2), tax matters are only verified when the duly appointed delegated authority makes an award.
4) Sub-paragraphs (1) and (2) is applicable when contracts are amended by the duly appointed delegated authority as contemplated in paragraph 5.6 of the Contract Management Policy.
5) Sub-paragraphs (1) and (2) is applicable when the cumulative value of transactions entered into with a supplier during a financial year is anticipated to exceed R30 000.

44 Prohibition on awards to persons in the service of the state

1) Irrespective of the procurement process followed, no award may be made to a person in terms of this Policy –
    a) who is in the service of the state;
    b) that person is not a natural person, of which any director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder is a person in the service of the state; or
    c) a person who is an advisor or consultant contracted with the Municipality in respect of a contract that would cause a conflict of interest.

45 Awards to close family members of persons in the service of the state

1) The Accounting Officer must ensure that the notes to the annual financial statements disclose particulars of any award of more than R2 000 (Incl. VAT) to a person who is a spouse, child or parent of a person in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months, including –
    a) the name of that person;
    b) the capacity in which that person is in the service of the state; and
    c) the amount of the award.

46 Ethical standards

1) A code of ethical standards for supply chain management practitioners and other role players involved in supply chain management is hereby established in accordance with sub-paragraph (2) in order to promote –
    a) mutual trust and respect; and
    b) an environment where business can be conducted with integrity and in a fair and reasonable manner.

2) An official or other role player involved in the implementation of the supply chain management policy –

   a) must treat all providers and potential providers equitably;

   b) may not use his or her position for private gain or to improperly benefit another person;

   c) may not accept any reward, gift, favour, hospitality or other benefit directly or indirectly, including to any close family member, partner or associate of that person, of a value more than R350;

   d) notwithstanding sub-paragraph (2)(c), must declare to the Accounting Officer details of any reward, gift, favour, hospitality or other benefit promised, offered or granted to that person or to any close family member, partner or associate of that person;

   e) must declare to the Accounting Officer details of any private or business interest which that person, or any close family member, partner or associate, may have in any proposed procurement or disposal process of, or in any award of a contract by, the Municipality;

   f) must immediately withdraw from participating in any manner whatsoever in a procurement or disposal process or in the award of a contract in which that person, or any close family member, partner or associate, has any private or business interest;

   g) must be scrupulous in his or her use of property belonging to the municipality;

   h) must assist the Accounting Officer in combating fraud, corruption, favouritism and unfair and irregular practices in the supply chain management system; and

   i) must report to the Accounting Officer any alleged irregular conduct in the supply chain management system which that person may become aware of, including –

      (i) any alleged fraud, corruption, favouritism or unfair conduct;

      (ii) any alleged contravention of paragraph 47(1) of this policy; or

      (iii) any alleged breach of this code of ethical standards.

3) Declarations in terms of sub-paragraphs (2)(d) and (e) -

   a) must be recorded in a register which the Accounting Officer must keep for this purpose;

      (i) by the Accounting Officer must be made to the mayor of the municipality who must ensure that such declarations are recorded in the register.

4) A breach of the code of ethics must be dealt with as follows -

   a) in the case of an employee, in terms of the disciplinary procedures of the Municipality envisaged in section 67(1)(h) of the Municipal Systems Act;

   b) in the case a councillor, in terms of Schedule 1 of the Systems Act;

   c) in the case a role player who is not an employee, or a councillor through other appropriate means in recognition of the severity of the breach; and

   d) in all cases, financial misconduct must be dealt with in terms of Chapter 15 of the Act.

47 Inducements, rewards, gifts and favours to municipal officials and other role players

1) No person who is a provider or prospective provider of goods or services, or a recipient or prospective recipient of goods disposed or to be disposed of may either directly or through a representative or intermediary promise, offer or grant –

   a) any inducement or reward to the Municipality for or in connection with the award of a contract; or

   b) any reward, gift, favour or hospitality to –

      (i) any official; or

      (ii) any other role player involved in the implementation of this Policy.

2) The Accounting Officer must promptly report any alleged contravention of sub-paragraph (1) to the National Treasury for considering whether the offending person, and any representative or intermediary through which such person is alleged to have acted, should be listed in the National Treasury's database of persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector.

3) Sub-paragraph (1) does not apply to gifts less than R350 (Incl. VAT) in value.

48 Sponsorships

1) The Accounting Officer must promptly disclose to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury any sponsorship promised, offered or granted, whether directly or through a representative or intermediary, by any person who is –
   a) a provider or prospective provider of goods or services; or
   b) a recipient or prospective recipient of goods disposed or to be disposed.

49 Objections and complaints

Persons aggrieved by decisions or actions taken in the implementation of this supply chain management system, may lodge within 14 days of the decision or action, a written objection or complaint against the decision or action subject to the payment of applicable appeal deposit as per Council's approved tariffs.

50 Resolution of disputes, objections, complaints and queries

1) The Accounting Officer must appoint an independent and impartial person or persons, not directly involved in the supply chain management processes –
   a) to assist in the resolution of disputes between the Municipality and other persons regarding -
      (i) any decisions or actions taken in the implementation of the supply chain management system; or
      (ii) any matter arising from a contract awarded in the course of the supply chain management system;
   b) to deal with objections, complaints or queries regarding any such decisions or actions or any matters arising from such contract.
2) The Accounting Officer, or another official designated by the Accounting Officer, is responsible for assisting the appointed person to perform his or her functions effectively.
3) The person appointed must –
   a) strive to resolve promptly all disputes, objections, complaints or queries received; and
   b) submit monthly reports to the Accounting Officer on all disputes, objections, complaints or queries received, attended to or resolved.
4) A dispute, objection, complaint or query may be referred to the Provincial Treasury if –
   a) the dispute, objection, complaint or query is not resolved within 60 days; or
   b) no response is forthcoming within 60 days.
5) If the Provincial Treasury does not or cannot resolve the matter, the dispute, objection, complaint or query will be referred to the National Treasury for resolution.
6) This paragraph must not be read as affecting a person's rights to approach a court at any time.

51 Contracts providing for compensation based on turnover

1) If a service provider acts on behalf of the Municipality to provide any service or act as a collector of fees, service charges or taxes and the compensation payable to the service provider is fixed as an agreed percentage of turnover for the service or the amount collected, the contract between the service provider and the Municipality must stipulate:-
   a) A cap on the compensation payable to the service provider; and
   b) That such compensation must be performance based.

52 Public-Private Partnerships

Public-Private Partnerships will be procured in terms of Part 2 of Chapter 11 of the Act.

53 Contract Management

Contracts will be implemented in terms of the requirements of Section 116 of the Act and Council's Contract Management Policy.

54 Transversal Contracts

All commodities, services and products covered by a transversal contract concluded by the National Treasury must be considered before approaching the market, to benefit from savings where lower prices or rates have been negotiated.

55 Framework for Infrastructure Delivery

1) **The Infrastructure Delivery Management Project Processes**

The project process of infrastructure delivery management contains control stage deliverables at the end of each stage. Table 1 outlines the stage deliverables that must be approved. The control stages are specific to project management processes; and outline and describe the stages in the life of a project from start to end. The specific stages are determined by the specific project's governance and control needs. The stages follow a logical sequence with a specified start and end. The deliverable is considered to have passed through the relevant stage when it is approved and signed off. The project then moves on to the next sequential stage. It is expected that the municipality's process reflects an engagement between the Budget & Treasury Office, Engineers and Planners when developing and approving projects. It is also expected that there should be engagements with the National and Provincial Treasury where appropriate or where projects dictate so.

Table 1: Project stage deliverables

Stage		**Project Stage Deliverables**
No	**Name**	**End of Stage Deliverables**
1	**Initiation**	**Initiation Report or Pre-feasibility Report** (i) The Initiation Report defines project objectives, needs, acceptance criteria, organisation's priorities and aspirations, and procurement strategies, which set out the basis for the development of the Concept Report. Or (ii) A Pre-feasibility Report is required on Mega Capital Projects, to determine whether to proceed to the Feasibility Stage; where sufficient information is presented to enable a final project implementation decision to be made. Mega capital projects should be determined in the municipality's policy approved by the Municipal Council. **Stage 1 is complete when the Initiation Report or Pre-feasibility Report is approved.**
2	**Concept**	**Concept Report or Feasibility Report** (i) The Concept Stage presents an opportunity for the development of different design concepts to satisfy the project requirements developed in Stage 1. This stage presents alternative approaches and an opportunity to select a particular conceptual approach. The objective of this stage is to determine whether it is viable to proceed with the project, premised on available budget, technical solutions, time frame and other information that may be required. (ii) The Concept Report should provide the following minimum information:

		a) Document the initial design criteria, cost plan, design options and the selection of the preferred design option; or the methods and procedures required to maintain the condition of infrastructure, or the project. b) Establish the detailed brief, scope, scale, form and cost plan for the project, including, where necessary, the obtaining of site studies and construction and specialist advice. c) Provide an indicative schedule for documentation and construction, or maintenance services, associated with the project. d) Include a site development plan, or other suitable schematic layouts, of the works. e) Describe the statutory permissions, funding approvals and utility approvals required to proceed with the works associated with the project. f) Include a baseline risk assessment for the project and a health and safety plan, which is a requirement of the Construction Regulations issued in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act. g) Contain a risk report, need for further surveys, tests, investigations, consents and approvals, if any, during subsequent stages. (iii) A Feasibility Report must provide the following minimum information: a) Details regarding the preparatory work covering: • A needs and demand analysis with output specifications. • An options analysis. b) A viability evaluation covering: • A financial analysis. • An economic analysis, if necessary. c) A risk assessment and sensitivity analysis; d) A professional analysis covering: • A technology options assessment. • An environmental impact assessment. • A regulatory due diligence. e) An implementation readiness assessment covering: • Institutional capacity. • A procurement plan. **Stage 2 is complete when the Concept Report or the Feasibility Report is approved.**
3	**Design Development**	**Design Development Report** (i) The Design Development Report must, as necessary: a) Develop, in detail, the approved concept to finalise the design and definition criteria. b) Establish the detailed form, character, function and costings. c) Define the overall size, typical detail, performance and outline specification for all components. d) Describe how infrastructure, or elements or components thereof, are to function; and how they are to be safely constructed, be commissioned and be maintained. e) Confirm that the project scope can be completed within the budget or propose a revision to the budget. **Stage 3 is complete when the Design Development Report is approved.**
4	**Design Documentation**	**Design Documentation** (i) Design documentation provides: a) the production information that details performance definition, specification, sizing and positioning of all systems and components that will enable construction; b) the manufacture, fabrication and construction information for specific components of the work, informed by the production information. **Stage 4 is complete when the Design Documentation Report is approved.**

5	**Works**	**Completed Works capable of being used or occupied** (i) Completion of the Works Stage requires: a) Certification of the completion of the works in accordance with the provisions of the contract; or b) Certification of the delivery of the goods and associated services in accordance with the provisions of the contract. **Stage 5 is complete when the Works Completion Report is approved.**
6	**Handover**	**Works which have been taken over by the user or owner; Completed Training; Record Information** (i) The handover stage requires the following activities to be undertaken: a) Finalise and assemble record information which accurately reflects the infrastructure that is acquired, rehabilitated, refurbished or maintained; b) Hand over the works and record information to the user organisation and, if necessary, train end user staff in the operation of the works. **Stage 6 is complete when the Handover/Record Information Report is approved.**
7	**Close-Out**	**Defects Certificate or Certificate of Final Completion; Final Account; Close-Out Report** (i) The Close-Out Stage commences when the end user accepts liability for the works. It is complete when: a) Record information is archived; b) Defects certificates and certificates of final completion are issued in terms of the contract; c) Final amount due to the contractor is certified in terms of the contract; d) Close-Out Report is prepared by the Implementer and approved by the Municipality. **Stage 7 is complete when the Close-out Report is approved.**

56 Framework for Infrastructure Procurement

1) **Introduction**

The framework for infrastructure procurement outlines the minimum infrastructure procurement policy requirements for municipal planning and implementation. The strategic direction set in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) informs the framework for infrastructure procurement. For example, procurement strategies must be aligned to the municipality's developmental and internal transformational needs, as specified in the IDP.

2) **Minimum requirements for infrastructure procurement**

a) Infrastructure procurement must be undertaken in accordance with the Local Government Framework for Infrastructure Delivery and Procurement Management and all applicable infrastructure procurement related legislation.

b) Infrastructure procurement must be implemented in accordance with the institutional Supply Chain Management System, which promotes differentiated procurement for infrastructure.

c) Infrastructure procurement must be implemented in accordance with the procurement gates prescribed in paragraph 56 below.

d) The accounting officer must ensure that a budget is available for the duration of the project, in line with MFMA provisions for capital and operating budgets.

e) The accounting officer must ensure that cash flow management processes are in place to meet payment obligations within the time periods specified in the contract.

f) Procurement gates provided in paragraph 56 below must be used as appropriate, to:

(i) Authorise commencement of activities that lead to the next control gate;

(ii) Confirm conformity with requirements; and/or

(iii) Provide information to eliminate any cause of non-conformity and to prevent reoccurrence.

1) The authorisation to proceed to the next procurement gate must be given by a delegated person or body. The delegated person or body must be able to apply relevant built environment knowledge and skill to achieve the intended results required at the relevant procurement gate. The level of detail contained in the documentation on which a decision to proceed to the next procurement gate is made, must be sufficient to enable an informed decision.

2) The accounting officer must develop and implement effective and efficient emergency procurement procedures, including relevant approval delegation, in compliance with relevant legislation.

g) The accounting officer must develop and implement an effective and efficient infrastructure disposal policy in line with the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations. The institution may consider disposal strategies aligned to their internal disposal policy, prior to continuing with the procurement strategy.

h) The accounting officer must keep records of Procurement Gate Approvals, in a manual or electronic format, with the following minimum requirements:

(i) Procurement gate;

(ii) Delegated person/s or body;

(iii) Date on which the approval request was received;

(iv) Date on which the approval was actioned; and

(v) Signature of the delegated person or body.

i) All assets must be recorded in the municipal asset register as required by the GRAP standards.

57 Infrastructure Procurement Gates (PG)

1) Procurement Gate 1

a) Initiate a procurement process

b) Minimum Requirement for Gate 1

(i) Establish and clarify the procurement need, aligned to the municipality's development and transformation priorities specified in the IDP.

(ii) Determine a suitable title for the procurement, to be applied as the project description.

(iii) Prepare the broad scope of work for the procurement.

(iv) Perform market analysis.

(v) Estimate the financial value of proposed procurement and contract for budgetary purposes, based on the broad scope of work.

(vi) Confirm the budget.

(vii) Compliance with section 33 of the MFMA with respect to community and stakeholder participation.

c) PG 1 is complete when a designated person or body makes the decision to proceed/not to proceed, with the procurement of the infrastructure.

2) Procurement Gate 2

a) Approve procurement strategy to be adopted.

b) Minimum Requirement for Gate 2

(i) Develop a procurement strategy aligned to the institutional procurement strategy.

(ii) Establish contracting and pricing strategy comprising of an appropriate allocation of responsibilities and risks; and the methodology for contractor payments.

(iii) Identify service required for works.

(iv) Decide on contracting strategy.

(v) Decide on form of contract.

(vi) Establish opportunities for promoting preferential procurement in compliance with legislative provisions and the Construction Sector Code.

c) PG 2 is complete when a delegated person or body approves the procurement strategy that is to be adopted.

3) Procurement Gate 3

a) Approve procurement documents

b) Minimum Requirements for Gate 3

(i) Prepare procurement documents that are compatible with:

(ii) Approved procurement strategies

(iii) Project management design documentation.

c) PG 3 is complete when the bid specification committee approves the procurement document.

4) Procurement Gate 4

a) Confirm that cash flow processes are in place to meet projected contractual obligations.

b) Minimum Requirement for Gate 4:

(i) Confirm that cash flow processes are in place to meet contractual obligations.

(ii) Establish control measures for settlement of payment within the time period specified in the contract.

c) PG 4 is complete when a delegated person or body confirms in writing that cash flow processes are in place; and control measures are established for the procurement to take place.

5) Procurement Gate 5

a) Solicit tender offers.

b) Minimum Requirements for Gate 5

(i) Invite contractors to submit tender offers.

(ii) Receive tender offers.

(iii) Record tender offers.

(iv) Safeguard tender offers.

c) PG 5 is complete when tender offers received are recorded and safeguarded by a delegated person from the SCM unit.

6) Procurement Gate 6

a) Evaluate tender offers premised on undertakings and parameters established in procurement documents.

b) Minimum Requirement for Gate 6

(i) Determine whether tender offers are complete.

(ii) Determine whether tender offers are responsive.

(iii) Evaluate tender submissions.

(iv) Review minimum compliance requirements for each tender.

(v) Perform a risk analysis.

(vi) Prepare a report on tender offers received, and on their achievement of minimum compliance.

c) PG 6 is complete when the chairperson of the Bid Evaluation Committee approves the BEC report.

7) Procurement Gate 7

a) Award the contract.

b) Minimum Requirement for Gate 7

(i) Bid adjudication committee review of the BEC evaluation report.

(ii) Bid adjudication committee makes a recommendation of an award.

(iii) Accounting Officer approval of the tender process.

(iv) Notify successful tenderer and unsuccessful tenderers of the outcome.

(v) Sign contract document.

(vi) Formally accept tender offer.

c) PG 7 is complete when the Accounting Officer, or the Bid Adjudication Committee, where delegated, confirms that the tenderer has provided evidence of complying with all the requirements as stated in the tender data and formally accepts the tender offer in writing, and issues the contractor with a signed copy of the contract.

8) Procurement Gate 8

a) Administer and monitor the contract.

b) Minimum Requirements for Gate 8:

(i) Contract Management to:

(a) Capture contract award data.

(b) Administer contract in accordance with the terms and provisions of the contract.

(ii) Financial Services to:

(a) Manage cash flow projection.

(iii) User Department to:

(a) Ensure compliance with contractual requirements.

c) PG 8 is complete when a delegated person captures the contract completion/termination data (close out reports and relevant documents), including payment certificates due.

58 Gateway Reviews

1) Gateway reviews for mega capital projects

a) The MFMA (Act 56 of 2003), section 19 (2) states: "Before approving a capital project in terms of subsection (1)(b), the council of a municipality must consider the projected cost covering all financial years from the start until the project is operational; and the future operational costs and revenue on the project, including municipal tax and tariff implications."

b) The LGFIDPM prescribes the Gateway Review at the end of stage 2, as the minimum requirement to comply with section (i) above.

c) The focus of such a review must be on the quality of the documentation in the first instance, and thereafter on:

(i) Deliverability: the extent to which a project is deemed likely to deliver;

(ii) Expected benefits: within the declared cost, time and performance area;

(iii) Affordability: the extent to which the project's level of expenditure and financial risk can be accepted, given the organisation's overall financial position, both singly, and when considering its other current and projected commitments; and

(iv) Value for money: The optimum combination of whole life costs and quality (or fitness of purpose), to meet the user's requirements.

d) A gateway review team must comprise of not less than three persons who are neither involved, nor associated with the project, but have a broad understanding of the subject matter.

e) A gateway review must be led by a person who has experience in the planning of infrastructure projects and is registered as a professional with a statutory council under the built environment professions. The members of the team must, as relevant, have expertise in the key technical areas, cost estimating, scheduling and implementation of similar projects.

f) It is the duty of the institution's Accounting Officer or Authority to appoint a team responsible for the gateway review of his or her institution.

g) The gateway review team must base its findings primarily on:

(i) The information contained in the end-of-stage deliverable;

(ii) Supplementary documentation, if any, provided by key staff and obtained during an interview process; and

(iii) Interviews with key staff members and stakeholders.

h) The gateway review team must issue a report at the conclusion of a gateway review, which reflects the team's assessment of the information at the end of a stage; and provides findings or recommendations on areas where further work should be undertaken to improve such information.

i) The gateway review findings must be classified by the gateway review team as:

(i) Critical: Findings that pose adverse effect to the project or package. Critical findings are findings related to the stage deliverable that are wholly unacceptable.

(ii) Major: Findings that pose a potentially adverse effect to the project or package. Major findings are serious findings and are in direct violation of key legislation, e.g. The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, the MFMA or the PPPFA.

(iii) Minor: Findings that do not pose any adverse effect to the project or package. Minor findings indicate the need for improvement of practices and processes.

j) A Stage 2 deliverable must not be approved until such time that all findings have been resolved.

59 Short title and commencement

This part of the policy is called the Overstrand Municipality **Supply Chain Management Policy**.

This policy will come into effect on **01 November 2024** and will be reviewed at least annually by way of a Council resolution.

POLICY SECTION:	DIVISIONAL MANAGER: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT				
		PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2020/03/25	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2014/05/28
CURRENT UPDATE	2024/10/30	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2019/06/26	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2013/05/29
PREVIOUS REVIEW	2024/05/31	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2019/05/29	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2012/11/28
PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2024/02/28	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2018/05/30	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2012/06/26
PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2024/01/31	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2017/11/29	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2012/05/30
PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2023/05/31	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2017/05/31	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2011/11/30
PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2022/12/14	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2017/03/29	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2011/05/04
PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2022/05/31	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2016/05/25	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2010/05/26
PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2021/05/26	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2016/02/24	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2009/05/27
PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2020/05/27	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2015/05/28	APPROVAL	2008/06/25

DELEGATION OF POWERS AND DUTIES PARAGRAPH 4.2.81

As far as contractual obligations are concerned: Personnel to be nominated in writing by the Municipal Manager, and/or Directors, subject to the under-mentioned criteria, and further subject to the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, financial regulations and council resolutions where applicable.

4.2.81.1. *APPROVAL / AWARD / CANCELLATION* OF QUOTATIONS, FORMAL QUOTATIONS AND TENDERS

RAND VALUE (VAT inclusive)	LEVEL OF APPROVAL (With due regard to proper segregation of duties)	QUOTATIONS / TENDERS PROCESS FOLLOWED
Up to R2 000	A manager (Director) directly accountable to the Municipal Manager.	Petty cash Purchases in terms of the Petty Cash Policy AND / OR direct purchases
R2 000.01 – R30 000.00	A manager directly accountable to the Chief Financial Officer or a Senior Manager (Director).	Three (3) written price quotations in terms of Paragraph 17(1)(a) of the SCM Policy
R30 000.01 – R300 000.00	Head: Supply Chain Management	Formal written price quotations in terms of Paragraph 18(b) of the SCM Policy
R300 000.01 – R10 million	Bid Adjudication Committee	Competitive Bidding – committee system
> R10 million	Municipal Manager after recommendation from the Bid Adjudication Committee	Competitive Bidding – committee system

4.2.81.2 *APPROVAL OF DEVIATIONS*

RAND VALUE (VAT inclusive)	LEVEL OF APPROVAL
IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 36 ((1)(a)(i) TO (v)(a)	
>R0.00	Accounting Officer

4.2.81.3 *APPROVAL OF REQUESTS* FOR PURCHASE ORDERS & MUNICIPAL STORE ISSUES

Up to R2 000	Level of approval as delegated by relevant director
R2 000.01 – R30 000.00	Post level T12 and higher
R30 000.01 – R70 000.00	Post level T13 and higher
> R70 000.00	Post level T16 and higher

4.2.81.4 *CERTIFICATION AND AUTHORISATION OF ALL PAYMENTS* inclusive of where an official order has been issued in terms of sub-paragraph 4.2.81.3 above

RAND VALUE (VAT inclusive)	LEVEL OF APPROVAL (With due regard to proper segregation of duties)
R0 – R70 000.00	Post Level 13 and Higher
R70 000.01 – R500 000.00	Post Level 16 and Higher
> R 500 000.00	Municipal Manager & Directors
Eskom Bulk Electricity Purchases	Senior Manager: Electro-technical Services

4.2.81.5 *APPROVAL OF SPECIFICATIONS* FOR COMPETITIVE BIDS, in terms of Paragraph 27(2)(g) of the SCM Policy

Cryptic description of Power or Duty	Sub-delegated to	Remarks, Limitations or Conditions
Specifications for Competitive Bids must be approved prior to the publication of the invitation for bids in terms of paragraph 22 of the SCM Policy.	Directors	This delegation applies in so far as each director's responsibility for managing the respective votes of the municipality and to whom powers and duties for this purpose have been delegated in terms of Section 79 of the MFMA (Act 56 of 2003).

4.2.81.6 *APPROVAL OF COMMUNICATION* WITH PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

Cryptic description of Power or Duty	Sub-delegated to	Remarks, Limitations or Conditions
The budget holder must approach the bid specification committee to consider authorising communication with bidders prior to the closing date of tenders in terms of paragraph 22(6)(a) of the SCM Policy	Bid Specification Committee	This delegation applies in so far as the tender to which the communication relates and the members of the committee as appointed by the accounting officer
The budget holder must approach the bid evaluation committee to consider authorising communication with bidders after the closing of tenders in terms of paragraph 24(3)(c) of the SCM Policy	Bid Evaluation Committee	This delegation applies in so far as the tender to which the communication relates and the members of the committee as appointed by the accounting officer

4.2.81.7 APPROVAL OF EXPANSIONS / VARIATIONS / AMENDMENTS IN THE CONTRACT SUM OR PERIOD

RAND VALUE (VAT inclusive)	LEVEL OF APPROVAL	PROCESS FOLLOWED
R0 – R300 000.00 (total inclusive of amendment)	Head: Supply Chain Management	NT Circular 62 Expansion / Variation
R300 000.01 – R10 million (total inclusive of amendment)	Bid Adjudication Committee	NT Circular 62 Expansion / Variation
R0 - unlimited	Municipal Manager with consent from Council	S116(3) Amendments

Cryptic description of Power or Duty	Sub-delegated to	Remarks, Limitations or Conditions
Extension of time for construction contracts.	Directors	The General Conditions of Contract for construction works makes provision in Sub-Clause 5.6.4 for the review and adjustment of the construction program.
Extension of delivery periods in respect of ad-hoc and specific term contracts.	Chief Financial Officer (Director: Finance)	Motivated applications for the extension of delivery periods in respect of ad hoc and specific term contracts may be considered favourably but are subject to the restriction that no price adjustments, which arise during the extended period, will be considered.

CODE OF CONDUCT FOR SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTITIONERS AND OTHER ROLE PLAYERS

The **purpose** of this Code of Conduct is to promote mutual trust and respect and an environment where business can be conducted with integrity and in a fair and reasonable manner.

1. General Principles

1) The Municipality commits itself to a policy of fair dealing and integrity in the conducting of its business. Officials and other role players involved in supply chain management (SCM) are in a position of trust, implying a duty to act in the public interest. Officials and other role players should not perform their duties to unlawfully gain any form of compensation, payment or gratuities from any person, or provider/contractor for themselves, their family or their friends.

2) Officials and other role players involved in SCM should ensure that they perform their duties efficiently, effectively and with integrity, in accordance with the relevant legislation, policies and guidelines. They should ensure that public resources are administered responsibly.

3) Officials and other role players involved in SCM should be fair and impartial in the performance of their functions. They should at no time afford any undue preferential treatment to any group or individual or unfairly discriminate against any group or individual. They should not abuse the power and authority vested in them.

Conflict of interest

4) An official or other role player involved with supply chain management –

a) must treat all providers and potential providers equitably;

b) may not use his or her position for private gain or to improperly benefit another person;

c) may not accept any reward, gift, favour, hospitality or other benefit directly or indirectly, including to any close family member, partner or associate of that person, of a value more than R350;

d) must declare to the accounting officer details of any reward, gift, favour, hospitality or other benefit promised, offered or granted to that person or to any close family member, partner or associate of that person;

e) must declare to the accounting officer details of any private or business interest which that person, or any close family member, partner or associate, may have in any proposed procurement or disposal process, or in any award of a contract by the Municipality;

f) must immediately withdraw from participating in any manner whatsoever in a procurement or disposal process or in the award of a contract in which that person, or any close family member, partner or associate, has any private or business interest;

g) must declare any business, commercial and financial interests or activities undertaken for financial gain that may raise a possible conflict of interest;

h) should not place him/herself under any financial or other obligation to outside individuals or organizations that might seek to influence them in the performance of their official duties; and

i) should not take improper advantage of their previous office after leaving their official position.

Accountability

5) Practitioners are accountable for their decisions and actions to the public.

6) Practitioners should use public property scrupulously.

7) Only accounting officers or their delegates have the authority to commit the Municipality to any transaction for the procurement of goods and / or services.

8) All transactions conducted by a practitioner should be recorded and accounted for in an appropriate accounting system. Practitioners should not make any false or misleading entries into such a system for any reason whatsoever.

9) Practitioners must assist the accounting officer in combating fraud, corruption, favouritism and unfair and irregular practices in the supply chain management system.

10) Practitioners must report to the accounting officer any alleged irregular conduct in the supply chain management system which that person may become aware of, including

   a) any alleged fraud, corruption, favouritism or unfair conduct;

   b) any alleged contravention of the policy on inducements, rewards, gifts and favours to municipalities or municipal entities, officials or other role players; and

   c) any alleged breach of this code of conduct.

11) Any declarations made must be recorded in a register which the accounting officer must keep for this purpose. Any declarations made by the accounting officer must be made to the **mayor** who must ensure that such declaration is recorded in the register.

Openness

12) Practitioners should be as open as possible about all the decisions and actions that they take. They should give reasons for their decisions and restrict information only if it is in the public interest to do so.

Confidentiality

13) Any information that is the property of the Municipality or its providers should be protected at all times. No information regarding any bid / contract / bidder / contractor may be revealed if such an action will infringe on the relevant bidder's / contractor's personal rights.

14) Matters of confidential nature in the possession of officials and other role players involved in SCM should be kept confidential unless legislation, the performance of duty or the provisions of law requires otherwise. Such restrictions also apply to officials and other role players involved in SCM after separation from service.

2. Bid Specification / Evaluation / Adjudication Committees

1) Bid specification, evaluation and adjudication committees should implement supply chain management on behalf of the Municipality in an honest, fair, impartial, transparent, cost-effective and accountable manner.

2) Bid evaluation / adjudication committees should be familiar with and adhere to the prescribed legislation, directives and procedures in respect of supply chain management in order to perform effectively and efficiently.

3) All members of bid adjudication committees should be cleared by the accounting officer at the level of "CONFIDENTIAL" and should be required to declare their financial interest annually.

4) No person should-

   a) interfere with the supply chain management system of the Municipality; or

   b) amend or tamper with any price quotation / bid after its submission.

3. Combative Practices

1) Combative practices are unethical and illegal and should be avoided at all cost. They include but are not limited to:

   a) Suggestions to fictitious lower quotations;

   b) Reference to non-existent competition;

   c) Exploiting errors in price quotations / bids;

   d) Soliciting price quotations / bids from bidders / contractors whose names appear on the Register for Tender Defaulters.

OVERSTRAND

MUNICIPALITY

Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality

OVERSTRAND

PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY

PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY adopted in terms of section 2 of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, No. 5 of 2000 and the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS the Overstrand Municipality aims to improve the quality of life of the local community and to free the potential of each person within a framework of facilitating service delivery, through effective governance and the Council takes into account the need for transparent procedures that give the effect to the principle of preferential procurement.

AND WHEREAS local economic development plays a crucial role in creating a prosperous, equitable, stable and democratic society and the overall national vision of economic development is one of decent work and living standards for all in the context of qualitative improved equality in ownership, skills and access to opportunities.

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the Overstrand Municipality resolves in terms of section 2 of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, No. 5 of 2000 that the principles embodied in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022 are herewith integrated into the Overstrand Municipality's Preferential Procurement Policy to form the basis of the evaluation criteria for quotations and competitive tenders.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 Definitions

In this policy, unless the context indicates otherwise, a word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act bears the same meaning, and:

"Acceptable Tender"	*mean any tender which, in all respects, complies with the specification and conditions of tender as set out in tender document*
"all applicable taxes"	includes Value-Added Tax, Pay-as-you-Earn, Income Tax, Unemployment Insurance Fund Contributions and Skills Development Levies;
"B-BBEE"	means Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment as defined in Section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
"B-BBEE status level of contributor"	means the B-BBEE status received by a measured entity based on its overall performance using the relevant scorecard contained in the Codes of Good Practice on Black Economic Empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
"black designated groups"	has the meaning assigned to it in the codes of good practice issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
"black people"	has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
"Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act" (B-BBEEA)	means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No.53 of 2003);
"Comparative price"	means the price after the factors of a non-firm price and all unconditional discounts that can be utilised have been taken into consideration;
"Contract"	means the agreement that results from the acceptance of a tender by the Overstrand Municipality;
"EME"	means an exempted micro enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
"Firm price"	is the price that is only subject to adjustments in accordance with the actual increase or decrease resulting from the change, imposition, or abolition of customs or excise duty and any other duty, levy, or tax, which, in terms of a law or regulation, is binding on the contractor and demonstrably has an influence on the price of any supplies, or the rendering costs of any service, for the execution of the contract;
"Highest acceptable tender"	*means a tender that complies with all specifications and conditions of tender and that has the highest price compared to other tenders;*
"Large Enterprises"	*is a company with an annual turnover in excess of R50 million.*
"Local area"	*means the local suppliers and/or service providers whose registered business address is within the Overstrand Municipal area, the Overberg district boundaries, and the Western Cape.*
"Lowest acceptable tender"	*means a tender that complies with all specifications and conditions of tender and that has lowest price compared to other tenders;*
"Market Analysis"	means a technique used to identify market characteristics for specific goods or services
"Municipality"	The Overstrand Municipality;
"National Treasury"	has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);
"Non-firm prices"	means all prices other than "firm" prices;
"Objective Criteria"	for the purpose of section of 2(1)f of the procurement Act must be criteria other than the additional to criteria relating to equity ownership by HDI's or whether or not a bidder was located in a particular province or municipal area
"organ of state"	The definition of organ of state in section 1 of the Act in paragraph (a) to (e) includes- • a national or provincial department as defined in the Public Finance Management Act, 1999; • a municipality as contemplated in the Constitution; • a constitutional institution as defined in the Public Finance Management Act; • Parliament; • a provincial legislature. Paragraph (f) of the definition of organ of state in section 1 of the Act includes any other institution or category of institutions included in the definition of "organ of state" in section 239 of the Constitution and recognised by the Minister by notice in the Government Gazette as an institution or category of institutions to which the Act applies. Government Notice R. 501 of 8 June 2011 recognises, with effect

	from 7 December 2011, all public entities listed in Schedules 2 and 3 to the Public Finance Management Act, 1999, as institutions to which the Act applies. Note should be taken of notices issued from time to time in terms of paragraph (f) of this definition. The application of these Regulations is also subject to applicable exemptions approved in terms of section 3 of the Act.
"Person"	includes reference to a juristic person;
“Policy”	Means the Preferential Procurement Policy of the Overstrand Municipality
“price”	includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
“proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor”	means- (a) the B-BBEE status level certificate issued by an authorised body or person; (b) a sworn affidavit as prescribed by the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice; or (c) any other requirement prescribed in terms of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
“QSE”	means a qualifying small business enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
"Rand value"	means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of the tender invitation;
“Region”	means the district and/or Overberg District.
“rural area”	means- (a) a sparsely populated area in which people farm or depend on natural resources, including villages and small towns that are dispersed through the area; or (b) an area including a large settlement which depends on migratory labour and remittances and government social grants for survival, and may have a traditional land tenure system;
“Specific goals”	*means specific goals as contemplated in section 2(1)(d) of the Act which may include contracting with persons, or categories of persons, historically disadvantaged by unfair discrimination on the basis of race, gender and disability including the implementation of programmes of the Reconstruction and Development Programme as published in Government Gazette No. 16085 dated 23 November 1994;*
"Tender"	means a written offer in the form determined by Overstrand Municipality in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price quotations, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation;
“Tender for income-generating contracts”	*means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions*
"the Act"	means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000);
“treasury”	has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999); and
“Youth”	has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the National Youth Development Agency Act, 2008 (Act No. 54 of 2008).

2 Introduction

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, provides in sections 152(1)(c) and 152(2) that local government must promote social and economic development and that the municipality must strive within its financial and administrative capacity, to achieve the objects set out in subsection 152(1).

The Constitution provides in section 217 that an organ of state must contract for goods or services in accordance with a procurement system which is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive, and cost effective and to implement a policy to grant preferences within a framework prescribed by National Legislation.

The Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 provides in section 10 that every organ of state and public entity must apply any relevant code of good practice issued in terms of the Act in (b) developing and implementing a preferential procurement policy.

The Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000) was promulgated by the Minister in response to the Constitutional provision and allow for a Municipality to develop a preferential procurement policy and to implement such policy within the PPPFA framework.

Section 2 (1) (d) (i) and (ii) of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 refers to specific goals which may include:

(i) contracting with persons, or categories of persons, historically disadvantaged by unfair discrimination on the basis of race, gender or disability.

(ii) implementing the programmes of the Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP) as published in Government Gazette 16085 dated 23 November 1994.

The RDP (1994), as basis for development in South Africa, was meant to provide a holistic, integrated, coherent socio-economic policy that is aimed at mobilising people and resources to work towards the upliftment of the material and social conditions of local communities to build sustainable livelihoods for these communities.

In terms of Section 2 (1)(d)(ii), the following activities may be regarded as a contribution towards achieving the goals of the RDP, in addition to the awarding of preference points in favour of HDIs (published in Government Gazette No. 16085 dated 23 November 1994):

(i) The promotion of South African owned enterprises.

(ii) The promotion of export orientated production to create jobs.

(iii) The promotion of SMMEs.

(iv) The creation of new jobs or the intensification of labour absorption.

(v) The promotion of enterprises located in a specific province for work to be done or services to be rendered in that province.

(vi) The promotion of enterprises located in a specific region for work to be done or services to be rendered in that region.

(vii) The promotion of enterprises located in a specific municipal area for work to be done or services to be rendered in that municipal area.

(viii) The promotion of enterprises located in rural areas.

(ix) The empowerment of the work force by standardising the level of skill and knowledge of workers.

(x) The development of human resources, including by assisting in tertiary and other advanced training programmes, in line with key indicators such as percentage of wage bill spent on education and training and improvement of management skills; and

(xi) The upliftment of communities through, but not limited to, housing, transport, schools, infrastructure donations, and charity organisations.

3 Application of the policy

1) This policy applies to all procurement of goods and services by means of a tender as defined in paragraph 1 above.
2) This policy does not apply to public auctions or any other sale or lease of assets where it is not practical to apply a system of preference.
3) This policy does not apply to procurement under R2 000.
4) This policy must be applied concurrently with other legislative prescripts and other policies that regulates the procurement of goods and services by the municipality.

4 Purpose, and Objectives

1) The purpose of this policy is to:

a) Provide for categories of preference in awarding of tenders.
b) Provide for the advancement of persons or categories of persons disadvantaged by unfair discrimination; and
c) Clarify the mechanisms how the above items in paragraph 2 (i) and (ii) will be implemented.

2) Objectives

a) Promote Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) - enterprises providing services and goods.

b) Promote Small Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMME's), Joint Ventures, Consortiums, and partnerships.

c) Implement recognised best procurement practises through effective planning, strategic purchasing, and contract management.

5 Identification of preference point system

1) The Municipality shall, in the tender documents, stipulate —

a) the preference point system applicable; and

b) any specific goal as envisaged in section 2(1)(d) and (e) of the Preferential Procurement Act.

2) If it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies—

a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or

b) any other invitation for tender, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system.

6 80/20 preference point system for acquisition of goods or services with Rand value equal to or below R50 million

1) The following formula must be used to calculate the points out of 80 for price in respect of an invitation for a tender with a Rand value equal to or below R50 million inclusive of all applicable taxes:

$$Ps = 80 \left(1 - \frac{(Pt - Pmin)}{Pmin}\right)$$

Where;
Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration.
Pt = Price of tender under consideration; and
Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender.

2) *A maximum of 20 points may be awarded to a tenderer for the specified goals for the tender.*
3) *The points scored for the specific goal must be added to the points scored for price and the total must be rounded off to the nearest two decimal places.*
4) *Subject to section 2(1)(f) of the Act, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer scoring the highest points.*

7 90/10 preference point system for acquisition of goods or services with Rand value above R50 million

1) The following formula must be used to calculate the points out of 90 for price in respect of an invitation for tender with a Rand value above R50 million, inclusive of all applicable taxes:

$$Ps = 90 \left(1 - \frac{(Pt - Pmin)}{Pmin}\right)$$

Where;

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration;
Pt = Price of tender under consideration; and
Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender.

2) *A maximum of 10 points may be awarded to a tenderer for the specified goals for the tender.*
3) *The points scored for the specific goal must be added to the points scored for price and the total must be rounded off to the nearest two decimal places.*
4) *Subject to section 2(1)(f) of the Act, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer scoring the highest points.*

8 80/20 preference points system for tenders for income-generating contracts with Rand value equal to or below R50 million

1) The following formula must be used to calculate the points for price in respect of an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, with a Rand value equal to or below R50 million, inclusive of all applicable taxes:

a) $$Ps = 80\left(1 + \frac{Pt - Pmax}{Pmax}\right)$$

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration.
Pt = Price of tender under consideration; and
Pmax = Price of highest acceptable tender

2) A maximum of 20 points may be awarded to a tenderer for the specific goal specified for the tender.
3) The points scored for the specific goal must be added to the points scored for price and the total must be rounded off to the nearest two decimal places.
4) Subject to section 2(1)(f) of the Act, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer scoring the highest points.

9 90/10 preference point system for tenders for income-generating contracts with Rand value above R50 million

1) The following formula must be used to calculate the points for price in respect of a tender for income-generating contracts, with a Rand value above R50 million, inclusive of all applicable taxes:

a) $$Ps = 90\left(1 + \frac{Pt - Pmax}{Pmax}\right)$$

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration;
Pt = Price of tender under consideration; and
Pmax = Price of highest acceptable tender

2) A maximum of 10 points may be awarded to a tenderer for the specific goal specified for the tender.
3) The points scored for the specific goal must be added to the points scored for price and the total must be rounded off to the nearest two decimal places.
4) Subject to section 2(1)(f) of the Act, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer scoring the highest points.

10 Points for specific goals to promote economic development

1. The tendering conditions will stipulate the specific goals, as contemplated in section 2(1)(d)(ii) of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, be attained.
2. A maximum of 20 points (80/20 preference points system) or 10 (90/10) preference points system), will be allocated for specific goals. These goals are:
   a) contracting with persons, or categories of persons, historically disadvantaged by unfair discrimination on the basis of race, gender or disability.

   b) the promotion of enterprises located in the local area (phased in approach to be applied for other RDP goals)

3. Regarding paragraph 10.2 (a) 50% of the 20/10 points will be allocated to promote this goal and points will be allocated in terms of the B-BBEE scorecard as follows.

B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	Number of Points for Preference (80/20) (Under R30k)	Number of Points for Preference (80/20) (Over R30k)	Number of Points for Preference (90/10) (Over R30k)
1	20	10	5
2	18	8	4
3	14	6	3
4	12	4	2
5	8	2	1
6	6	2	1
7	4	2	1
8	2	2	1
Non-compliant contributor	0	0	0

4. A tenderer must submit proof of its BBBEE status level contributor.
5. A tenderer failing to submit proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor or is a non-compliant contributor to B-BBEE may not be disqualified, but-
   a) may only score points out of 80 or 90 for price; and
   b) scores 0 points out of 20 or10 for B-BBEE status level of contributor, which is in line with section 2 (1) (d) (i) of the Act, where the supplier or service provider did not provide proof thereof.
6. Regarding paragraph 10.2 (b) 50% of the 20/10 points will be allocated to promote this goal. Points will be allocated as follows:

Local area of supplier	Number of Points for Preference	
	80/20	90/10
Within the boundaries of the Overstrand municipality	10	5
Within the boundaries of Overberg District	6	3
Within the boundaries of the Western Cape	4	2
Outside of the boundaries of the Western Cape	0	0

7. Any specific goal for which a point may be awarded, must be clearly specified in the invitation to submit a tender.
8. Procurement up to R30 000 will be limited to the application of goals as per paragraph 10.2 (a) and 10.3 above.
9. A tenderer failing to submit proof of required evidence to claim preferences for other specified goals, which is in line with section 2 (1) (d) (ii) of the Act.
   a) may only score in terms of the 80/90-point formula for price; and
   b) scores 0 points out of 10/5 of the relevant specific goals where the supplier or service provider did not stipulate.
10. The preference points scored by a tenderer must be added to the points scored for price.

11. The points scored must be rounded off to the nearest two decimal places.
12. The contract must be awarded to the tenderer scoring the highest points.

11 Criteria for breaking deadlock in scoring

1. If two or more tenderers score an equal total number of points, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer that scored the highest points for specific goals.
2. If two or more tenderers score an equal total number of points, the objective criteria in addition to those contemplated in paragraphs (d) and (e) justify the award to the tenderer that scored the highest points in terms in accordance with section 2(1)(f) of the Act.
3. If two or more tenderers score equal total points in all respects, the award must be decided by the drawing of lots.

12 Award of contracts to tenderers not scoring highest points

A contract may be awarded to a tenderer that did not score the highest points only in accordance with section 2(1)(f) of the Act.

13 Remedies

1. If a Municipality is of the view that a tenderer submitted false information regarding a specific goal, it must——
   a) inform the tenderer; accordingly, and
   b) give the tenderer an opportunity to make representations within 14 days as to why the tender may not be disqualified or, if the tender has already been awarded to the tenderer, the contract should not be terminated in whole or in part—
2. After considering the representations referred to in paragraph 12 (1)(b), the Municipality may—
   a) if it concludes that such false information was submitted by the tenderer—
      i) disqualify the tenderer or terminate the contract in whole or in part; and
      ii) if applicable, claim damages from the tenderer.

14 Performance management

The specific goals achieved through the application of the Preferential Procurement Framework Act, 2000 will be monitored in terms of the elements embedded in the Supply Chain Management Policy.

15 Short title and commencement

This part of the policy is called the Preferential Procurement Policy of the Overstrand Municipality. This policy will come into effect on **01 November 2024** and will be reviewed at least annually by way of a Council resolution.

POLICY SECTION:	DIVISIONAL MANAGER: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT				
CURRENT REVIEW	2024/10/30	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2019/05/29	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2013/05/29
PREVIOUS REVIEW	2024/05/31	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2018/05/30	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2012/11/28
PREVIOUS REVIEW	2024/02/29	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2017/11/29	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2012/06/26
PREVIOUS REVIEW	2023/05/31	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2017/05/31	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2012/05/30
PREVIOUS REVIEW	2022/12/14	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2017/03/29	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2011/11/30
PREVIOUS REVIEW	2022/05/31	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2016/05/25	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2011/05/04
PREVIOUS REVIEW	2021/05/26	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2016/02/24	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2010/05/26
PREVIOUS REVIEW	2020/05/27	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2015/05/28	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2009/05/27
PREVIOUS REVIEW	2019/06/26	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2014/05/28	APPROVAL	2008/06/25

THE MEETING STOOD DOWN AT 12:11 IN ORDER FOR COUNCILLORS TO READ THE FOLLOWING ITEM WHICH WAS DISTRIBUTED AT THE MEETING

THE MEETING RESUMED AT 12:20

5.21
REQUEST FOR EXEMPTION FROM PARAGRAPH 29(4)(b) OF THE SCM POLICY

(ITEM 7 PAGE 237 : FINANCE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 24 APRIL 2023)

RESOLVED (SUPPORTED BY 23 COUNCILLORS):

that Council **approves** an exemption from paragraph 29(4)(b) of the SCM policy until such time that this matter is clarified with National Treasury and the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, and a solution is implemented.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :	**C LE ROUX**
TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :	**24 APRIL 2023**

7.3
MONTHLY REPORT TO COUNCIL ON THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (SCM) POLICY FOR SEPTEMBER 2024

C Le Roux **Divisional Manager: Supply Chain Management**
03 October 2024 **(028) 313 8107**

1. Executive Summary

The purpose of this report is to inform Council of procurement by the delegated authority in terms of the Supply Chain Management Policy for September 2024.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate: Financial Services
Department: Supply Chain Management

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, (Act 56 of 2003)
Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 2000, (Act 32 of 2000)
Overstrand Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy dated 25 June 2008, as amended.
Overstrand Municipality Preferential Procurement Policy

6. Background/Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion

Background

The purpose of this report is to ensure that Council maintains oversight over the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy. In terms of Paragraph 36(2) of the said policy, the Accounting Officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of Paragraph 36(1) of the policy and report same to council.

Discussion

A. Deviations - Paragraph 36(1)(a)

Paragraph 36(1)(a) of Council's Supply Chain Management (SCM) Policy allows circumstances for deviations from the procurement processes. Furthermore, the policy requires in Paragraph 36(2), that the reasons for any deviations from the procurement processes must be recorded and be reported to Council.

Deviations approved in terms of Paragraph 36(1)(a) for September 2024 is attached as **Annexure A**.

B. Awards in terms of Paragraph 17(1)(c)

In terms of Paragraph 17(1)(c) of the SCM Policy, where the Formal Written Price Quotation process has been followed for procurement and it is not possible to obtain at least three quotations, the reasons must be recorded and approved by the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) or an official designated by the CFO.

In terms of Paragraph 17(2) of the said policy, the designated official must report all such approvals made by the official in terms of their sub-delegation to the Chief Financial Officer.

A schedule of all such approvals for September 2024 is attached as per **Annexure B**.

C. Value of all Awards (Procurement transactions)

All procurement transactions undertaken with regards to tenders, transversal contracts, amendment of contracts, formal written price quotations awarded in terms of the Supply Chain Management Policy for September 2024.

A schedule of these awards for September 2024 is attached as **Annexure C**.

7. Financial Implications

None

8. Staff Implications

None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

None

10. Annexures

Annexure A:	Schedule of deviations from the procurement processes approved in terms paragraph 36(1)(a)
Annexure B:	Schedule of approvals in terms of paragraph 17(1)(c)
Annexure C:	Schedule of awards made in terms of paragraph 12(1)(b) & (c)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the deviations from the procurement processes, approved in terms of the delegated authority for September 2024, **be noted**;

2. that the awards made in terms of Paragraph 17(1)(c), approved in terms of the delegated authority for September 2024, **be noted**; and

3. that the awards made through the Bid Committee system and formal written price quotations for September 2024, **be noted**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : C LE ROUX

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : TO BE NOTED

SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 36(1)(a) OF THE SCM POLICY - OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY - SEPTEMBER 2024

#	Deviation #	Supplier	Directorate	Department	Approved Date	Deviation in terms of Clause 36(1)(a)	Amount Operational	Amount Capital	VAT	Value of the Deviation	Comments / Line description
1	**SCD3567/2023**	Working on Fire	Municipal Public Safety	Fire, Rescue & Disaster Management	18-Sep-24	36(1)(a(i)	R 213 898,96	R -	R 32 084,84	R 245 983,80	Ground and Aerial Resources for Wildfires
2	**SCD3575/2023**	Caledon Vet Clinic	Planning & Development	Environmental Management & Conservation	18-Sep-24	36(1)(a(i)	R 2 121,65	R -	R 318,25	R 2 439,90	Treating and Euthanasia of Juvenile Baboon
3	**SCD3588/2024**	CT Lab (Pty) Ltd	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	09-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 260 869,57	R -	R 39 130,43	R 300 000,00	Supply of Annually Licensed Web-based Power Quality Monitoring System and Maintenance of Related Instruments.
4	**SCD3592/2024**	Flo Specialised Product Solutions	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	09-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 25 986,00	R -	R 3 897,90	R 29 883,90	Strip, Quote and Repair of thumper (Cable test equipment)
5	**SCD3593/2024**	Genesis K9	Municipal Public Safety	Law Enforcement	09-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 67 807,80	R -	R 10 171,17	R 77 978,97	Surrogate Training Aids Scents (Pseudo Training Scents) for training of K 9 Unit
6	**SCD3596/2024**	Glassmen Hermanus (Pty) Ltd	Municipal Public Safety	Traffic Services	06-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(i)	R 7 147,81	R -	R 1 072,19	R 8 220,17	Replacement of glass door at traffic department
7	**SCD3597/2024**	The Fireplace Company (Pty) Ltd	Planning & Development	Environmental Management & Conservation	18-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 25 591,30	R -	R 3 838,70	R 29 430,00	Refurbishing Existing Fireplace Unit
8	**SCD3598/2024**	Hermanus Animal Hospital	Planning & Development	Environmental Management & Conservation	18-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 1 423,03	R -	R 213,46	R 1 636,49	Euthanasia of Seriously Injured Grysbokkie
9	**SCD3599/2024**	Hermanus Animal Welfare Society	Municipal Public Safety	Law Enforcement	18-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 173 913,04	R -	R 26 086,96	R 200 000,00	Provision of Accommodation for Impounded Cats and dogs in the Overstrand Area
	SCD3599/2024	Kleinmond Animal Welfare Society	Municipal Public Safety	Law Enforcement		36(1)(a)(v)	R 200 000,00	R -	R -	R 200 000,00	
	SCD3599/2024	Birkenhead Animal Rescue Centre	Municipal Public Safety	Law Enforcement		36(1)(a)(v)	R 200 000,00	R -	R -	R 200 000,00	
	SCD3599/2024	Stanford Animal Welfare Society	Municipal Public Safety	Law Enforcement		36(1)(a)(v)	R 200 000,00	R -	R -	R 200 000,00	
10	**SCD3600/2024**	Nelson Mandela University	Municipal Public Safety	Fire, Rescue & Disaster Management	18-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 9 130,44	R -	R 1 369,56	R 10 500,00	Attendance for 14th Annual Fire Symposium
11	**SCD3601/2024**	IMESA	Infrastructure Services	Infrastructure Services	18-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 24 260,87	R -	R 3 639,13	R 27 900,00	2024 IMESA Conference
12	**SCD3602/2024**	The Institute of Risk Management South Africa	Corporate Services	Risk Management	04-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 5 392,00	R -	R 808,80	R 6 200,80	Attending the Public Sector Enterprise Risk Management Workshop
13	**SCD3603/2024**	Hermanus Animal Hospital	Municipal Public Safety	Law Enforcement	18-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(i)	R 5 214,22	R -	R 782,13	R 5 996,35	Emergency Treatment of K9 - Argo
14	**SCD3580/2024**	Caledon Vet Clinic	Planning & Development	Environmental Management & Conservation	30-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 4 097,85		R 614,68	R 4 712,53	Autopsy and Toxicology Report of Deceased Baboon
		TOTAL			**14**		**R 1 426 854,54**	**R -**	**R 124 028,20**	**R 1 550 882,91**	

A 1/1

Schedule of approvals in terms of Clause 17(2) of the SCM Policy - Overstrand Municipality - September 2024

10	Received only one quote by closing time and date of submission of quotation
11	Received only two quotes at closing time and date of submission of quotation

#	Order #	Supplier	Date	Value (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Value (Incl. VAT)	Reason Code	Comments / Line description	Directorate	Department
1	269102	REVIVE GROUP (PTY) LTD	06/09/2024	R 20 770,00	R 3 115,50	R 23 885,50	11	PREPARE, LEVEL AND LAY LAWN AT ONRU	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
2	269103	BANDAKHANYA (PTY) LTD	06/09/2024	R 25 650,00	R 3 847,50	R 29 497,50	11	SUPPLY AND PLANT 46 TREES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
3	269111	SJ HERHOLDT FURNITURES TOP CARPETS	09/09/2024	R 9 739,13	R 1 460,87	R 11 200,00	10	VINYL LAMINATED FLOOR	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:FIRE, RESCUE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT
4	269120	AFRICAN SNAKEBITE INSTITUTE (PTY) LTD	10/09/2024	R 19 042,91	R 2 856,44	R 21 899,35	10	SNAKE AWARENESS TRAINING	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
5	269123	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	10/09/2024	R 8 137,83	R 1 220,67	R 9 358,50	11	ROOFSHEETS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
6	269163	BUCO HERMANUS	12/09/2024	R 26 032,62	R 3 904,89	R 29 937,51	11	BUILDING MATERIALS & HARDWARE	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
7	269166	DERELIZE PRINTING	12/09/2024	R 6 250,00	R -	R 6 250,00	10	PRINT SWIMMING POOL RECEIPT BOOKS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:HAWSTON SWIMMING POOL & CARAVAN PARK
8	269168	HENDRICKS M	12/09/2024	R 8 000,00	R -	R 8 000,00	11	REPLACE WOODEN DOORS WITH ALUMIN	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:KLEINMOND & PALMIET
9	269170	K2022425941 (SOUTH AFRICA) (PTY) LTD	12/09/2024	R 26 000,16	R 3 900,02	R 29 900,18	10	UNDERGROUND MOLLING	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
10	269172	BUCO HERMANUS	12/09/2024	R 7 747,34	R 1 162,10	R 8 909,44	11	BUILDING MATERIALS & HARDWARE	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
11	269175	GANSBAAI AIRCON AND REFRIGERATION CC	13/09/2024	R 10 277,50	R 1 541,63	R 11 819,13	11	SUPPLY AND INSTALL AIRCON	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:INFO & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLGY
12	269176	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	13/09/2024	R 2 601,00	R 390,15	R 2 991,15	11	STATIONERY	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES
13	269178	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	13/09/2024	R 8 160,00	R 1 224,00	R 9 384,00	11	PLUMBING ITEMS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BEACHES
14	269179	CONSTRUCTIVE BUILDING MAINTENANCE SERVICES (DREYER DR)	13/09/2024	R 15 675,00	R -	R 15 675,00	11	BUILDING WORK AT ONRUS CAMP BATHR	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:ONRUS CARAVAN PARK
15	269180	MEMOTEK TRADING CC	13/09/2024	R 7 920,00	R 1 188,00	R 9 108,00	10	KERB STONE LIFTER HANDLE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:HERMANUS
16	269219	HERMANUS GAS CC	17/09/2024	R 2 406,96	R 361,04	R 2 768,00	11	19KG GAS CYLINDERS	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROGRAMME
17	269230	HENDRICKS M	18/09/2024	R 9 000,00	R -	R 9 000,00	11	REPLACE FOOF ON CONTAINER	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
18	269240	BM POWER (PTY) LTD	19/09/2024	R 7 381,13	R 1 107,17	R 8 488,30	11	SERVICE AND REPAIR CHAINSAW	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
19	269250	ALTRON NEXUS (PTY) LTD	19/09/2024	R 23 652,00	R 3 547,80	R 27 199,80	11	EMERGENCY RADIOS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:FIRE, RESCUE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT
20	269254	SHADE AND STEEL SOLUTIONS	20/09/2024	R 7 956,87	R 1 193,53	R 9 150,40	11	REPAIR EXISTING SHADE PORT	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:PRINCIPAL ENGINEER:PROJECT MANAGEMENT
21	269255	BIOCURE (PTY) LTD- CHANGED REG NUMBER	20/09/2024	R 10 560,00	R 1 584,00	R 12 144,00	11	DRAIN CLEANING CHEMICALS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:SEWERAGE:HERMANUS
22	269256	CUSTOM DEN (PTY) LTD	20/09/2024	R 22 680,00	R -	R 22 680,00	11	SUPPLY AND INSTALL GRANITE COUNTER TOP	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
23	269260	PIERRE VAN NIEKERK	20/09/2024	R 4 750,00	R -	R 4 750,00	11	LIVE STREAMING OF BCO CONVENTION	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:BUILDING CONTROL

B 1/2

#	Order #	Supplier	Date	Value (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Value (Incl. VAT)	Reason Code	Comments / Line description	Directorate	Department
24	269264	HERMANUS LOCKSMITHS AND SECURITY (PTY) LTD	20/09/2024	R 2 326,09	R 348,91	R 2 675,00	10	SUPPLY AND PROGRAM REMOTES	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
25	269265	K2021334618 (SOUTH AFRICA)	20/09/2024	R 13 500,00	R -	R 13 500,00	11	BUILDING WORK AT PALMIET CARAVAN P	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:KLEINMOND & PALMIET
26	269285	OVERBERG SCAFFOLD & MACHINE HIRE	23/09/2024	R 21 086,96	R 3 163,04	R 24 250,00	10	HIRE BOMAG ROLLER	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
27	269290	NAMAKWA ENTERPRISE COURIERS (PTY) LTD	25/09/2024	R 7 250,00	R -	R 7 250,00	11	SUPPLY AND INSTALL GATE MOTOR	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:KLEINMOND & PALMIET
28	269306	STARTUNE (PTY) LTD	26/09/2024	R 25 459,50	R 3 818,93	R 29 278,43	11	LOCKS	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN:SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT
29	269343	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	30/09/2024	R 6 703,65	R 1 005,55	R 7 709,20	11	GAS CYLINDER & FITTINGS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:GB&ST
30	269349	INC PRINT SOLUTIONS	30/09/2024	R 19 700,00	R 2 955,00	R 22 655,00	11	SECTION 54 SUMMONS V2 PAPERS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:TRAFFIC SERVICES
31	269350	ALLES FEUER CC	30/09/2024	R 24 000,00	R 3 600,00	R 27 600,00	11	WETTING AGENT	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:FIRE, RESCUE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT
32	269352	GLASSMEN HERMANUS (PTY) LTD	30/09/2024	R 14 873,04	R 2 230,96	R 17 104,00	10	REPLACING ALUMINIUM DOUBLE DOOR	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BEACHES
TOTAL		**32**		**R 425 289,69**	**R 50 727,70**	**R 476 017,39**				

B 2/2

OVERSTRAND

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REPORT IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 5(3) OF THE SCM POLICY

TENDERS AWARDED TO THE BIDDER SCORING THE HIGHEST POINTS IN TERMS OF COUNCIL'S PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY AS WELL AS TENDERS CANCELLED - SEPTEMBER 2024

#	Tender #	Description	Directorate	Department	Adjudication	Awarded to	B-BBEE Level Claimed	Locality points	Completion Period	Amount Income	Amount Operational	Amount Capital	VAT @ 15%	Total / Estimated Amount (Incl. VAT)
1	SC2474/2024	Supply and Delivery of Linen and Toiletry Items for Distribution to Vulnerable Communities for a period ending 30 June 2027	Municipal Public Safety	Fire, Rescue & Disaster Management	27-Sep-24	Ngaphaya Y2K10 Trading CC	1	4	30-Jun-27	R -	R 855 436,91	R -	R 128 315,54	R 983 752,45
	SC2474/2024	Supply and Delivery of Linen and Toiletry Items for Distribution to Vulnerable Communities for a period ending 30 June 2027	Municipal Public Safety	Fire, Rescue & Disaster Management		Bandakhanya (Pty) Ltd	2	4		R -	R 1 013 363,73	R -	R 152 004,56	R 1 165 368,29
	SC2474/2024	Supply and Delivery of Linen and Toiletry Items for Distribution to Vulnerable Communities for a period ending 30 June 2027	Municipal Public Safety	Fire, Rescue & Disaster Management		Rumo Catering (Pty) Ltd	1	4		R -	R 4 918 762,26	R -	R -	R 4 918 762,26
2	SC2475/2024	Supply and Delivery of Ammunition for a contract period ending 30 June 2027	Municipal Public Safety	Law Enforcement Services	27-Sep-24	Lesedi Guarding and Training Services (Pty) Ltd	1	0	30-Jun-27	R -	R 46 073,73	R -	R 6 911,06	R 52 984,79
	SC2475/2024	Supply and Delivery of Ammunition for a contract period ending 30 June 2027	Municipal Public Safety	Law Enforcement Services		Aim and Fire (Pty) Ltd	6	10		R -	R 596 361,27	R -	R 89 454,19	R 685 815,46
3	SC2490/2024	Replacement of Water Pipes by Means of Trenchless- and Open Trench Methods	Infrastructure Services	Civil Infrastructure Services	13-Sep-24	Martin and East (Pty) Ltd	1	4	30-Jun-26	R -	R -	R 22 921 739,13	R 3 438 260,87	R 26 360 000,00
4	SC2496/2024	Animal Care - Veterinary Health Care Services for the Overstrand Municipality's Dog at the K9 Unit	Municipal Public Safety	Law Enforcement Services	20-Sep-24	Cancelled - no bids received	N/A	N/A	N/A	R -	R -	R -	R -	Cancelled
5	SC2491/2024	Provision of Professional Land Surveyor Services as and when required	Planning & Development	Town & Spatial Planning	20-Sep-24	Town & Country	6	6	30-Jun-27	R -	R 450 000,00	R -	R 67 500,00	R 517 500,00
	SC2491/2024	Provision of Professional Land Surveyor Services as and when required	Planning & Development	Town & Spatial Planning		Lorton Clark T/A Geomatics Africa	0	0						
	SC2491/2024	Provision of Professional Land Surveyor Services as and when required	Planning & Development	Town & Spatial Planning		5D Geo (Pty) Ltd	1	4						
	SC2491/2024	Provision of Professional Land Surveyor Services as and when required	Planning & Development	Town & Spatial Planning		Van Dyk Land Surveyors & Associates Inc.	4	10						
	SC2491/2024	Provision of Professional Land Surveyor Services as and when required	Planning & Development	Town & Spatial Planning		Parker Surveys CC	1	4						
	SC2491/2024	Provision of Professional Land Surveyor Services as and when required	Planning & Development	Town & Spatial Planning		Nyaku Services (Pty) Ltd	1	0						
	SC2491/2024	Provision of Professional Land Surveyor Services as and when required	Planning & Development	Town & Spatial Planning		WMPB Land Surveyors Inc.	1	0						
6	SC2494/2024	Operation of the Hermanus Materials Recovery Facility	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	13-Sep-24	Hermanus Recycling CC	4	10	30-Jun-27	R -	R 8 069 540,17	R -	R 1 210 431,03	R 9 279 971,20
	Total				**6**					**R -**	**R 15 949 538,07**	**R 22 921 739,13**	**R 5 092 877,24**	**R 43 964 154,45**

C1 1/1

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REPORT IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 5(3) OF THE SCM POLICY

AMENDMENT OF CONTRACTS - SEPTEMBER 2024

#	Contract #	Description	Directorate	Department	Adjudication	Awarded to	Completion Period	Amount Income	Amount Operational	Amount Capital	VAT @ 15%	Total / Estimated Amount (Incl. VAT)
NONE												
		Total	0					R -	R -	R -	R -	R -

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REPORT IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 5(3) OF THE SCM POLICY

TRANSVERSAL CONTRACTS - SEPTEMBER 2024

#	Contract #	Description	Directorate	Department	Adjudication	Awarded to	Completion Period	Amount Income	Amount Operational	Amount Capital	VAT @ 15%	Total / Estimated Amount (Incl. VAT)
NONE												
	Total		0					R -	R -	R -	R -	R -

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REPORT IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 5(3) OF THE SCM POLICY

FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS ABOVE R30 000,00 AWARDED TO THE BIDDER SCORING THE HIGHEST POINTS IN TERMS OF COUNCIL'S PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY AS WELL AS FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS CANCELLED - SEPTEMBER 2024

#	Quotation #	Description	Directorate	Department	Adjudication	Awarded to	B-BBEE Level Claimed	Locality points	Completion Period	Amount Income	Amount Operational	Amount Capital	VAT @ 15%	Total / Estimated Amount (Incl. VAT)
1	**SC2493/2024**	Supply & Install Fire Exit Doors at Thusong Centre, Hawston	Planning & Development	Socio-Economic Services	27-Sep-24	Inkonzo Flex (Pty) Ltd	1	4	Once-Off	R -	R 201 973,56	R -	R 30 296,03	R 232 269,59
	Total				**1**					**R -**	**R 201 973,56**	**R -**	**R 30 296,03**	**R 232 269,59**

C4 1/1

FORMAL WRITTEN PRICE QUOTATIONS BELOW R30 000,00 AWARDED TO THE BIDDER SCORING THE HIGHEST POINTS IN TERMS OF COUNCIL'S PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY - SEPTEMBER 2024

#	Requisition #	Order #	Order Date	Creditor Name	Amount (Excl VAT)	VAT	Amount (Incl VAT)	Description of goods/service	Directorate	Department
1	139913	269028	02/09/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 18 750,00	R 2 812,50	R 21 562,50	MILITARY SAND BAGS X 2500	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:HERMANUS
2	140047	269029	02/09/2024	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 1 329,65	R 199,45	R 1 529,10	TOOLS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:KLEINMOND
3	140201	269030	02/09/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 821,13	R 123,17	R 944,30	STATIONERY	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:BUILDING CONTROL
4	140194	269031	02/09/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK AGRILOG	R 840,00	R 126,00	R 966,00	SEAT COVERS & RUBBER MAT	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
5	139660	269033	02/09/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 8 675,00	R 1 301,25	R 9 976,25	CLEANING EQUIPMENT	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:CLEANING SERVICES
6	140167	269037	03/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 1 464,25	R -	R 1 464,25	CLEANING MATERIALS	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION
7	139923	269038	03/09/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK AGRILOG	R 3 743,25	R 561,49	R 4 304,74	RAZOR WIRE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTSFIELDS
8	140119	269039	03/09/2024	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 736,04	R 260,41	R 1 996,45	LAWNMOWER REPAIRS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:HERMANUS
9	139654	269040	03/09/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 2 078,96	R 311,84	R 2 390,80	STATIONERY	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
10	139999	269041	03/09/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 3 473,04	R 520,96	R 3 994,00	QUEUE BARRIERS	MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	COUNCIL:COUNCIL'S GENERAL
11	140067	269042	03/09/2024	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 22 615,27	R 3 392,29	R 26 007,56	ELECTRICAL ITEMS	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
12	139452	269043	04/09/2024	ITHUBA INDUSTRIES	R 25 860,00	R 3 879,00	R 29 739,00	MULTI RANGE FLANGE ADAPTORS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:WATER:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
13	139591	269044	04/09/2024	NUWAY ENTERPRISES	R 16 220,00	R 2 433,00	R 18 653,00	SAFETY SIGNS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:WATER:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
14	139914	269045	04/09/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 5 900,00	R 885,00	R 6 785,00	STAP LADDER HEAVY DUTY 4,8M	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
15	140077	269046	04/09/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK AGRILOG	R 9 109,50	R 1 366,43	R 10 475,93	ROAD CONES	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:KLEINMOND
16	139896	269048	04/09/2024	WILKOO MARKETING (PROMINENT PAINTS)	R 25 580,93	R 3 837,14	R 29 418,07	PAINT MATERIALS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
17	140097	269057	04/09/2024	ADVANCE OFFICE SUPPLIES CC	R 2 400,00	R 360,00	R 2 760,00	OFFICE CHAIRS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTSFIELDS
18	139980	269067	04/09/2024	ANTON'S CONCRETE AND STEEL (PTY) LTD	R 6 900,00	R -	R 6 900,00	GALVANISED POLES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTSFIELDS
19	140028	269068	04/09/2024	EPC CONSUMABLES	R 21 038,00	R 3 155,70	R 24 193,70	WRISTBANDS FOR HAWSTON SWIMMING POOL	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:HAWSTON SWIMMING POOL & CARAVAN PARK
20	140255	269069	04/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 1 365,00	R -	R 1 365,00	REFRESHMENTS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
21	140053	269070	04/09/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 2 588,00	R 388,20	R 2 976,20	PVC FITTINGS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:SEWERAGE:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
22	139941	269071	04/09/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 5 329,20	R 799,38	R 6 128,58	STATIONERY	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:TOWN PLANNING & SPATIAL PLANNING
23	140280	269072	04/09/2024	BUTTER FLOUR (PTY) LTD	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	CATERING	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROGRAMME
24	140262	269073	04/09/2024	PRIMWOOD PRODUCTS	R 1 696,09	R 254,41	R 1 950,50	RECYCLED PLASTIC PLANKS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
25	139782	269074	04/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 15 070,00	R -	R 15 070,00	KITCHEN APPLIANCES	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:FIRE, RESCUE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT

C5 1/7

#	Requisition #	Order #	Order Date	Creditor Name	Amount (Excl VAT)	VAT	Amount (Incl VAT)	Description of goods/service	Directorate	Department
26	139639	269076	05/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 9 210,20	R -	R 9 210,20	POWER TOOLS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
27	139641	269077	05/09/2024	LUMBER & LAWN	R 2 355,03	R 353,25	R 2 708,28	TRIMMER SPARES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:KLEINMOND & PALMIET
28	140050	269078	05/09/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK AGRILOG	R 1 800,00	R 270,00	R 2 070,00	BUILDERS LIME	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTSFIELDS
29	140055	269079	05/09/2024	KLEINMOND BUILD IT	R 1 643,85	R 246,58	R 1 890,43	HARDWARE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
30	139647	269080	05/09/2024	AUTUMN SKIES TRADING 491 CC	R 1 999,00	R -	R 1 999,00	STABALISE AND REPAIR HAND RAIL	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:HERMANUS
31	140182	269081	05/09/2024	PPF HERMANUS	R 370,50	R 55,58	R 426,08	PLUMBING ITEMS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:SEWERAGE:HERMANUS
32	139721	269082	05/09/2024	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 529,48	R 229,42	R 1 758,90	178MM POLISH X 11	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:FIRE, RESCUE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT
33	139991	269083	05/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 10 495,00	R -	R 10 495,00	BUILDERS LIME 25KG X 100	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:SEWERAGE:HERMANUS
34	140319	269101	06/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 1 620,00	R -	R 1 620,00	TYRE SWINGS X 4	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:ONRUS CARAVAN PARK
35	139158	269102	06/09/2024	REVIVE GROUP (PTY) LTD	R 20 770,00	R 3 115,50	R 23 885,50	PREPARE, LEVEL AND LAY LAWN AT ONRUS BEACH	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
36	139684	269103	06/09/2024	BANDAKHANYA (PTY) LTD	R 25 650,00	R 3 847,50	R 29 497,50	SUPPLY AND PLANT 46 TREES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
37	139926	269105	09/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 3 914,40	R -	R 3 914,40	PAINT MATERIALS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTSFIELDS
38	139602	269106	09/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 25 122,65	R -	R 25 122,65	LINEMARKER	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CORP:DIRECTOR:COMMUNITY SERVICES
39	139648	269107	09/09/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK AGRILOG	R 12 639,00	R 1 895,85	R 14 534,85	PETROL GENERATOR 420CC 20L	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CORP:DIRECTOR:COMMUNITY SERVICES
40	138834	269111	09/09/2024	SJ HERHOLDT FURNITURES TOP CARPETS	R 9 739,13	R 1 460,87	R 11 200,00	VINYL LAMINATED FLOOR	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:FIRE, RESCUE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT
41	139707	269112	10/09/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK AGRILOG	R 22 998,00	R 3 449,70	R 26 447,70	ROADMARKING PAINT	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:HERMANUS
42	140192	269113	10/09/2024	SECO GROUP (PTY) LTD	R 13 400,00	R 2 010,00	R 15 410,00	WIRE NEW LED BUILDING	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
43	139860	269114	10/09/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK AGRILOG	R 1 486,80	R 223,02	R 1 709,82	PLUMBING ITEMS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
44	140178	269116	10/09/2024	OFFICETECH	R 2 600,00	R 390,00	R 2 990,00	OFFICE CHAIR	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:PRINCIPAL ENGINEER:CIVIL INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING
45	140158	269117	10/09/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 8 479,40	R 1 271,91	R 9 751,31	STATIONERY	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:LIBRARY SERVICES
46	140359	269118	10/09/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 926,96	R 139,04	R 1 066,00	STATIONERY	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN:EXPENDITURE, FLEET & ASSET MANAGEMENT
47	139806	269119	10/09/2024	SSIQHAZA SERVICES COM (PTY) LTD	R 18 500,00	R -	R 18 500,00	GENERAL BUILDING WORK	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
48	139955	269120	10/09/2024	AFRICAN SNAKEBITE INSTITUTE (PTY) LTD	R 19 042,91	R 2 856,44	R 21 899,35	SNAKE AWARENESS TRAINING	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
49	140229	269122	10/09/2024	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 1 350,80	R 202,62	R 1 553,42	VEHICLE PARTS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:WATER:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
50	139847	269123	10/09/2024	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 8 137,83	R 1 220,67	R 9 358,50	ROOFSHEETS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
51	140193	269124	10/09/2024	BENZMARK	R 1 380,00	R 207,00	R 1 587,00	ELECTRICAL WORK	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
52	140040	269125	10/09/2024	NUWAY ENTERPRISES	R 25 594,00	R 3 839,10	R 29 433,10	ROAD SIGNS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:KLEINMOND
53	139931	269126	10/09/2024	VISSER PAINTERS	R 3 500,00	R -	R 3 500,00	GENERAL BUILDING WORK	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
54	139846	269127	10/09/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 2 430,00	R 364,50	R 2 794,50	PLUMBING ITEMS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
55	140096	269128	10/09/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 22 505,80	R 3 375,87	R 25 881,67	STATIONERY	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:TRAFFIC SERVICES

#	Requisition #	Order #	Order Date	Creditor Name	Amount (Excl VAT)	VAT	Amount (Incl VAT)	Description of goods/service	Directorate	Department
56	140228	269129	11/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 25 941,00	R -	R 25 941,00	PRESCRIBED HILLS DOG FOOD 12KG X 14	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
57	139672	269130	11/09/2024	JAKARDI (PTY) LTD	R 21 900,00	R -	R 21 900,00	ACCOMMODATION	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:DIRECTOR: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY
58	140284	269131	11/09/2024	COASTAL TIMBER MOULDINGS (PTY) LTD	R 623,06	R 93,46	R 716,52	DECKING BOARD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:FACILITIES & HALLS
59	139723	269137	11/09/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 9 031,60	R 1 354,74	R 10 386,34	STATIONERY	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:TOURISM
60	139481	269142	12/09/2024	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 4 911,91	R 736,79	R 5 648,70	HARDWARE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
61	140186	269144	12/09/2024	NUWAY ENTERPRISES	R 1 734,00	R 260,10	R 1 994,10	DOG ON LEASH SIGN	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION
62	140330	269145	12/09/2024	GANSBAAI AIRCON AND REFRIGERATION CC	R 1 600,00	R 240,00	R 1 840,00	SERVICE OF AIRCONDITIONERS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:ONRUS CARAVAN PARK
63	140120	269146	12/09/2024	CONNOR REECE CIVILS AND ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD	R 16 550,00	R -	R 16 550,00	GALVANISED SOCCER POSTS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTSFIELDS
64	140199	269154	12/09/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK AGRILOG	R 396,51	R 59,48	R 455,99	TOOLS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
65	140049	269155	12/09/2024	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 18 037,22	R 2 705,58	R 20 742,80	PAINT MATERIALS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
66	140029	269156	12/09/2024	YELLOW MANGO TRADING CC	R 25 176,80	R 3 776,52	R 28 953,32	STEEL DRUMS & PINE POLES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:HAWSTON SWIMMING POOL & CARAVAN PARK
67	140363	269157	12/09/2024	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 929,14	R 139,37	R 1 068,51	VEHICLE CLEANING PRODUCTS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:SAFETY,SECURITY & CCTV
68	140382	269158	12/09/2024	THE AFRICAN GYPSY (PTY) LTD	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	SWEET ITEMS FOR WOMEN IN TOURISM	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:TOURISM
69	140257	269159	12/09/2024	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 786,40	R 117,96	R 904,36	DIRT TRAPPER OUTDOOR	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:TRAFFIC SERVICES
70	140095	269160	12/09/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 3 400,00	R 510,00	R 3 910,00	STATIONERY	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BEACHES
71	140056	269161	12/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 3 766,35	R -	R 3 766,35	DRILL KITT & ACCESSORIES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:REFUSE REMOVAL:HERMANUS
72	139010	269163	12/09/2024	BUCO HERMANUS	R 26 032,62	R 3 904,89	R 29 937,51	BUILDING MATERIALS & HARDWARE	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
73	140272	269164	12/09/2024	BUCO HERMANUS	R 1 650,24	R 247,54	R 1 897,78	HARDWARE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:HAWSTON SWIMMING POOL & CARAVAN PARK
74	140033	269165	12/09/2024	BUCO HERMANUS	R 17 623,04	R 2 643,46	R 20 266,50	PAINT MATERIALS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:CLEANING SERVICES
75	140026	269166	12/09/2024	DERELIZE PRINTING	R 6 250,00	R -	R 6 250,00	PRINT SWIMMING POOL RECEIPT BOOKS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:HAWSTON SWIMMING POOL & CARAVAN PARK
76	140422	269167	12/09/2024	PPF HERMANUS	R 363,52	R 54,53	R 418,05	THERMOSTAT	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:KLEINMOND & PALMIET
77	139617	269168	12/09/2024	HENDRICKS M	R 8 000,00	R -	R 8 000,00	REPLACE WOODEN DOORS WITH ALUMINIUM	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:KLEINMOND & PALMIET
78	138981	269169	12/09/2024	EBM SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD	R 17 947,22	R 2 692,08	R 20 639,30	ELECTRICAL ITEMS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:GB&ST
79	140081	269170	12/09/2024	K2022425941 (SOUTH AFRICA) (PTY) LTD	R 26 000,16	R 3 900,02	R 29 900,18	UNDERGROUND MOLLING	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
80	140163	269171	12/09/2024	GAS HUB (PTY) LTD	R 586,96	R 88,04	R 675,00	9KG GAS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:LIBRARY SERVICES
81	139849	269172	12/09/2024	BUCO HERMANUS	R 7 747,34	R 1 162,10	R 8 909,44	BUILDING MATERIALS & HARDWARE	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
82	140307	269174	13/09/2024	CORE CATERING HERMANUS	R 1 526,04	R 228,91	R 1 754,95	CROCKERY	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:RISK MANAGEMENT
83	140159	269175	13/09/2024	GANSBAAI AIRCON AND REFRIGERATION CC	R 10 277,50	R 1 541,63	R 11 819,13	SUPPLY AND INSTALL AIRCONDITIONERS	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:INFO & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLGY
84	139993	269176	13/09/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 2 601,00	R 390,15	R 2 991,15	STATIONERY	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES
85	140401	269177	13/09/2024	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 1 718,61	R 257,79	R 1 976,40	HARDWARE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM

C5 3/7

#	Requisition #	Order #	Order Date	Creditor Name	Amount (Excl VAT)	VAT	Amount (Incl VAT)	Description of goods/service	Directorate	Department
86	139922	269178	13/09/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 8 160,00	R 1 224,00	R 9 384,00	PLUMBING ITEMS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BEACHES
87	140002	269179	13/09/2024	CONSTRUCTIVE BUILDING MAINTENANCE SERVICES (DREYER DR)	R 15 675,00	R -	R 15 675,00	BUILDING WORK AT ONRUS CAMP BATHROOM	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:ONRUS CARAVAN PARK
88	140139	269180	13/09/2024	MEMOTEK TRADING CC	R 7 920,00	R 1 188,00	R 9 108,00	KERB STONE LIFTER HANDLE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:HERMANUS
89	139815	269181	13/09/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 21 150,00	R 3 172,50	R 24 322,50	TIMBER PLANKS FOR BOARDWALK	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION
90	140150	269187	16/09/2024	CONNOR REECE CIVILS AND ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD	R 16 290,71	R -	R 16 290,71	SUPPLY & INSTALL BURGLAR BARS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:HAWSTON SWIMMING POOL & CARAVAN PARK
91	140423	269189	16/09/2024	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 1 663,48	R 249,52	R 1 913,00	PLUMBING ITEMS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BEACHES
92	140473	269202	16/09/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 473,22	R 70,98	R 544,20	STATIONERY	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES
93	139484	269203	16/09/2024	VIRGIL APPEL BOUERS	R 6 400,00	R -	R 6 400,00	REINSTALL TENNIS COURT GALVANISED FENCE POLE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTSFIELDS
94	140032	269204	16/09/2024	BUDGET SHADEPORTS	R 24 000,00	R -	R 24 000,00	SUPPLY & INSTALL X 2 SHADEPORTS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:HAWSTON SWIMMING POOL & CARAVAN PARK
95	139708	269205	17/09/2024	METWIN PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	R 6 750,00	R -	R 6 750,00	SERVICE OF 9000 BTU AIRCONDITIONER	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
96	139900	269206	17/09/2024	CARBON SENSE CC - CHANGED DIRECTORSHIP	R 20 193,00	R 3 028,95	R 23 221,95	OUTSIDE GARDEN FURNITURE	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
97	140361	269207	17/09/2024	ALEX GRANT PHARMACY	R 1 564,43	R 234,67	R 1 799,10	MULTIVITAMIN TABLETS	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
98	140499	269208	17/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 900,00	R -	R 900,00	TOOLBOX	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:ONRUS CARAVAN PARK
99	139535	269209	17/09/2024	YELLOW MANGO TRADING CC	R 1 043,48	R 156,52	R 1 200,00	BEARING	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
100	139977	269210	17/09/2024	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 1 873,00	R 280,95	R 2 153,95	OFFICE CHAIR	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:PRINCIPAL TECHNOLOGIST CIVIL:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
101	140464	269211	17/09/2024	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 868,70	R 130,30	R 999,00	HARDWARE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:KLEINMOND
102	139982	269218	17/09/2024	VIRGIL APPEL BOUERS	R 6 400,00	R -	R 6 400,00	REPAIR NETBALL CLUBHOUSE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTSFIELDS
103	140253	269219	17/09/2024	HERMANUS GAS CC	R 2 406,96	R 361,04	R 2 768,00	19KG GAS CYLINDERS	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROGRAMME
104	140379	269220	17/09/2024	AMAYOLI DYNAMICS (PTY) LTD	R 13 275,00	R -	R 13 275,00	CATERING	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROGRAMME
105	140332	269221	17/09/2024	M GEORGE SERVICES (PTY) LTD	R 18 270,00	R -	R 18 270,00	48KG GAS CYLINDERS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:GANSBAAI
106	140485	269222	17/09/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 945,00	R 141,75	R 1 086,75	10L URN	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN:FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING
107	140420	269223	17/09/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK AGRILOG	R 606,00	R 90,90	R 696,90	GLOVES	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
108	139952	269225	18/09/2024	HERMANUS HARDWARE	R 403,48	R 60,52	R 464,00	HARDWARE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
109	140472	269226	18/09/2024	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 1 374,64	R 206,20	R 1 580,84	ELECTRICAL ITEMS	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
110	140490	269227	18/09/2024	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 617,60	R 92,64	R 710,24	ELECTRICAL ITEMS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:LIBRARY SERVICES
111	140419	269228	18/09/2024	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 114,32	R 17,15	R 131,47	ELECTRICAL ITEMS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
112	140480	269229	18/09/2024	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 1 729,95	R 259,49	R 1 989,44	ELECTRICAL ITEMS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:HAWSTON SWIMMING POOL & CARAVAN PARK
113	139793	269230	18/09/2024	HENDRICKS M	R 9 000,00	R -	R 9 000,00	REPLACE ROOF ON CONTAINER	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
114	140484	269232	18/09/2024	DIE HUT	R 8 000,00	R -	R 8 000,00	ACCOMMODATION	MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	COUNCIL:COUNCIL'S GENERAL
115	140314	269235	18/09/2024	LES ENGRAVERS	R 17 900,00	R -	R 17 900,00	TROPHIES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTS DEVELOPMENT

#	Requisition #	Order #	Order Date	Creditor Name	Amount (Excl VAT)	VAT	Amount (Incl VAT)	Description of goods/service	Directorate	Department
116	140288	269237	19/09/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 19 550,00	R 2 932,50	R 22 482,50	PLASTIC WATERFILLED ROAD BARRIERS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:KLEINMOND
117	140064	269240	19/09/2024	BM POWER (PTY) LTD	R 7 381,13	R 1 107,17	R 8 488,30	SERVICE AND REPAIR CHAINSAW	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
118	140168	269241	19/09/2024	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 24 261,13	R 3 639,17	R 27 900,30	BUILDING MATERIALS	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION
119	138951	269242	19/09/2024	LINDA JACOBS PROMOTIONS	R 7 973,40	R 1 196,01	R 9 169,41	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
120	140203	269243	19/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 1 150,00	R -	R 1 150,00	WEATHER GUARDS FOR VEHICLE	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
121	139057	269244	19/09/2024	METWIN PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	R 29 000,00	R -	R 29 000,00	MAINTENANCE OF PLAY PARK AS AND WHEN	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
122	140440	269245	19/09/2024	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 395,65	R 209,35	R 1 605,00	UNIVERSAL TRIMMER HEADS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
123	140416	269246	19/09/2024	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 945,50	R 141,83	R 1 087,33	VEHICLE PARTS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:HERMANUS
124	140303	269248	19/09/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 19 310,20	R 2 896,53	R 22 206,73	STATIONERY	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN:EXPENDITURE, FLEET & ASSET MANAGEMENT
125	140327	269250	19/09/2024	ALTRON NEXUS (PTY) LTD	R 23 652,00	R 3 547,80	R 27 199,80	EMERGENCY RADIOS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:FIRE, RESCUE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT
126	140341	269251	19/09/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK AGRILOG	R 8 232,00	R 1 234,80	R 9 466,80	LASHING STRAPS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:FIRE, RESCUE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT
127	140151	269252	19/09/2024	HERMANUS EXTINGUISHER SERVICES	R 2 800,00	R 420,00	R 3 220,00	DIRECTION SIGNS	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
128	140102	269254	20/09/2024	SHADE AND STEEL SOLUTIONS	R 7 956,87	R 1 193,53	R 9 150,40	REPAIR EXISTING SHADE PORT	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:PRINCIPAL ENGINEER:PROJECT MANAGEMENT
129	139990	269255	20/09/2024	BIOCURE (PTY) LTD- CHANGED REG NUMBER	R 10 560,00	R 1 584,00	R 12 144,00	DRAIN CLEANING CHEMICALS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:SEWERAGE:HERMANUS
130	139894	269256	20/09/2024	CUSTOM DEN (PTY) LTD	R 22 680,00	R -	R 22 680,00	SUPPLY AND INSTALL GRANITE COUNTER TOP	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
131	140397	269257	20/09/2024	WILSTAN SERVICES (PTY) LTD	R 3 241,18	R 486,18	R 3 727,36	RISK MANAGEMENT BOOKS	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:RISK MANAGEMENT
132	140311	269258	20/09/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 12 808,00	R 1 921,20	R 14 729,20	STATIONERY	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION
133	140579	269259	20/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 1 100,00	R -	R 1 100,00	CELLPHONE COVERS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:SAFETY,SECURITY & CCTV
134	140036	269260	20/09/2024	PIERRE VAN NIEKERK	R 4 750,00	R -	R 4 750,00	LIVE STREAMING OF BCO CONVENTION	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:BUILDING CONTROL
135	139958	269264	20/09/2024	HERMANUS LOCKSMITHS AND SECURITY (PTY) LTD	R 2 326,09	R 348,91	R 2 675,00	SUPPLY AND PROGRAM REMOTES	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
136	139850	269265	20/09/2024	K2021334618 (SOUTH AFRICA)	R 13 500,00	R -	R 13 500,00	BUILDING WORK AT PALMIET CARAVAN PARK	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:KLEINMOND & PALMIET
137	140290	269266	20/09/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 7 774,60	R 1 166,19	R 8 940,79	STATIONERY	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:HOUSING ADMINISTRATION
138	140491	269269	20/09/2024	BARGAIN BOOKS	R 1 566,96	R 235,04	R 1 802,00	LIBRARY BOOKS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:LIBRARY SERVICES
139	140417	269272	20/09/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 704,26	R 255,64	R 1 959,90	CARPET PROTECTOR	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:PRINCIPAL ENGINEER:CIVIL INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING
140	140511	269273	20/09/2024	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 408,64	R 61,30	R 469,94	HARDWARE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
141	139643	269274	20/09/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 1 349,57	R 202,43	R 1 552,00	A3 LAMINATOR	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CORP:DIRECTOR:COMMUNITY SERVICES
142	140586	269282	20/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 1 951,50	R -	R 1 951,50	MESH DESK SET	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION
143	140504	269283	23/09/2024	HERMANUS HARDWARE	R 1 690,43	R 253,57	R 1 944,00	HARDWARE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:HERMANUS
144	140603	269284	23/09/2024	CITY LODGE HOTELS - PINELANDS	R 5 130,43	R 769,57	R 5 900,00	ACCOMMODATION	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN:CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
145	139962	269285	23/09/2024	OVERBERG SCAFFOLD & MACHINE HIRE	R 21 086,96	R 3 163,04	R 24 250,00	HIRE BOMAG ROLLER	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:GANSBAAI & STANFORD

C5 5/7

#	Requisition #	Order #	Order Date	Creditor Name	Amount (Excl VAT)	VAT	Amount (Incl VAT)	Description of goods/service	Directorate	Department
146	140274	269286	23/09/2024	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 017,30	R 152,60	R 1 169,90	GARDEN HOSE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:WATER:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
147	140590	269287	23/09/2024	GILBERT'S CATERING	R 1 950,00	R -	R 1 950,00	CATERING	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
148	139636	269290	25/09/2024	NAMAKWA ENTERPRISE COURIERS (PTY) LTD	R 7 250,00	R -	R 7 250,00	SUPPLY AND INSTALL GATE MOTOR	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:KLEINMOND & PALMIET
149	140344	269291	25/09/2024	FLO SPECIALIZED PRODUCT SOLUTIONS	R 24 155,00	R 3 623,25	R 27 778,25	ELECTRICAL ITEMS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:GB&ST
150	139792	269292	25/09/2024	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 13 262,16	R 1 989,32	R 15 251,48	ROOFSHEETS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
151	140283	269293	25/09/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK AGRILOG	R 2 650,00	R 397,50	R 3 047,50	BRAD NAILER	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:FACILITIES & HALLS
152	140320	269294	26/09/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 2 895,00	R 434,25	R 3 329,25	HIGH PRESSURE CLEANER	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
153	139874	269295	26/09/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 3 191,00	R 478,65	R 3 669,65	TOOLS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
154	140312	269296	26/09/2024	BOLAND SPORTS CC	R 5 565,22	R 834,78	R 6 400,00	RUGBY POLE PROTECTORS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTS DEVELOPMENT
155	140200	269297	26/09/2024	OVERBERG AGRI BEDRYWE (PTY) LTD	R 1 343,48	R 201,52	R 1 545,00	WATER TANK	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
156	139907	269298	26/09/2024	STARTUNE (PTY) LTD	R 8 998,25	R 1 349,74	R 10 347,99	SOCCER NETS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTSFIELDS
157	140522	269300	26/09/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 115,04	R 167,26	R 1 282,30	DIARIES	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM:LEGAL SERVICES & CONTRACT MANAGEMENT
158	140488	269302	26/09/2024	HERMANUS HARDWARE	R 1 685,22	R 252,78	R 1 938,00	HARDWARE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:REFUSE REMOVAL:KLEINMOND
159	140115	269303	26/09/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 2 025,00	R 303,75	R 2 328,75	SUBMERSIBLE PUMP	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:WATER:HERMANUS
160	140387	269304	26/09/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK AGRILOG	R 4 180,06	R 627,01	R 4 807,07	PAINT MATERIALS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
161	140531	269305	26/09/2024	LANDIS AND GYR (PTY) LTD	R 1 596,00	R 239,40	R 1 835,40	ELECTRICAL ITEMS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:GB&ST
162	139978	269306	26/09/2024	STARTUNE (PTY) LTD	R 25 459,50	R 3 818,93	R 29 278,43	LOCKS	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN:SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT
163	140526	269307	26/09/2024	GOSIAMESITSE TRADING AND PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	R 1 938,00	R -	R 1 938,00	REPAIR THUSONG GATE	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:DIRECTOR:PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT
164	140275	269308	26/09/2024	LOCO ELECTRICAL WHOLESALERS (PTY) LTD	R 5 291,60	R 793,74	R 6 085,34	ELECTRICAL ITEMS	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION
165	140429	269309	26/09/2024	INFINETIX (PTY) LTD	R 2 750,00	R 412,50	R 3 162,50	USB ADAPTOR & TYPE C CABLES	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:INFO & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLGY
166	140620	269310	26/09/2024	INFINETIX (PTY) LTD	R 1 540,00	R 231,00	R 1 771,00	OUT OF WARRANTY PC REPAIRS	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:INFO & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLGY
167	140109	269311	27/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 28 413,30	R -	R 28 413,30	CLEANING MATERIALS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
168	140495	269312	27/09/2024	BOLAND SPORTS CC	R 24 904,35	R 3 735,65	R 28 640,00	INDIGENOUS GAME ITEMS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTS DEVELOPMENT
169	140550	269313	27/09/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 1 399,00	R 209,85	R 1 608,85	MICROWAVE 20L	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
170	140564	269315	27/09/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 542,13	R 231,32	R 1 773,45	STATIONERY	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:BUILDING CONTROL
171	140584	269316	27/09/2024	COLOURPIX GRAPHIC DESIGNS CC	R 185,00	R 27,75	R 212,75	OFFICE DOOR NAME PLATE	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM:STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES
172	140545	269317	27/09/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 732,00	R 259,80	R 1 991,80	AMMUNITION STOCK REGISTER BOOK	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
173	139787	269319	27/09/2024	KLEINMOND BUILD IT	R 1 707,13	R 256,07	R 1 963,20	HARDWARE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
174	140443	269320	27/09/2024	YMS MEDICAL SUPPLIES (PTY) LTD	R 24 668,00	R 3 700,20	R 28 368,20	LATEX GLOVES	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN:SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT
175	140470	269321	27/09/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 347,80	R 52,17	R 399,97	STATIONERY	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM:STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES

C5 6/7

#	Requisition #	Order #	Order Date	Creditor Name	Amount (Excl VAT)	VAT	Amount (Incl VAT)	Description of goods/service	Directorate	Department
176	140282	269322	27/09/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK AGRILOG	R 8 614,50	R 1 292,17	R 9 906,67	DOORS & ACCESSORIES	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:DIRECTOR: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY
177	140294	269326	27/09/2024	GILBERT'S CATERING	R 20 585,00	R -	R 20 585,00	CATERING FOR SPORTING EVENTS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTS DEVELOPMENT
178	139258	269333	30/09/2024	RC SUPPLIERS	R 23 340,09	R 3 501,01	R 26 841,10	STATIONERY	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
179	139668	269336	30/09/2024	ANTON'S CONCRETE AND STEEL (PTY) LTD	R 8 804,00	R -	R 8 804,00	MUNUFACTURE GALVANISED SECURITY FRAME & GATE	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION
180	140572	269342	30/09/2024	JENNI CORY GRAPHIC DESIGN	R 1 304,35	R 195,65	R 1 500,00	GRAPHIC DESIGN SERVICES	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION
181	139946	269343	30/09/2024	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 6 703,65	R 1 005,55	R 7 709,20	GAS CYLINDER & FITTINGS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:GB&ST
182	140634	269348	30/09/2024	RPE ELECTRICAL WHOLESALERS	R 1 955,34	R -	R 1 955,34	ELECTRICAL ITEMS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
183	140553	269349	30/09/2024	INC PRINT SOLUTIONS	R 19 700,00	R 2 955,00	R 22 655,00	SECTION 54 SUMMONS V2 PAPERS X 1000	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:TRAFFIC SERVICES
184	140306	269350	30/09/2024	ALLES FEUER CC	R 24 000,00	R 3 600,00	R 27 600,00	WETTING AGENT	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:FIRE, RESCUE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT
185	140388	269351	30/09/2024	CONNOR REECE CIVILS AND ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD	R 6 226,09	R 933,91	R 7 160,00	GALVANISED SWING BACKPLATES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
186	139629	269352	30/09/2024	GLASSMEN HERMANUS (PTY) LTD	R 14 873,04	R 2 230,96	R 17 104,00	REPLACING ALUMINIUM DOUBLE DOOR	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BEACHES
			186		**R 1 576 949,37**	**R 165 524,05**	**R 1 742 473,42**			

7.4
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION REPORT – 2024/2025: 1st QUARTER: 01 JULY 2024 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2024

C Le Roux **Divisional Manager: Supply Chain Management**
10 October 2024 **(028) 313 8107**

1. **Executive Summary**

   In terms of Paragraph 6(3) of Overstrand Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, the Municipal Manager must, within 10 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy to the Executive Mayor.

2. **Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE**

   Directorate: Finance
   Department: Supply Chain Management

3. **Compliance with Strategic Priorities**

   Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
   Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. **Delegated Authority**

   None

5. **Legal Requirements**

   Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003
   Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 2000, (Act 32 of 2000)
   Overstrand Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy dated 25 June 2008, as amended.
   Overstrand Municipality's Preferential Procurement Policy

6. **Background/Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion**

   Background

   The purpose of this report is to ensure that Council maintains oversight over the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy, specifically regarding the following:

   a) awards made for the 1st Quarter of the 2024/2025 financial year, 01 July 2024 to 30 September 2024;

b) deviations in terms of Paragraph 36(1)(a) of the Supply Chain Management Policy;

c) minor breaches approved by the Accounting Officer in terms of Paragraph 36(1)(b) of the Supply Chain Management Policy;

d) the status of objections, complaints and appeals lodged; and

e) progress made with incidences of non-compliance and irregular expenditure identified and currently undergoing investigation.

Discussion

a) Bid Awards

Bids are awarded in terms of Overstrand Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy and the preferential points system prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Policy.

Procurement transactions have been processed through the bid committee system and formal written price quotations in excess of R30 000 within the following timeframes:

Procurement Function	2024/2025 1st Quarter	2024/2025	2023/2024
Bids Processed	20	20	84
Bids processed - Average per Quarter	20	20	21
Average days from final evaluation to Bid Adjudication Committee	9	9	6
Average days from initiation to Bid Specification Committee	12	12	11
Estimated Value of Awards (Rand)	**R 76 558 217,31**	**R 76 558 217,31**	**R 1 016 854 021,61**

Value of all Awards

The total value of tenders, formal written price quotations, contract amendments/expansions and transversal contracts awarded for the 1st Quarter of 2024/2025:

Procurement Type	Income (Excl. VAT)	Operational (Excl. VAT)	Capital (Excl. VAT)	VAT @ 15%	Total value of Awards (Incl. VAT)
Bid Awards (20)	R 3 300 000,00	R 38 747 945,07	R 25 751 296,63	R 8 427 806,02	R 76 227 047,72
Amendment of Contracts (7)	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
Transversal Contracts (0)	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
Quotations >R30000 (3)	R 0,00	R 287 973,56	R 0,00	R 43 196,03	R 331 169,59
Quotations <R30000 (425)	R 0,00	R 3 021 592,83	R 0,00	R 330 032.82	R 3 351 625,65
TOTAL	R 3 300 000,00	R 42 057 511.46	R 25 751 296,63	R 8 801 034,87	R 79 909 842,96

A schedule of these awards above for the 1st Quarter of 2024/2025 are attached as **Annexure A1 and A2**.

b) Deviations – Paragraph 36(1)(a)

Paragraph 36(1)(a) of Overstrand Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy allows circumstances for deviations from the procurement processes. Furthermore, the policy requires in Paragraph 36(2), that the reasons for any deviations from the procurement processes must be recorded and be reported to Council.

Deviations approved by the Accounting Officer or by the delegated officials were motivated in terms of the following categories for applications approved for the 2024/2025 year to date is compared to the 2023/2024 financial year as per the following schedule:

SCM Policy	Description	2024/2025 1st Quarter	2024/2025 to date	2023/2024
Paragraph 36(1)(a)(i)	Emergency	6	6	24
Paragraph 36(1)(a)(ii)	Sole Provider	4	4	5
Paragraph 36(1)(a)(iii)	Special works of Art	0	0	0
Paragraph 36(1)(a)(iv)	Animals for zoos	0	0	0
Paragraph 36(1)(a)(v)	Impractical / Impossible	20	20	41
Paragraph 36(1)(a)(v)(a)	Ad-hoc repairs/ Strip & Quote	0	0	0
Total		**30**	**30**	**70**

A schedule of Deviations approved in terms of Paragraphs 36(1)(a) is attached as **Annexure B**.

Value of all Deviations awarded

The total value of deviations processed via the Supply Chain Management Unit for the 1st Quarter of 2024/2025, are as follows:

	Operational Amount (Excluding VAT, where applicable)	Capital Amount (Excluding VAT, where applicable)	VAT @ 15%	Value of Awards (Including VAT, where applicable) for Q1
Deviations (30)	**R 4 808 851,50**	**R 0.00**	**R 631 327,75**	**R 5 440 179,42**

c) Minor Breaches

The Supply Chain Management Policy states in Paragraph 36(1)(b) that the Accounting Officer may consider ratifying any minor breach of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature.

The Accounting Officer approved one (1) minor breach of the Supply Chain Management Policy in the 1st Quarter of 2024/2025 financial year:

SCMMB #	Date approved	Description
SCMB020/2024	2024/07/19	Unauthorised communication with bidders

d) Objections, Complaints and Appeals

In terms of Paragraph 49 of the SCM Policy, persons aggrieved by decisions or actions taken in the implementation of the supply chain management system, may lodge a written objection against the decision or action within 14 days of the decision or action.

These objections must be dealt with and resolved in terms of Paragraph 50(1) of the SCM Policy. In terms of this, the Accounting Officer has appointed an 'appeals authority' which must strive to resolve all objections within 60 days of receipt and report to the Accounting Officer on a monthly basis on the objections received, attended to and resolved in terms of Paragraph 50(3) of the Policy.

In terms of Section 62 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000, a person whose rights are affected by a decision taken by a staff member of a municipality, may appeal against that decision by giving written notice of the appeal and reasons to the municipal manager within 21 days of the date of the notification of the decision.

A schedule of all appeals, disputes, objections, queries and complaints received or dealt with during the 1st Quarter of 2024/2025, is attached as **Annexure C**.

e) Incidences of Non-compliance and Irregular Expenditure

In terms of Section 32(4) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management, Act No. 56 of 2003, the Executive Mayor, inter alia, must be made aware of all possible irregular expenditure incurred by the municipality.

A register of all incidences of irregular expenditure identified and currently undergoing investigation is attached as **Annexure D**.

f) Social Responsibly Estimated Commitment

A register of the estimated values of the Social Responsibility Commitment recorded during the 1st Quarter of 2024/2025, is attached as **Annexure E**.

7. Financial Implications

None

8. Staff Implications

None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

None

10. Annexures

Annexure A1:	Awards made through the Bid Committee system and formal written price quotations in excess of R30 000
Annexure A2:	Formal written price quotations below R30 000
Annexure B:	Deviations from the normal procurement processes
Annexure C:	Disputes, objections, queries, complaints and appeals received
Annexure D:	Irregular Expenditure

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the activities undertaken, and outcomes achieved in the implementation of the Overstrand Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy for the 1st Quarter of 2024/2025 **be noted**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : C LE ROUX

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : TO BE NOTED

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REPORT IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 6(3) OF THE SCM POLICY

TENDERS & FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS AWARDED TO THE BIDDER SCORING THE HIGHEST POINTS AS WELL AS TENDERS CANCELLED IN TERMS OF COUNCIL'S PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY - 01 JULY 2024 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2024: QUARTER 1

#	Type	Tender #	Description	Directorate	Department	Adjudication	Awarded to	B-BBEE Level Claimed	Points in terms of locality	Completion Period	Amount Income	Amount Operational	Amount Capital	VAT @ 15%	Total Amount (Incl. VAT)
1	**Tender**	SC2462/2024	Hiring of Sewer Vacuum Tankers for a contract period ending 30 June 2027	Infrastructure Services	Civil Infrastructure Services	01-Jul-24	Juno Corp (Pty) Ltd	8	10	30-Jun-27	R -	R 9 700 000,00	R -	R 1 455 000,00	R 11 155 000,00
2	**Tender**	SC2472/2024	Hiring of Shipping Containers for Office and Storage Space for the Overstrand Municipality	Municipal Public Safety	Traffic Services	12-Jul-24	A W V Project Management (Pty) Ltd	1	4	30-Jun-27	R -	R 720 461,00	R -	R 108 069,15	R 828 530,15
3	**Quotation**	SC2471/2024	Supply & Delivery of Fine Books	Municipal Public Safety	Traffic Services	15-Jul-24	Cancelled - No acceptable bids received	N/A	N/A	N/A	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
	Tender	SC2443/2023	Supply and Delivery of Environmental Uniforms and Protective Clothing for a contract period ending 30 June 2026	Planning & Development	Environmental Management & Conservation	02-Aug-24	Grand Uniforms CC	2	0		R -	R 233 874,93	R -	R 35 081,24	R 268 956,17
	Tender	SC2443/2023	Supply and Delivery of Environmental Uniforms and Protective Clothing for a contract period ending 30 June 2026	Planning & Development	Environmental Management & Conservation	02-Aug-24	SLDarnie (Pty) Ltd	0	0		R -	R 29 978,87	R -	R 4 496,83	R 34 475,70
4	**Tender**	SC2443/2023	Supply and Delivery of Environmental Uniforms and Protective Clothing for a contract period ending 30 June 2026	Planning & Development	Environmental Management & Conservation	02-Aug-24	Blaize Creations t/a Georgina CMT CC	1	4	30-Jun-26	R -	R 57 435,23	R -	R 8 615,28	R 66 050,52
	Tender	SC2443/2023	Supply and Delivery of Environmental Uniforms and Protective Clothing for a contract period ending 30 June 2026	Planning & Development	Environmental Management & Conservation	02-Aug-24	Blackbird Trading 480 CC	1	4		R -	R 30 758,88	R -	R 4 613,83	R 35 372,71
	Tender	SC2443/2023	Supply and Delivery of Environmental Uniforms and Protective Clothing for a contract period ending 30 June 2026	Planning & Development	Environmental Management & Conservation	02-Aug-24	Bhekumseti Glass and Alluminium (Pty) Ltd	1	0		R -	R 30 952,09	R -	R 4 642,81	R 35 594,90
5	**Tender**	SC2448/2023	Clearing of Municipal and Private Erven in the Overstrand Municipal Area for a contract period ending 30 June 2027	Municipal Public Safety	Fire, Rescue & Disaster Management	02-Aug-24	Indalo Yethu Construction and Projects (Pty) Ltd	1	10	30-Jun-27	R -	R 1 894 359,38	R -	R -	R 1 894 359,38
	Tender	SC2448/2023	Clearing of Municipal and Private Erven in the Overstrand Municipal Area for a contract period ending 30 June 2027	Municipal Public Safety	Fire, Rescue & Disaster Management	02-Aug-24	Pandora L and J (Pty) Ltd	0	0		R -	R 1 500 746,62	R -	R -	R 1 500 746,62
6	**Tender**	SC2450/2023	Appointment of Panel of Attorneys for the rendering of Legal Services for a contract period ending 30 June 2027	Office of the Municipal Manager	Legal Services and Contract Management	30-Aug-24	Kruger & Blignaut Attorneys	4	6	30-Jun-27	R -	R 5 349 340,00	R -	R 802 401,00	R 6 151 741,00
	Tender	SC2450/2023	Appointment of Panel of Attorneys for the rendering of Legal Services for a contract period ending 30 June 2027	Office of the Municipal Manager	Legal Services and Contract Management	30-Aug-24	Fairbridge Ardene & Lawton Inc T/A Fairbridges Wertheim Becker	2	4		R -	R 3 000 000,00	R -	R 450 000,00	R 3 450 000,00
7	**Tender**	SC2473/2024	Supply and Delivery of Smoke Alarms	Municipal Public Safety	Fire, Rescue & Disaster Management	30-Aug-24	No Fear Systems CC	1	4	30-Jun-27	R -	R 250 500,00	R -	R 37 575,00	R 288 075,00

A1 1/3

#	Type	Tender #	Description	Directorate	Department	Adjudication	Awarded to	B-BBEE Level Claimed	Points in terms of locality	Completion Period	Amount Income	Amount Operational	Amount Capital	VAT @ 15%	Total Amount (Incl. VAT)
8	**Tender**	SC2477/2024	Sale of Properties for Residential Purposes: 1. Property A: Erf 484 Gansbaai (694m² in Extent) & 2. Property B: Erf 6214 Hermanus (361m² in Extent)	Planning & Development	Property Management	23-Aug-24	Neil Lukas	0	0	Once-Off	R 1 000 000,00	R -	R -	R -	R 1 000 000,00
	Tender	SC2477/2024	Sale of Properties for Residential Purposes: 1. Property A: Erf 484 Gansbaai (694m² in Extent) & 2. Property B: Erf 6214 Hermanus (361m² in Extent)	Planning & Development	Property Management	23-Aug-24	Maria Aletta van der Merwe	0	10		R 2 300 000,00	R -	R -	R -	R 2 300 000,00
9	**Tender**	SC2478/2024	Sale of Unregistered Erf 6387 (a Portion of Erf 210 Gansbaai), 4,8854ha in Extent, for an Industrial Development	Planning & Development	Property Management	23-Aug-24	Cancelled - no bids received	N/A	N/A	N/A	R -	R -	R -	R -	Cancelled
10	**Tender**	SC2479/2024	Dewatering System - Hermanus Wastewater Treatment Works	Infrastructure Services	Civil Infrastructure Services	16-Aug-23	Wastewater Projects (Pty) Ltd	1	4	30-Jun-25	R -	R -	R 2 829 557,50	R 424 433,63	R 3 253 991,13
11	**Tender**	SC2481/2024	Provision of Accommodation for Impounded Cats and Dogs in the Overstrand Area for a Contract Period Ending 30 June 2027	Municipal Public Safety	Law Enforcement Services	30-Aug-24	Cancelled - no acceptable bids received	N/A	N/A	N/A	R -	R -	R -	R -	Cancelled
12	**Tender**	SC2484/2024	Lease, Management and Maintenance of a Portion of Erf 462 Franskraalstrand (Strandveld Museum) as a Small-Scale Tourist Business for a Contract Period of 9 (Nine) Years and 11 (Eleven) Months	Planning & Development	Property Management	23-Aug-24	Cancelled - no acceptable bids received	N/A	N/A	N/A	R -	R -	R -	R -	Cancelled
13	**Quotation**	SC2502/2024	Provision of Professional Consultant for the Appointment Process of Section 56 Senior Managers	Corporate Services	Corporate Services	26-Aug-24	Roy Steele & Associates CC	4	4	30-Jun-25	R -	R 86 000,00	R -	R 12 900,00	R 98 900,00
14	**Tender**	SC2474/2024	Supply and Delivery of Linen and Toiletry Items for Distribution to Vulnerable Communities for a period ending 30 June 2027	Municipal Public Safety	Fire, Rescue & Disaster Management	27-Sep-24	Ngaphaya Y2K10 Trading CC	1	4	30-Jun-27	R -	R 855 436,91	R -	R 128 315,54	R 983 752,45
	Tender	SC2474/2024	Supply and Delivery of Linen and Toiletry Items for Distribution to Vulnerable Communities for a period ending 30 June 2027	Municipal Public Safety	Fire, Rescue & Disaster Management		Bandakhanya (Pty) Ltd	2	4		R -	R 1 013 363,73	R -	R 152 004,56	R 1 165 368,29
	Tender	SC2474/2024	Supply and Delivery of Linen and Toiletry Items for Distribution to Vulnerable Communities for a period ending 30 June 2027	Municipal Public Safety	Fire, Rescue & Disaster Management		Rumo Catering (Pty) Ltd	1	4		R -	R 4 918 762,26	R -	R -	R 4 918 762,26
15	**Tender**	SC2475/2024	Supply and Delivery of Ammunition for a contract period ending 30 June 2027	Municipal Public Safety	Law Enforcement Services	27-Sep-24	Lesedi Guarding and Training Services (Pty) Ltd	1	0	30-Jun-27	R -	R 46 073,73	R -	R 6 911,06	R 52 984,79
	Tender	SC2475/2024	Supply and Delivery of Ammunition for a contract period ending 30 June 2027	Municipal Public Safety	Law Enforcement Services		Aim and Fire (Pty) Ltd	6	10		R -	R 596 361,27	R -	R 89 454,19	R 685 815,46
16	**Tender**	SC2490/2024	Replacement of Water Pipes by Means of Trenchless- and Open Trench Methods	Infrastructure Services	Civil Infrastructure Services	13-Sep-24	Martin and East (Pty) Ltd	1	4	30-Jun-26	R -	R -	R 22 921 739,13	R 3 438 260,87	R 26 360 000,00
17	**Tender**	SC2496/2024	Animal Care - Veterinary Health Care Services for the Overstrand Municipality's Dog at the K9 Unit	Municipal Public Safety	Law Enforcement Services	20-Sep-24	Cancelled - no bids received	N/A	N/A	N/A	R -	R -	R -	R -	Cancelled

#	Type	Tender #	Description	Directorate	Department	Adjudication	Awarded to	B-BBEE Level Claimed	Points in terms of locality	Completion Period	Amount Income	Amount Operational	Amount Capital	VAT @ 15%	Total Amount (Incl. VAT)
	Tender	SC2491/2024	Provision of Professional Land Surveyor Services as and when required	Planning & Development	Town & Spatial Planning		Town & Country	6	6						
	Tender	SC2491/2024	Provision of Professional Land Surveyor Services as and when required	Planning & Development	Town & Spatial Planning		Lorton Clark T/A Geomatics Africa	0	0						
	Tender	SC2491/2024	Provision of Professional Land Surveyor Services as and when required	Planning & Development	Town & Spatial Planning		5D Geo (Pty) Ltd	1	4						
18	**Tender**	SC2491/2024	Provision of Professional Land Surveyor Services as and when required	Planning & Development	Town & Spatial Planning	20-Sep-24	Van Dyk Land Surveyors & Associates Inc.	4	10	30-Jun-27	R -	R 450 000,00	R -	R 67 500,00	R 517 500,00
	Tender	SC2491/2024	Provision of Professional Land Surveyor Services as and when required	Planning & Development	Town & Spatial Planning		Parker Surveys CC	1	4						
	Tender	SC2491/2024	Provision of Professional Land Surveyor Services as and when required	Planning & Development	Town & Spatial Planning		Nyaku Services (Pty) Ltd	1	0						
	Tender	SC2491/2024	Provision of Professional Land Surveyor Services as and when required	Planning & Development	Town & Spatial Planning		WMPB Land Surveyors Inc.	1	0						
19	**Tender**	SC2494/2024	Operation of the Hermanus Materials Recovery Facility	Infrastructure Services	Waste Management	13-Sep-24	Hermanus Recycling CC	4	10	30-Jun-27	R -	R 8 069 540,17	R -	R 1 210 431,03	R 9 279 971,20
20	**Quotation**	SC2493/2024	Supply & Install Fire Exit Doors at Thusong Centre, Hawston	Planning & Development	Socio-Economic Services	27-Sep-24	Inkonzo Flex (Pty) Ltd	1	4	Once-Off	R -	R 201 973,56	R -	R 30 296,03	R 232 269,59
		Total				**20**					**R 3 300 000,00**	**R 39 035 918,63**	**R 25 751 296,63**	**R 8 471 002,05**	**R 76 558 217,31**

FORMAL WRITTEN PRICE QUOTATIONS BELOW R30 000,00 AWARDED TO THE BIDDER SCORING THE HIGHEST POINTS IN TERMS OF COUNCIL'S PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY: 01 JULY 2024 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2024: QUARTER 1

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER	Directorate	Directorate
1	138906	268421	11/07/2024	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 1 730,40	R 259,56	R 1 989,96	VEHICLE PARTS	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN:EXPENDITURE, FLEET & ASSET MANAGEMENT
2	138892	268423	11/07/2024	PLUMBLINK SA (PTY) LTD	R 283,48	R 42,52	R 326,00	PLUMBING ITEMS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:SEWERAGE:HERMANUS
3	138755	268454	16/07/2024	ARCH ACTUARIAL CONSULTING CC	R 19 100,00	R 2 865,00	R 21 965,00	ACTUARIAL VALUATIONS OF LONG SERVICE AWARDS	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN:FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING
4	138796	268465	16/07/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 6 410,00	R -	R 6 410,00	REFRESHMENTS	MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	COUNCIL:COUNCIL'S GENERAL
5	138994	268476	16/07/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 1 998,00	R -	R 1 998,00	SEEDLINGS	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION
6	139183	268477	16/07/2024	XL GLENWOOD TRAVEL AGENCY (PTY) LTD	R 3 121,74	R 468,26	R 3 590,00	ACCOMMODATION	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:DIRECTOR: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY
7	139039	268483	17/07/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 939,04	R 140,86	R 1 079,90	STATIONERY	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM:LEGAL SERVICES & CONTRACT MANAGEMENT
8	138828	268484	17/07/2024	HERMANUS GAS CC	R 25 652,17	R 3 847,83	R 29 500,00	GAS REFILLS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:FIRE, RESCUE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT
9	139151	268497	17/07/2024	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 652,09	R 97,81	R 749,90	HARDWARE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
10	139204	268502	18/07/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 932,87	R 139,93	R 1 072,80	VOICE RECORDER	MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	COUNCIL:MAYORS OFFICE
11	139224	268507	18/07/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 734,60	R 260,19	R 1 994,79	STATIONERY	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:PRINCIPAL ENGINEER:ELECTRICAL SERVICES
12	139266	268513	18/07/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 340,96	R 51,14	R 392,10	STATIONERY	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES
13	139146	268514	19/07/2024	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 1 521,49	R 228,22	R 1 749,71	VEHICLE PARTS	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN:EXPENDITURE, FLEET & ASSET MANAGEMENT
14	139223	268515	19/07/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 622,52	R 243,38	R 1 865,90	STATIONERY	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN:EXPENDITURE, FLEET & ASSET MANAGEMENT
15	139061	268529	19/07/2024	BBK ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD	R 1 720,00	R 258,00	R 1 978,00	COURIER SERVICE	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES
16	138761	268533	19/07/2024	NU-LINE ELEVATOR MAINTENANCE (PTY) LTD	R 900,00	R 135,00	R 1 035,00	CALL OUT FEE - DOOR LIFT NOT CLOSING	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
17	139356	268545	22/07/2024	OVERBERG AGRI BEDRYWE (PTY) LTD	R 1 029,56	R 154,43	R 1 183,99	WIRE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:GB&ST

A2 1/17

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER	Directorate	Directorate
18	139157	268550	22/07/2024	METWIN PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	R 1 900,00	R -	R 1 900,00	SEALING LEAKAGES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:FACILITIES & HALLS
19	139347	268551	22/07/2024	EARLYWORX 282 (PTY) LTD (FPSA)	R 500,00	R 75,00	R 575,00	LICENCE - CANCELLATION FEE	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM:STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES
20	139062	268552	22/07/2024	EARLYWORX 282 (PTY) LTD (FPSA)	R 500,00	R 75,00	R 575,00	LICENCE - CANCELLATION FEE	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES
21	139002	268556	22/07/2024	KLEINMOND BUILD IT	R 1 738,67	R 260,80	R 1 999,47	HARDWARE	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
22	139274	268565	22/07/2024	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 678,26	R 251,74	R 1 930,00	SERVICE AND REPAIR CHAINSAW	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
23	139359	268566	23/07/2024	COMMON SENSE BUILDERS (PTY) LTD	R 1 980,00	R -	R 1 980,00	INSTALLATION OF TILES	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
24	139363	268567	23/07/2024	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 1 258,97	R 188,85	R 1 447,82	STATIONERY	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:PRINCIPAL ENGINEER:ELECTRICAL SERVICES
25	139358	268568	23/07/2024	COMMON SENSE BUILDERS (PTY) LTD	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	CUTTING OF WINDOW GLASS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
26	139412	268572	23/07/2024	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 772,11	R 115,82	R 887,93	HARDWARE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:GB&ST
27	139410	268573	23/07/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK AGRILOG	R 1 732,00	R 259,80	R 1 991,80	POWER TOOLS	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION
28	139004	268574	23/07/2024	SOUTH AFRICAN SOCIETY OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH NURSES (SASOHN)	R 1 391,30	R 208,70	R 1 600,00	CONFERENCE	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
29	139454	268575	24/07/2024	BBK ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD	R 1 100,00	R 165,00	R 1 265,00	COURIER SERVICES	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN:REVENUE MANAGEMENT
30	139312	268577	24/07/2024	HLANGANA LODGE	R 2 869,57	R 430,43	R 3 300,00	ACCOMMODATION	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:DIRECTOR:CORPORATE SERVICES
31	139408	268592	24/07/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK AGRILOG	R 1 685,92	R 252,89	R 1 938,81	GLOVES	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
32	139063	268593	24/07/2024	FORTUIN AE	R 1 990,00	R -	R 1 990,00	REPAIR GATE MOTOR AND TRACK	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
33	139428	268594	24/07/2024	FLO SPECIALIZED PRODUCT SOLUTIONS	R 1 455,00	R 218,25	R 1 673,25	GLOBES	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
34	139439	268595	24/07/2024	KLEINMOND BUILD IT	R 1 704,24	R 255,64	R 1 959,88	HARDWARE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
35	139422	268596	24/07/2024	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 1 508,98	R 226,35	R 1 735,33	STATIONERY	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:BUILDING CONTROL
36	139375	268598	24/07/2024	GILBERT'S CATERING	R 1 950,00	R -	R 1 950,00	TASK CATERING	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
37	139011	268600	25/07/2024	STANFORD SECURITY SERVICES (PTY) LTD	R 600,00	R 90,00	R 690,00	REPLACE MOTION SENSOR ON ALARM SYSTEM	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:SAFETY,SECURITY & CCTV
38	139147	268615	25/07/2024	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 26 024,35	R 3 903,65	R 29 928,00	CEMENT	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:HERMANUS

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER	Directorate	Directorate
39	139463	268619	26/07/2024	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 623,25	R 93,49	R 716,74	HARDWARE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:HERMANUS
40	139444	268620	26/07/2024	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 565,13	R 234,77	R 1 799,90	SEALER	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
41	139490	268621	26/07/2024	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS (PTY) LTD	R 1 697,36	R 254,60	R 1 951,96	HARDWARE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
42	139462	268623	26/07/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK AGRILOG	R 1 575,84	R 236,38	R 1 812,22	SHADE NETTING	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:HERMANUS
43	139173	268637	29/07/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 847,91	R 127,19	R 975,10	STATIONERY	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:INFO & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLGY
44	139095	268638	30/07/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 973,65	R 146,05	R 1 119,70	STATIONERY	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:INFO & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLGY
45	139520	268639	30/07/2024	BEKA SCHREDER (PTY) LTD	R 1 542,03	R 231,30	R 1 773,33	REPAIR BOX LED LUME	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
46	139074	268642	30/07/2024	CUSTOM DEN (Pty) LTD	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	INSTALLATION OF DEAD LOCKS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:FACILITIES & HALLS
47	139357	268643	30/07/2024	NCUTHU AND SON (PTY) LTD	R 1 999,00	R -	R 1 999,00	REPAIR/SEAL ALL ROOF LEAKES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
48	139464	268652	30/07/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK AGRILOG	R 1 585,30	R 237,80	R 1 823,10	CLOTHING	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
49	139587	268659	30/07/2024	GILBERT'S CATERING	R 5 975,00	R -	R 5 975,00	CATERING	MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	COUNCIL:COUNCIL'S GENERAL
50	138855	268660	30/07/2024	NAMAKWA ENTERPRISE COURIERS (PTY) LTD	R 3 900,00	R -	R 3 900,00	WINDOW TINTING	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:FIRE, RESCUE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT
51	139020	268680	31/07/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (Pty) Ltd	R 7 592,00	R 1 138,80	R 8 730,80	STATIONERY	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM:LEGAL SERVICES & CONTRACT MANAGEMENT
52	139071	268687	31/07/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 19 857,00	R 2 978,55	R 22 835,55	PLUMBING ITEMS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:WATER:HERMANUS
53	139242	268688	31/07/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK AGRILOG	R 1 857,00	R 278,55	R 2 135,55	PROTECTIVE CLOTING	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:SEWERAGE:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
54	139285	268689	31/07/2024	HERMANUS EXTINGUISHER SERVICES	R 8 785,00	R 1 317,75	R 10 102,75	SERVICE & REFILL FIRE EXTINGUISH	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
55	139430	268691	31/07/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK AGRILOG	R 18 125,00	R 2 718,75	R 20 843,75	TJHP MILITARY SANDBAGS BROWN	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:DISASTER MANAGEMENT
56	139404	268692	31/07/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK AGRILOG	R 11 315,00	R 1 697,25	R 13 012,25	PINE POLES	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
57	138798	268693	31/07/2024	FIREWIRE SYSTEMS SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	R 9 500,00	R 1 425,00	R 10 925,00	MAINTENANCE OF FIRE DETECTION & SUPRESSION SYSTEMS	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:INFO & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLGY
58	139078	268695	31/07/2024	GO SEE DO OVERBERG	R 26 400,00	R -	R 26 400,00	DISTRIBUTION OF BROCHURES	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:TOURISM
59	139075	268697	31/07/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 18 301,00	R 2 745,15	R 21 046,15	HARDWARE	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

A2 3/17

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER	Directorate	Directorate
60	139577	268698	01/08/2024	GLASSMEN HERMANUS (PTY) LTD	R 452,17	R 67,83	R 520,00	LATCH LOCK	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:TRAFFIC SERVICES
61	139683	268699	01/08/2024	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 1 172,67	R 175,90	R 1 348,57	ENVELOPES	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMEN	P&D:BUILDING CONTROL
62	139646	268700	01/08/2024	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS (PTY) LTD	R 1 055,39	R 158,31	R 1 213,70	SMALL TOOLS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:GANSBAAI
63	139634	268701	01/08/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK	R 1 171,73	R 175,76	R 1 347,49	HERBICIDE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
64	139526	268702	01/08/2024	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 142,10	R 171,31	R 1 313,41	REPAIR BLOWER	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:ONRUS CARAVAN PARK
65	139536	268703	02/08/2024	LAWNMOWER & CHAINSAW CLINIC HERMANUS	R 1 215,91	R 182,39	R 1 398,30	MOWER SPARES	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:WATER:HERMANUS
66	139044	268704	02/08/2024	CUSTOM DEN (PTY) LTD	R 1 999,00	R -	R 1 999,00	LOCK REPAIR	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:FACILITIES & HALLS
67	139528	268705	02/08/2024	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 275,48	R 41,32	R 316,80	SMALL TOOLS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
68	139337	268706	02/08/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK	R 10 922,00	R 1 638,30	R 12 560,30	CEMENT	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
69	139642	268707	02/08/2024	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 1 133,91	R 170,09	R 1 304,00	PRESSURE VALVES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:KLEINMOND & PALMIET
70	139559	268708	02/08/2024	JT MARITZ ELECTRICAL CC	R 2 637,24	R 395,59	R 3 032,83	ELECTRICITY FAULT FINDING	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
71	139697	268709	02/08/2024	HS METALWORKS	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	REPAIR SECURITY DOOR	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:HAWSTON SWIMMING POOL & CARAVAN PARK
72	139689	268713	02/08/2024	LES ENGRAVERS	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	NAME TAGS	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MA	MM:STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES
73	139218	268720	05/08/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 5 280,00	R 792,00	R 6 072,00	GARDEN TOOLS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:HERMANUS
74	139649	268721	05/08/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 734,47	R 260,17	R 1 994,64	BROTHER TAPE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
75	139747	268722	05/08/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 960,00	R 144,00	R 1 104,00	STAMP DATER	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:CHIEF ENGINEER:INFRASTRUCTURE
76	139709	268723	05/08/2024	OVERBERG LIGHTING CENTRE CC	R 810,83	R 121,62	R 932,45	EXTRACTOR FAN	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:LIBRARY SERVICES
77	139633	268724	05/08/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 956,50	R -	R 1 956,50	REFRESHMENTS	MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	COUNCIL:COUNCIL'S GENERAL
78	139701	268725	05/08/2024	RPE ELECTRICAL WHOLESALERS	R 1 926,80	R -	R 1 926,80	ELECTRICITY TOOLS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
79	139086	268734	05/08/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 1 535,00	R 230,25	R 1 765,25	TRODAT STAMP	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMEN	P&D:PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
80	139715	268740	06/08/2024	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 1 208,17	R 181,23	R 1 389,40	SMALL TOOLS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:WATER:KLEINMOND
81	139429	268742	06/08/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 2 075,00	R 311,25	R 2 386,25	MICROWAVE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN:FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING
82	139270	268743	06/08/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 16 600,00	R 2 490,00	R 19 090,00	PLUMBING ITEMS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:SEWERAGE:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
83	139348	268744	06/08/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 2 777,00	R 416,55	R 3 193,55	WASTE PIPES	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:SEWERAGE:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
84	139488	268745	06/08/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 5 400,00	R 810,00	R 6 210,00	BUILDERS LIME	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTSFIELDS
85	138935	268746	06/08/2024	HENCHEM	R 7 299,38	R 1 094,91	R 8 394,29	HERBICIDE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
86	139459	268747	06/08/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK	R 1 777,50	R 266,63	R 2 044,13	SHADE NETTING	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
87	139453	268748	06/08/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 9 000,00	R 1 350,00	R 10 350,00	TRAFFIC CONES	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:WATER:GANSBAAI & STANFORD

A2 4/17

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER	Directorate	Directorate
88	139150	268749	06/08/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 14 094,90	R 2 114,24	R 16 209,14	ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
89	139424	268750	06/08/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 1 820,50	R 273,08	R 2 093,58	SMALL TOOLS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:STORMWATER:KLEINMOND
90	139495	268751	06/08/2024	OFFICETECH	R 6 355,00	R 953,25	R 7 308,25	THERMAL ROLLS	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN:REVENUE MANAGEMENT
91	139425	268752	06/08/2024	COMMON SENSE BUILDERS (PTY) LTD	R 1 990,00	R -	R 1 990,00	ROAD STUDS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:HERMANUS
92	139482	268753	07/08/2024	2CANDO TRADING CO (PTY) LTD	R 25 905,00	R 3 885,75	R 29 790,75	LED FLASHLIGHTS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
93	139492	268754	07/08/2024	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGIES (TMT SERVICES &	R 21 803,00	R 3 270,45	R 25 073,45	TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSPECTIONS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:PRINCIPAL ENGINEER:PROJECT MANAGEMENT
94	139251	268755	07/08/2024	WAB PRINTMEDIA (PTY) LTD	R 2 800,00	R 420,00	R 3 220,00	PRINTING OF BOOKS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:PRINCIPAL ENGINEER:ELECTRICAL SERVICES
95	139036	268757	07/08/2024	DERELIZE PRINTING	R 4 700,00	R -	R 4 700,00	PRINT SHOOTING TARGETS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
96	139040	268758	07/08/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 3 142,00	R -	R 3 142,00	FIRST AID KITS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
97	139432	268769	08/08/2024	VUYANI ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES CC	R 10 700,00	R 1 605,00	R 12 305,00	LINK STICK	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
98	139308	268770	08/08/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 5 500,00	R 825,00	R 6 325,00	BICYCLE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN:REVENUE MANAGEMENT
99	139015	268771	08/08/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK	R 18 675,60	R 2 801,34	R 21 476,94	SPLIT POLES	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
100	139233	268772	08/08/2024	INDALO YETHU CONSTRUCTION AND PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	R 9 900,00	R -	R 9 900,00	GARDEN MAINTENANCE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:PRINCIPAL ENGINEER:ELECTRICAL SERVICES
101	138894	268774	08/08/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 11 000,00	R 1 650,00	R 12 650,00	SERVICE WATER DISPENSERS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:DISASTER MANAGEMENT
102	139023	268775	08/08/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 15 190,00	R 2 278,50	R 17 468,50	CARPENTRY BOARDS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
103	138946	268777	12/08/2024	NATIONAL SAFE CO (GAUTENG) (PTY) LTD	R 23 420,00	R 3 513,00	R 26 933,00	RIFLE SAFE	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
104	139329	268780	12/08/2024	GANSBAAI MIDAS	R 3 592,00	R 538,80	R 4 130,80	VEHICLE SPARES	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN:EXPENDITURE, FLEET & ASSET MANAGEMENT
105	139776	268790	13/08/2024	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 850,00	R 127,50	R 977,50	WATER FILTER	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMEN	P&D:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION
106	139309	268797	13/08/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 3 072,80	R 460,92	R 3 533,72	STATIONERY	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMEN	P&D:PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
107	139797	268798	13/08/2024	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 941,01	R 141,15	R 1 082,16	TRODAT STAMPS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:PRINCIPAL ENGINEER:ELECTRICAL SERVICES
108	139783	268803	14/08/2024	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 300,00	R 195,00	R 1 495,00	MOWER SPARES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:HAWSTON SWIMMING POOL & CARAVAN PARK
109	139800	268804	14/08/2024	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 737,40	R 260,61	R 1 998,01	MOWER SPARES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
110	139837	268806	14/08/2024	GANSBAAI AIRCON AND REFRIGERATION CC	R 608,74	R 91,31	R 700,05	CEMENT	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:GB&ST
111	139426	268808	14/08/2024	OFFICETECH	R 3 500,00	R 525,00	R 4 025,00	CUPBOARD	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN:EXPENDITURE, FLEET & ASSET MANAGEMENT
112	139038	268809	14/08/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 3 860,00	R 579,00	R 4 439,00	SPEAKER	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
113	139788	268810	14/08/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK	R 1 394,00	R 209,10	R 1 603,10	SHEARS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:HAWSTON SWIMMING POOL & CARAVAN PARK
114	139801	268811	14/08/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK	R 415,41	R 62,31	R 477,72	KIDNEY BELTS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
115	139781	268812	14/08/2024	BUCO HERMANUS	R 1 607,83	R 241,17	R 1 849,00	HARDWOOD DOOR	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:HAWSTON SWIMMING POOL & CARAVAN PARK

A2 5/17

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER	Directorate	Directorate
116	139532	268813	14/08/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 471,22	R 220,68	R 1 691,90	EXECUTIVE FOLDERS	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MA	MM:LEGAL SERVICES & CONTRACT MANAGEMENT
117	139479	268814	15/08/2024	ANTON'S CONCRETE AND STEEL (PTY) LTD	R 6 984,00	R -	R 6 984,00	REPAIR GATE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:WASTE MANAGEMENT:TRANSFER STATIONS
118	139216	268815	15/08/2024	LEIBRANDT TRAINING ACADEMY CC	R 19 500,00	R 2 925,00	R 22 425,00	TRUCK MOUNTED CRANE TRAINING	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
119	139618	268816	15/08/2024	HERMANUS LOCKSMITHS AND SECURITY (PTY) LTD	R 713,04	R 106,96	R 820,00	REPLACE LOCK	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMEN	P&D:TOWN PLANNING & SPATIAL PLANNING
120	139121	268818	15/08/2024	HERMANUS LOCKSMITHS AND SECURITY (PTY) LTD	R 1 891,30	R 283,70	R 2 175,00	REPLACE LOCK	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
121	139292	268819	15/08/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 1 802,60	R 270,39	R 2 072,99	STATIONERY	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMEN	P&D:BUILDING CONTROL
122	139547	268820	15/08/2024	BARGAIN BOOKS	R 1 714,78	R 257,22	R 1 972,00	LIBRARY BOOKS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:LIBRARY SERVICES
123	138905	268821	15/08/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 437,02	R -	R 1 437,02	REFRESHMENTS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:TRAFFIC SERVICES
124	139854	268822	15/08/2024	OK FOODS GANSBAAI	R 492,95	R -	R 492,95	REFRESHMENTS	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MA	MM:STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES
125	139818	268823	15/08/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 455,48	R 218,32	R 1 673,80	STATIONERY	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMEN	P&D:BUILDING CONTROL
126	139024	268824	15/08/2024	HERMANUS WATER (PTY) LTD	R 17 839,13	R 2 675,87	R 20 515,00	PURIFIED WATER	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
127	139414	268825	15/08/2024	RC SUPPLIERS	R 3 455,22	R 518,28	R 3 973,50	SAFETY JACKETS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
128	139369	268826	15/08/2024	GANSBAAI MIDAS	R 5 602,83	R 840,42	R 6 443,25	VEHICLE SPARES	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN:EXPENDITURE, FLEET & ASSET MANAGEMENT
129	139891	268828	15/08/2024	GLASSMEN HERMANUS (PTY) LTD	R 1 498,26	R 224,74	R 1 723,00	REPLACE GLASS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:ONRUS CARAVAN PARK
130	138949	268844	15/08/2024	SJ HERHOLDT FURNITURES TOP CARPETS	R 6 765,22	R 1 014,78	R 7 780,00	ROLLER BLINDS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:FIRE, RESCUE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT
131	139037	268845	16/08/2024	AIM AND FIRE (PTY) LTD	R 9 563,48	R 1 434,52	R 10 998,00	SHOTGUN STOCK	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
132	139042	268846	16/08/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 16 768,22	R -	R 16 768,22	CARPENTRY BOARD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
133	139927	268853	16/08/2024	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 013,04	R 151,96	R 1 165,00	MOWER SPARES	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMEN	P&D:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION
134	139438	268856	16/08/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 21 408,00	R 3 211,20	R 24 619,20	HEAVY DUTY MAT	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:ONRUS CARAVAN PARK
135	139436	268857	16/08/2024	EPC CONSUMABLES	R 10 280,00	R 1 542,00	R 11 822,00	WRIST BANDS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:ONRUS CARAVAN PARK
136	139431	268858	16/08/2024	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 3 126,00	R 468,90	R 3 594,90	ELECTRICAL ITEMS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:TRAFFIC SERVICES
137	139506	268859	16/08/2024	HENCHEM	R 22 511,40	R 3 376,71	R 25 888,11	HERBICIDE	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMEN	P&D:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION
138	139220	268860	16/08/2024	LEXISNEXIS (PTY) LTD	R 1 188,00	R 178,20	R 1 366,20	LEGISLATION BOOKS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:TRAFFIC SERVICES
139	138764	268867	16/08/2024	INTROSTAT (PTY) LTD	R 5 699,00	R 854,85	R 6 553,85	ICT EQUIPMENT	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:INFO & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLGY
140	139575	268868	19/08/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK	R 9 534,00	R 1 430,10	R 10 964,10	TIMBER	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BEACHES
141	139531	268869	19/08/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 10 030,00	R 1 504,50	R 11 534,50	ROOFSHEETS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTSFIELDS
142	138797	268870	19/08/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 5 920,00	R 888,00	R 6 808,00	ELECTRIAL APPLIANCES	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:INFO & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLGY
143	139622	268871	19/08/2024	SA FIRE WATCH (PTY) LTD	R 13 227,35	R 1 984,10	R 15 211,45	REPAIR FIRE HOSES AN PUMPS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:FIRE, RESCUE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT

A2 6/17

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER	Directorate	Directorate
144	139608	268872	19/08/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 3 904,91	R -	R 3 904,91	REFRESHMENTS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:DIRECTOR: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY
145	139518	268873	19/08/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 2 626,35	R -	R 2 626,35	SMALL TOOLS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
146	139669	268878	19/08/2024	CONNOR REECE CIVILS AND ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD	R 15 850,00	R -	R 15 850,00	PALISADE GATE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:KLEINMOND & PALMIET
147	139738	268879	19/08/2024	INC PRINT SOLUTIONS	R 3 160,00	R 474,00	R 3 634,00	SHOPPER BAGS	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMEN	P&D:SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROGRAMME
148	139773	268880	19/08/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 1 941,00	R 291,15	R 2 232,15	NUTS AND BOLTS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
149	139579	268881	19/08/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 2 343,85	R -	R 2 343,85	MICROWAVE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:SEWERAGE TANKERS:GANSBAAI
150	139895	268885	20/08/2024	BUCO HERMANUS	R 721,88	R 108,28	R 830,16	TAPE MEASURE	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
151	139938	268886	20/08/2024	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 669,48	R 250,42	R 1 919,90	ROOF PAINT	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:GANSBAAI
152	139970	268887	20/08/2024	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS (PTY) LTD	R 1 026,09	R 153,91	R 1 180,00	INFORMATION SIGNS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:GANSBAAI
153	139918	268888	20/08/2024	HANEKOM SE	R 1 500,00	R -	R 1 500,00	BREAST CANCER SCREENING	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
154	139917	268889	21/08/2024	ALEX GRANT PHARMACY	R 1 705,76	R 255,86	R 1 961,62	MEDICATION	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
155	139013	268890	21/08/2024	FUNCTION HIRE.COM	R 5 826,28	R 873,94	R 6 700,22	RENTAL OF TABLE CLOTHS	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
156	139742	268892	21/08/2024	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 1 737,45	R 260,62	R 1 998,07	STREET LAMPS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
157	139911	268893	21/08/2024	OVERBERG STEEL & IRRIGATION	R 1 602,35	R 240,35	R 1 842,70	BASE PLATES	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:HERMANUS
158	139853	268894	21/08/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 222,96	R 183,44	R 1 406,40	STATIONERY	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:PRINCIPAL ENGINEER:ELECTRICAL SERVICES
159	140000	268895	21/08/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK	R 1 710,00	R 256,50	R 1 966,50	LIME	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTSFIELDS
160	139735	268896	21/08/2024	GILBERT'S CATERING	R 1 950,00	R -	R 1 950,00	CATERING	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
161	139936	268897	21/08/2024	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 403,22	R 60,48	R 463,70	HARDWARE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:KLEINMOND & PALMIET
162	139988	268899	21/08/2024	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS (PTY) LTD	R 852,17	R 127,83	R 980,00	CHROMADEK SIGNS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:HERMANUS
163	140018	268900	22/08/2024	HS METALWORKS	R 1 890,00	R -	R 1 890,00	REPAIR GARAGE DOOR	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:HAWSTON SWIMMING POOL & CARAVAN PARK
164	139601	268901	22/08/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 9 742,80	R -	R 9 742,80	STORAGE BOXES	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:TRAFFIC SERVICES
165	139856	268902	22/08/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 14 047,00	R 2 107,05	R 16 154,05	STEEL CABINETS AND SCHREDDER	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN:REVENUE MANAGEMENT
166	139775	268903	22/08/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 2 737,40	R 410,61	R 3 148,01	STATIONERY	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:PRINCIPAL ENGINEER:PROJECT MANAGEMENT
167	139770	268904	22/08/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 3 850,00	R -	R 3 850,00	PLANTS	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMEN	P&D:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION
168	139951	268906	22/08/2024	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 400,00	R 60,00	R 460,00	RATCHET	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:FACILITIES & HALLS
169	139657	268907	22/08/2024	RC SUPPLIERS	R 5 929,42	R 889,41	R 6 818,83	CLEANING PRODUCTS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:CLEANING SERVICES
170	140025	268908	22/08/2024	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 152,17	R 172,83	R 1 325,00	MOWER SPARES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:HAWSTON SWIMMING POOL & CARAVAN PARK
171	139804	268909	22/08/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 7 050,00	R -	R 7 050,00	KNAPSACK SPRAYER AND BINS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER	Directorate	Directorate
172	139194	268910	22/08/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 5 835,40	R -	R 5 835,40	KITCHEN APPLIANCES	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
173	139382	268912	22/08/2024	PRECISION METERS (PTY) LTD	R 22 600,00	R 3 390,00	R 25 990,00	TESTING WATERMETERS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:WATER:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
174	140023	268913	22/08/2024	PPF HERMANUS	R 1 195,55	R 179,33	R 1 374,88	PLUMBING ACCESSORIES	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:SEWERAGE:HERMANUS
175	139455	268914	22/08/2024	OFFICETECH	R 8 000,00	R 1 200,00	R 9 200,00	OFFICE FURNITURE	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:DIRECTOR:CORPORATE SERVICES
176	139992	268915	23/08/2024	FLO-RITE IRRIGATION CC	R 978,96	R 146,84	R 1 125,80	IRRIGATION ACCESSORIES	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:WATER:HERMANUS
177	139035	268916	23/08/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK	R 459,00	R 68,85	R 527,85	JIGSAW BLADE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
178	139879	268917	23/08/2024	FOOD @ HAND	R 9 200,00	R -	R 9 200,00	CATERING	MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	COUNCIL:COUNCIL'S GENERAL
179	139400	268918	23/08/2024	NUWAY ENTERPRISES	R 20 050,00	R 3 007,50	R 23 057,50	ROADSIGNS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
180	140030	268919	23/08/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 705,76	R 255,86	R 1 961,62	STATIONERY	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:HAWSTON SWIMMING POOL & CARAVAN PARK
181	139046	268920	23/08/2024	OLYMPIA INTERNATIONAL PAINTS & COATINGS	R 16 723,46	R 2 508,52	R 19 231,98	WATERPROOFING PAINT	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
182	139925	268925	23/08/2024	BOLAND TOILET SERVICES (PTY) LTD	R 1 650,00	R 247,50	R 1 897,50	TOILET RENTAL	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
183	139399	268927	26/08/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 5 486,00	R -	R 5 486,00	STATIONERY	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:ONRUS CARAVAN PARK
184	139736	268928	26/08/2024	BLUE LINE INDUSTRIES (PTY) Ltd	R 9 060,00	R 1 359,00	R 10 419,00	JETINK CARTRIDGE	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES
185	139563	268929	26/08/2024	EBM SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD	R 9 855,30	R 1 478,30	R 11 333,60	CABLE JOINTS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
186	139072	268930	26/08/2024	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 678,17	R 251,73	R 1 929,90	SMALL TOOLS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:SEWERAGE:HERMANUS
187	139994	268931	26/08/2024	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 739,13	R 260,87	R 2 000,00	TRANSPORT PALLETS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
188	140007	268932	26/08/2024	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 1 630,43	R 244,57	R 1 875,00	CEMENT	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
189	139983	268933	27/08/2024	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 478,17	R 221,73	R 1 699,90	CRETESTONE	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
190	139631	268934	27/08/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK	R 10 773,00	R 1 615,95	R 12 388,95	SAFETY BOOTS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
191	139808	268935	27/08/2024	BEKA SCHREDER (PTY) LTD	R 10 128,00	R 1 519,20	R 11 647,20	RED LED LIGHT	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
192	139827	268936	27/08/2024	FORMS MEDIA INDEPENDENT AFRICA (PTY) LTD	R 25 394,97	R 3 809,25	R 29 204,22	PRINT TRAFFIC BOOKS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:TRAFFIC SERVICES
193	139998	268937	27/08/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 233,30	R 185,00	R 1 418,30	STATIONERY	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MA	MM:LEGAL SERVICES & CONTRACT MANAGEMENT
194	139437	268938	27/08/2024	INTELLICOMM	R 26 086,95	R 3 913,04	R 29 999,99	FIRE STATION BELLS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:FIRE, RESCUE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT
195	139653	268939	27/08/2024	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 2 447,06	R -	R 2 447,06	REFRESHMENTS	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
196	139719	268941	27/08/2024	LOCO ELECTRICAL WHOLESALERS (PTY) LTD	R 12 230,50	R 1 834,58	R 14 065,08	ELECTRICAL ITEMS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
197	139315	268963	28/08/2024	PLUMBLINK SA (PTY) LTD	R 5 037,00	R 755,55	R 5 792,55	DRAIN ROD	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:SEWERAGE:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
198	139889	268964	28/08/2024	OFFICETECH	R 432,00	R 64,80	R 496,80	STATIONERY	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MA	MM:STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES
199	139192	268965	28/08/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 9 525,40	R -	R 9 525,40	REFRESHMENTS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES

A2 8/17

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER	Directorate	Directorate
200	139688	268966	28/08/2024	BASSON WERKSDRAG WORKWEAR (PTY) LTD	R 15 236,05	R 2 285,41	R 17 521,46	CLOTHING	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:INFO & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLGY
201	139995	268967	28/08/2024	BARGAIN BOOKS	R 1 719,22	R 257,88	R 1 977,10	LIBRARY BOOKS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:LIBRARY SERVICES
202	139638	268970	28/08/2024	BUCO HERMANUS	R 4 788,93	R 718,34	R 5 507,27	HARDWARE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:KLEINMOND & PALMIET
203	139064	268971	28/08/2024	SAM AND BUSIE ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	R 29 200,00	R -	R 29 200,00	INSTALL CARPETS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
204	139810	268973	28/08/2024	GANSBAAI PRECAST	R 20 400,00	R 3 060,00	R 23 460,00	VIBRACRTE WALLS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:FACILITIES & HALLS
205	140116	268974	28/08/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 582,61	R 237,39	R 1 820,00	OFFICE CHAIR	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:PRINCIPAL TECHNOLOGIST CIVIL:HERMANUS
206	139534	268975	28/08/2024	PLUMBLINK SA (PTY) LTD	R 711,30	R 106,70	R 818,00	PLUMBING ITEMS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:WATER:HERMANUS
207	138888	268977	28/08/2024	OFFICETECH	R 15 815,00	R 2 372,25	R 18 187,25	OFFICE FURNITURE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:CHIEF ENGINEER:INFRASTRUCTURE
208	139700	268978	29/08/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 25 500,00	R 3 825,00	R 29 325,00	WHEELIE BINS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:WASTE MANAGEMENT:TRANSFER STATIONS
209	139757	268979	29/08/2024	BUCO HERMANUS	R 1 664,28	R 249,64	R 1 913,92	SMALL TOOLS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:WATER:HERMANUS
210	140155	268980	29/08/2024	WP PACKAGING (PTY) LTD	R 1 739,13	R 260,87	R 2 000,00	BOTTLES WITH PUMP DISPENSER	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:CLEANING SERVICES
211	139259	268981	29/08/2024	ITHUBA INDUSTRIES	R 2 669,57	R 400,43	R 3 070,00	HOSE NIPPLE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:SEWERAGE:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
212	139670	268982	29/08/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK	R 22 256,50	R 3 338,48	R 25 594,98	HARDWARE	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMEN	P&D:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION
213	139411	268983	29/08/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 1 925,00	R 288,75	R 2 213,75	POWER TOOLS	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMEN	P&D:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION
214	139500	268984	29/08/2024	BUCO HERMANUS	R 1 476,52	R 221,48	R 1 698,00	EPOXY	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:HERMANUS
215	139378	268985	29/08/2024	NUWAY ENTERPRISES	R 10 586,00	R 1 587,90	R 12 173,90	SIGNS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:HERMANUS
216	140089	268986	29/08/2024	DATASTOOR (PTY) LTD	R 560,87	R 84,13	R 645,00	VINYL LABELS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SLIPWAYS
217	140068	268988	29/08/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 823,40	R -	R 1 823,40	REFRESHMENTS	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMEN	P&D:BUILDING CONTROL
218	140087	268989	29/08/2024	DATASTOOR (PTY) LTD	R 317,39	R 47,61	R 365,00	VINYL LABELS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTSFIELDS
219	139480	268993	29/08/2024	OLYMPIA INTERNATIONAL PAINTS & COATINGS	R 17 345,40	R 2 601,81	R 19 947,21	ROAD MARKING PAINT	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
220	139767	268994	29/08/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 5 580,50	R -	R 5 580,50	VEGETABLE SEEDLINGS	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMEN	P&D:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION
221	139858	268995	29/08/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK	R 1 368,00	R 205,20	R 1 573,20	FILLER FOAM	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
222	139592	268996	29/08/2024	NAMAKWA ENTERPRISE COURIERS (PTY) LTD	R 26 200,00	R -	R 26 200,00	SCAFFOLDING	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
223	140094	269001	30/08/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 366,96	R 205,04	R 1 572,00	BACK SUPPORTER - MESH LUMBER	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN:EXPENDITURE, FLEET & ASSET MANAGEMENT
224	140079	269004	30/08/2024	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 614,70	R 242,21	R 1 856,91	CHAINSAW REPAIR	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:ONRUS CARAVAN PARK
225	139558	269005	30/08/2024	NU-LINE ELEVATOR MAINTENANCE (PTY) LTD	R 21 200,00	R 3 180,00	R 24 380,00	SERVICE OF ELEVATOR	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
226	139943	269006	30/08/2024	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 321,20	R 198,18	R 1 519,38	SEAL PAN RING LACO WHITE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:SEWERAGE:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
227	139578	269007	30/08/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 14 949,30	R -	R 14 949,30	TOOLS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE

A2 9/17

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER	Directorate	Directorate
228	139687	269008	30/08/2024	LINDA JACOBS PROMOTIONS	R 3 390,00	R 508,50	R 3 898,50	POINTER SIGNS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:KLEINMOND & PALMIET
229	139512	269009	30/08/2024	E-BOIL SYSTEMS CC	R 1 354,80	R 203,22	R 1 558,02	SERVICE AND REPAIR HYDROBOILER	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMEN	P&D:SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROGRAMME
230	140156	269010	30/08/2024	BUCO HERMANUS	R 1 576,54	R 236,48	R 1 813,02	CEMENT	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
231	139772	269011	30/08/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 14 149,10	R -	R 14 149,10	HARDWARE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:KLEINMOND & PALMIET
232	139880	269016	30/08/2024	BUITENDAG JACQUES	R 28 016,80	R -	R 28 016,80	INVESTIGATION OF MISCONDUCT	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:DIRECTOR:CORPORATE SERVICES
233	139538	269017	30/08/2024	K2021334618 (SOUTH AFRICA)	R 29 000,00	R -	R 29 000,00	GARDENING MAINTENANCE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
234	140170	269018	30/08/2024	CUSTOM DEN (PTY) LTD	R 1 999,00	R -	R 1 999,00	CLEANING OF DAVIES POOL	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BEACHES
235	139605	269019	30/08/2024	AFRITURF CC	R 11 100,00	R 1 665,00	R 12 765,00	LINEMARKING PAINT	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTSFIELDS
236	139791	269020	30/08/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK	R 9 205,76	R 1 380,86	R 10 586,62	PAINT AND CRACKFILLER	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
237	139540	269021	30/08/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 2 093,40	R 314,01	R 2 407,41	GENERATOR SPARE PARTS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:WATER:HERMANUS
238	140195	269022	30/08/2024	SUTLA FENCING (PTY) LTD	R 1 702,00	R 255,30	R 1 957,30	ELECTRIC FENCE REPAIR	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:INFO & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLGY
239	139749	269024	30/08/2024	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 6 642,41	R 996,36	R 7 638,77	STATIONERY	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
240	139913	269028	02/09/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 18 750,00	R 2 812,50	R 21 562,50	MILITARY SAND BAGS X 2500	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:HERMANUS
241	140047	269029	02/09/2024	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 1 329,65	R 199,45	R 1 529,10	TOOLS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:KLEINMOND
242	140201	269030	02/09/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 821,13	R 123,17	R 944,30	STATIONERY	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:BUILDING CONTROL
243	140194	269031	02/09/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK	R 840,00	R 126,00	R 966,00	SEAT COVERS & RUBBER MAT	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
244	139660	269033	02/09/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 8 675,00	R 1 301,25	R 9 976,25	CLEANING EQUIPMENT	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:CLEANING SERVICES
245	140167	269037	03/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 1 464,25	R -	R 1 464,25	CLEANING MATERIALS	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION
246	139923	269038	03/09/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK	R 3 743,25	R 561,49	R 4 304,74	RAZOR WIRE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTSFIELDS
247	140119	269039	03/09/2024	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 736,04	R 260,41	R 1 996,45	LAWNMOWER REPAIRS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:HERMANUS
248	139654	269040	03/09/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 2 078,96	R 311,84	R 2 390,80	STATIONERY	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
249	139999	269041	03/09/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 3 473,04	R 520,96	R 3 994,00	QUEUE BARRIERS	MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	COUNCIL:COUNCIL'S GENERAL
250	140067	269042	03/09/2024	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 22 615,27	R 3 392,29	R 26 007,56	ELECTRICAL ITEMS	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
251	139452	269043	04/09/2024	ITHUBA INDUSTRIES	R 25 860,00	R 3 879,00	R 29 739,00	MULTI RANGE FLANGE ADAPTORS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:WATER:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
252	139591	269044	04/09/2024	NUWAY ENTERPRISES	R 16 220,00	R 2 433,00	R 18 653,00	SAFETY SIGNS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:WATER:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
253	139914	269045	04/09/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 5 900,00	R 885,00	R 6 785,00	STAP LADDER HEAVY DUTY 4,8M	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
254	140077	269046	04/09/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK	R 9 109,50	R 1 366,43	R 10 475,93	ROAD CONES	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:KLEINMOND
255	139896	269048	04/09/2024	WILKOO MARKETING (PROMINENT PAINTS)	R 25 580,93	R 3 837,14	R 29 418,07	PAINT MATERIALS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES

A2 10/17

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER	Directorate	Directorate
256	140097	269057	04/09/2024	ADVANCE OFFICE SUPPLIES CC	R 2 400,00	R 360,00	R 2 760,00	OFFICE CHAIRS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTSFIELDS
257	139980	269067	04/09/2024	ANTON'S CONCRETE AND STEEL (PTY) LTD	R 6 900,00	R -	R 6 900,00	GALVANISED POLES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTSFIELDS
258	140028	269068	04/09/2024	EPC CONSUMABLES	R 21 038,00	R 3 155,70	R 24 193,70	WRISTBANDS FOR HAWSTON SWIMMING POOL	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:HAWSTON SWIMMING POOL & CARAVAN PARK
259	140255	269069	04/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 1 365,00	R -	R 1 365,00	REFRESHMENTS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
260	140053	269070	04/09/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 2 588,00	R 388,20	R 2 976,20	PVC FITTINGS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:SEWERAGE:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
261	139941	269071	04/09/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 5 329,20	R 799,38	R 6 128,58	STATIONERY	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:TOWN PLANNING & SPATIAL PLANNING
262	140280	269072	04/09/2024	BUTTER FLOUR (PTY) LTD	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	CATERING	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROGRAMME
263	140262	269073	04/09/2024	PRIMWOOD PRODUCTS	R 1 696,09	R 254,41	R 1 950,50	RECYCLED PLASTIC PLANKS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
264	139782	269074	04/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 15 070,00	R -	R 15 070,00	KITCHEN APPLIANCES	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:FIRE, RESCUE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT
265	139639	269076	05/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 9 210,20	R -	R 9 210,20	POWER TOOLS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
266	139641	269077	05/09/2024	LUMBER & LAWN	R 2 355,03	R 353,25	R 2 708,28	TRIMMER SPARES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:KLEINMOND & PALMIET
267	140050	269078	05/09/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK	R 1 800,00	R 270,00	R 2 070,00	BUILDERS LIME	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTSFIELDS
268	140055	269079	05/09/2024	KLEINMOND BUILD IT	R 1 643,85	R 246,58	R 1 890,43	HARDWARE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
269	139647	269080	05/09/2024	AUTUMN SKIES TRADING 491 CC	R 1 999,00	R -	R 1 999,00	STABALISE AND REPAIR HAND RAIL	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:HERMANUS
270	140182	269081	05/09/2024	PPF HERMANUS	R 370,50	R 55,58	R 426,08	PLUMBING ITEMS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:SEWERAGE:HERMANUS
271	139721	269082	05/09/2024	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 529,48	R 229,42	R 1 758,90	178MM POLISH X 11	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:FIRE, RESCUE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT
272	139991	269083	05/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 10 495,00	R -	R 10 495,00	BUILDERS LIME 25KG X 100	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:SEWERAGE:HERMANUS
273	140319	269101	06/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 1 620,00	R -	R 1 620,00	TYRE SWINGS X 4	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:ONRUS CARAVAN PARK
274	139158	269102	06/09/2024	REVIVE GROUP (PTY) LTD	R 20 770,00	R 3 115,50	R 23 885,50	PREPARE, LEVEL AND LAY LAWN AT ONRUS BEACH	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
275	139684	269103	06/09/2024	BANDAKHANYA (PTY) LTD	R 25 650,00	R 3 847,50	R 29 497,50	SUPPLY AND PLANT 46 TREES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
276	139926	269105	09/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 3 914,40	R -	R 3 914,40	PAINT MATERIALS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTSFIELDS
277	139602	269106	09/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 25 122,65	R -	R 25 122,65	LINEMARKER	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CORP:DIRECTOR:COMMUNITY SERVICES
278	139648	269107	09/09/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK	R 12 639,00	R 1 895,85	R 14 534,85	PETROL GENERATOR 420CC 20L	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CORP:DIRECTOR:COMMUNITY SERVICES
279	138834	269111	09/09/2024	SJ HERHOLDT FURNITURES TOP CARPETS	R 9 739,13	R 1 460,87	R 11 200,00	VINYL LAMINATED FLOOR	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:FIRE, RESCUE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT
280	139707	269112	10/09/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK	R 22 998,00	R 3 449,70	R 26 447,70	ROADMARKING PAINT	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:HERMANUS
281	140192	269113	10/09/2024	SECO GROUP (PTY) LTD	R 13 400,00	R 2 010,00	R 15 410,00	WIRE NEW LED BUILDING	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
282	139860	269114	10/09/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK	R 1 486,80	R 223,02	R 1 709,82	PLUMBING ITEMS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
283	140178	269116	10/09/2024	OFFICETECH	R 2 600,00	R 390,00	R 2 990,00	OFFICE CHAIR	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:PRINCIPAL ENGINEER:CIVIL INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING

A2 11/17

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER	Directorate	Directorate
284	140158	269117	10/09/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 8 479,40	R 1 271,91	R 9 751,31	STATIONERY	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:LIBRARY SERVICES
285	140359	269118	10/09/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 926,96	R 139,04	R 1 066,00	STATIONERY	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN:EXPENDITURE, FLEET & ASSET MANAGEMENT
286	139806	269119	10/09/2024	SSIQHAZA SERVICES COM (PTY) LTD	R 18 500,00	R -	R 18 500,00	GENERAL BUILDING WORK	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
287	139955	269120	10/09/2024	AFRICAN SNAKEBITE INSTITUTE (PTY) LTD	R 19 042,91	R 2 856,44	R 21 899,35	SNAKE AWARENESS TRAINING	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
288	140229	269122	10/09/2024	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 1 350,80	R 202,62	R 1 553,42	VEHICLE PARTS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:WATER:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
289	139847	269123	10/09/2024	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 8 137,83	R 1 220,67	R 9 358,50	ROOFSHEETS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
290	140193	269124	10/09/2024	BENZMARK	R 1 380,00	R 207,00	R 1 587,00	ELECTRICAL WORK	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
291	140040	269125	10/09/2024	NUWAY ENTERPRISES	R 25 594,00	R 3 839,10	R 29 433,10	ROAD SIGNS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:KLEINMOND
292	139931	269126	10/09/2024	VISSER PAINTERS	R 3 500,00	R -	R 3 500,00	GENERAL BUILDING WORK	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
293	139846	269127	10/09/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 2 430,00	R 364,50	R 2 794,50	PLUMBING ITEMS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
294	140096	269128	10/09/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 22 505,80	R 3 375,87	R 25 881,67	STATIONERY	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:TRAFFIC SERVICES
295	140228	269129	11/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 25 941,00	R -	R 25 941,00	PRESCRIBED HILLS DOG FOOD 12KG X 14	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
296	139672	269130	11/09/2024	JAKARDI (PTY) LTD	R 21 900,00	R -	R 21 900,00	ACCOMMODATION	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:DIRECTOR: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY
297	140284	269131	11/09/2024	COASTAL TIMBER MOULDINGS (PTY) LTD	R 623,06	R 93,46	R 716,52	DECKING BOARD	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:FACILITIES & HALLS
298	139723	269137	11/09/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 9 031,60	R 1 354,74	R 10 386,34	STATIONERY	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:TOURISM
299	139481	269142	12/09/2024	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 4 911,91	R 736,79	R 5 648,70	HARDWARE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
300	140186	269144	12/09/2024	NUWAY ENTERPRISES	R 1 734,00	R 260,10	R 1 994,10	DOG ON LEASH SIGN	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION
301	140330	269145	12/09/2024	GANSBAAI AIRCON AND REFRIGERATION CC	R 1 600,00	R 240,00	R 1 840,00	SERVICE OF AIRCONDITIONERS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:ONRUS CARAVAN PARK
302	140120	269146	12/09/2024	CONNOR REECE CIVILS AND ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD	R 16 550,00	R -	R 16 550,00	GALVANISED SOCCER POSTS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTSFIELDS
303	140199	269154	12/09/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK	R 396,51	R 59,48	R 455,99	TOOLS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
304	140049	269155	12/09/2024	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 18 037,22	R 2 705,58	R 20 742,80	PAINT MATERIALS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
305	140029	269156	12/09/2024	YELLOW MANGO TRADING CC	R 25 176,80	R 3 776,52	R 28 953,32	STEEL DRUMS & PINE POLES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:HAWSTON SWIMMING POOL & CARAVAN PARK
306	140363	269157	12/09/2024	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 929,14	R 139,37	R 1 068,51	VEHICLE CLEANING PRODUCTS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:SAFETY,SECURITY & CCTV
307	140382	269158	12/09/2024	THE AFRICAN GYPSY (PTY) LTD	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	SWEET ITEMS FOR WOMEN IN TOURISM	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:TOURISM
308	140257	269159	12/09/2024	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 786,40	R 117,96	R 904,36	DIRT TRAPPER OUTDOOR	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:TRAFFIC SERVICES
309	140095	269160	12/09/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 3 400,00	R 510,00	R 3 910,00	STATIONERY	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BEACHES
310	140056	269161	12/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 3 766,35	R -	R 3 766,35	DRILL KITT & ACCESSORIES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:REFUSE REMOVAL:HERMANUS
311	139010	269163	12/09/2024	BUCO HERMANUS	R 26 032,62	R 3 904,89	R 29 937,51	BUILDING MATERIALS & HARDWARE	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES

A2 12/17

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER	Directorate	Directorate
312	140272	269164	12/09/2024	BUCO HERMANUS	R 1 650,24	R 247,54	R 1 897,78	HARDWARE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:HAWSTON SWIMMING POOL & CARAVAN PARK
313	140033	269165	12/09/2024	BUCO HERMANUS	R 17 623,04	R 2 643,46	R 20 266,50	PAINT MATERIALS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:CLEANING SERVICES
314	140026	269166	12/09/2024	DERELIZE PRINTING	R 6 250,00	R -	R 6 250,00	PRINT SWIMMING POOL RECEIPT BOOKS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:HAWSTON SWIMMING POOL & CARAVAN PARK
315	140422	269167	12/09/2024	PPF HERMANUS	R 363,52	R 54,53	R 418,05	THERMOSTAT	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:KLEINMOND & PALMIET
316	139617	269168	12/09/2024	HENDRICKS M	R 8 000,00	R -	R 8 000,00	REPLACE WOODEN DOORS WITH ALUMINIUM	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:KLEINMOND & PALMIET
317	138981	269169	12/09/2024	EBM SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD	R 17 947,22	R 2 692,08	R 20 639,30	ELECTRICAL ITEMS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:GB&ST
318	140081	269170	12/09/2024	K2022425941 (SOUTH AFRICA) (PTY) LTD	R 26 000,16	R 3 900,02	R 29 900,18	UNDERGROUND MOLLING	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
319	140163	269171	12/09/2024	GAS HUB (PTY) LTD	R 586,96	R 88,04	R 675,00	9KG GAS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:LIBRARY SERVICES
320	139849	269172	12/09/2024	BUCO HERMANUS	R 7 747,34	R 1 162,10	R 8 909,44	BUILDING MATERIALS & HARDWARE	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
321	140307	269174	13/09/2024	CORE CATERING HERMANUS	R 1 526,04	R 228,91	R 1 754,95	CROCKERY	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:RISK MANAGEMENT
322	140159	269175	13/09/2024	GANSBAAI AIRCON AND REFRIGERATION CC	R 10 277,50	R 1 541,63	R 11 819,13	SUPPLY AND INSTALL AIRCONDITIONERS	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:INFO & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLGY
323	139993	269176	13/09/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 2 601,00	R 390,15	R 2 991,15	STATIONERY	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES
324	140401	269177	13/09/2024	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 1 718,61	R 257,79	R 1 976,40	HARDWARE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
325	139922	269178	13/09/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 8 160,00	R 1 224,00	R 9 384,00	PLUMBING ITEMS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BEACHES
326	140002	269179	13/09/2024	CONSTRUCTIVE BUILDING MAINTENANCE SERVICES	R 15 675,00	R -	R 15 675,00	BUILDING WORK AT ONRUS CAMP BATHROOM	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:ONRUS CARAVAN PARK
327	140139	269180	13/09/2024	MEMOTEK TRADING CC	R 7 920,00	R 1 188,00	R 9 108,00	KERB STONE LIFTER HANDLE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:HERMANUS
328	139815	269181	13/09/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 21 150,00	R 3 172,50	R 24 322,50	TIMBER PLANKS FOR BOARDWALK	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION
329	140150	269187	16/09/2024	CONNOR REECE CIVILS AND ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD	R 16 290,71	R -	R 16 290,71	SUPPLY & INSTALL BURGLAR BARS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:HAWSTON SWIMMING POOL & CARAVAN PARK
330	140423	269189	16/09/2024	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 1 663,48	R 249,52	R 1 913,00	PLUMBING ITEMS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BEACHES
331	140473	269202	16/09/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 473,22	R 70,98	R 544,20	STATIONERY	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES
332	139484	269203	16/09/2024	VIRGIL APPEL BOUERS	R 6 400,00	R -	R 6 400,00	REINSTALL TENNIS COURT GALVANISED FENCE POLE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTSFIELDS
333	140032	269204	16/09/2024	BUDGET SHADEPORTS	R 24 000,00	R -	R 24 000,00	SUPPLY & INSTALL X 2 SHADEPORTS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:HAWSTON SWIMMING POOL & CARAVAN PARK
334	139708	269205	17/09/2024	METWIN PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	R 6 750,00	R -	R 6 750,00	SERVICE OF 9000 BTU AIRCONDITIONER	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
335	139900	269206	17/09/2024	CARBON SENSE CC - CHANGED DIRECTORSHIP	R 20 193,00	R 3 028,95	R 23 221,95	OUTSIDE GARDEN FURNITURE	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
336	140361	269207	17/09/2024	ALEX GRANT PHARMACY	R 1 564,43	R 234,67	R 1 799,10	MULTIVITAMIN TABLETS	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
337	140499	269208	17/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 900,00	R -	R 900,00	TOOLBOX	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:ONRUS CARAVAN PARK
338	139535	269209	17/09/2024	YELLOW MANGO TRADING CC	R 1 043,48	R 156,52	R 1 200,00	BEARING	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
339	139977	269210	17/09/2024	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 1 873,00	R 280,95	R 2 153,95	OFFICE CHAIR	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:PRINCIPAL TECHNOLOGIST CIVIL:GANSBAAI & STANFORD

A2 13/17

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER	Directorate	Directorate
340	140464	269211	17/09/2024	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 868,70	R 130,30	R 999,00	HARDWARE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:KLEINMOND
341	139982	269218	17/09/2024	VIRGIL APPEL BOUERS	R 6 400,00	R -	R 6 400,00	REPAIR NETBALL CLUBHOUSE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTSFIELDS
342	140253	269219	17/09/2024	HERMANUS GAS CC	R 2 406,96	R 361,04	R 2 768,00	19KG GAS CYLINDERS	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROGRAMME
343	140379	269220	17/09/2024	AMAYOLI DYNAMICS (PTY) LTD	R 13 275,00	R -	R 13 275,00	CATERING	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROGRAMME
344	140332	269221	17/09/2024	M GEORGE SERVICES (PTY) LTD	R 18 270,00	R -	R 18 270,00	48KG GAS CYLINDERS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:GANSBAAI
345	140485	269222	17/09/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 945,00	R 141,75	R 1 086,75	10L URN	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN:FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING
346	140420	269223	17/09/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK	R 606,00	R 90,90	R 696,90	GLOVES	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
347	139952	269225	18/09/2024	HERMANUS HARDWARE	R 403,48	R 60,52	R 464,00	HARDWARE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
348	140472	269226	18/09/2024	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 1 374,64	R 206,20	R 1 580,84	ELECTRICAL ITEMS	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
349	140490	269227	18/09/2024	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 617,60	R 92,64	R 710,24	ELECTRICAL ITEMS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:LIBRARY SERVICES
350	140419	269228	18/09/2024	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 114,32	R 17,15	R 131,47	ELECTRICAL ITEMS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
351	140480	269229	18/09/2024	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 1 729,95	R 259,49	R 1 989,44	ELECTRICAL ITEMS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:HAWSTON SWIMMING POOL & CARAVAN PARK
352	139793	269230	18/09/2024	HENDRICKS M	R 9 000,00	R -	R 9 000,00	REPLACE ROOF ON CONTAINER	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
353	140484	269232	18/09/2024	DIE HUT	R 8 000,00	R -	R 8 000,00	ACCOMMODATION	MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	COUNCIL:COUNCIL'S GENERAL
354	140314	269235	18/09/2024	LES ENGRAVERS	R 17 900,00	R -	R 17 900,00	TROPHIES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTS DEVELOPMENT
355	140288	269237	19/09/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 19 550,00	R 2 932,50	R 22 482,50	PLASTIC WATERFILLED ROAD BARRIERS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:KLEINMOND
356	140064	269240	19/09/2024	BM POWER (PTY) LTD	R 7 381,13	R 1 107,17	R 8 488,30	SERVICE AND REPAIR CHAINSAW	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
357	140168	269241	19/09/2024	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 24 261,13	R 3 639,17	R 27 900,30	BUILDING MATERIALS	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION
358	138951	269242	19/09/2024	LINDA JACOBS PROMOTIONS	R 7 973,40	R 1 196,01	R 9 169,41	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
359	140203	269243	19/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 1 150,00	R -	R 1 150,00	WEATHER GUARDS FOR VEHICLE	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
360	139057	269244	19/09/2024	METWIN PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	R 29 000,00	R -	R 29 000,00	MAINTENANCE OF PLAY PARK AS AND WHEN	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
361	140440	269245	19/09/2024	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 395,65	R 209,35	R 1 605,00	UNIVERSAL TRIMMER HEADS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
362	140416	269246	19/09/2024	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 945,50	R 141,83	R 1 087,33	VEHICLE PARTS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:HERMANUS
363	140303	269248	19/09/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 19 310,20	R 2 896,53	R 22 206,73	STATIONERY	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN:EXPENDITURE, FLEET & ASSET MANAGEMENT
364	140327	269250	19/09/2024	ALTRON NEXUS (PTY) LTD	R 23 652,00	R 3 547,80	R 27 199,80	EMERGENCY RADIOS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:FIRE, RESCUE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT
365	140341	269251	19/09/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK	R 8 232,00	R 1 234,80	R 9 466,80	LASHING STRAPS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:FIRE, RESCUE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT
366	140151	269252	19/09/2024	HERMANUS EXTINGUISHER SERVICES	R 2 800,00	R 420,00	R 3 220,00	DIRECTION SIGNS	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
367	140102	269254	20/09/2024	SHADE AND STEEL SOLUTIONS	R 7 956,87	R 1 193,53	R 9 150,40	REPAIR EXISTING SHADE PORT	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:PRINCIPAL ENGINEER:PROJECT MANAGEMENT

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER	Directorate	Directorate
368	139990	269255	20/09/2024	BIOCURE (PTY) LTD- CHANGED REG NUMBER	R 10 560,00	R 1 584,00	R 12 144,00	DRAIN CLEANING CHEMICALS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:SEWERAGE:HERMANUS
369	139894	269256	20/09/2024	CUSTOM DEN (PTY) LTD	R 22 680,00	R -	R 22 680,00	SUPPLY AND INSTALL GRANITE COUNTER TOP	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BUILDING MAINTENANCE
370	140397	269257	20/09/2024	WILSTAN SERVICES (PTY) LTD	R 3 241,18	R 486,18	R 3 727,36	RISK MANAGEMENT BOOKS	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:RISK MANAGEMENT
371	140311	269258	20/09/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 12 808,00	R 1 921,20	R 14 729,20	STATIONERY	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION
372	140579	269259	20/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 1 100,00	R -	R 1 100,00	CELLPHONE COVERS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:SAFETY,SECURITY & CCTV
373	140036	269260	20/09/2024	PIERRE VAN NIEKERK	R 4 750,00	R -	R 4 750,00	LIVE STREAMING OF BCO CONVENTION	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:BUILDING CONTROL
374	139958	269264	20/09/2024	HERMANUS LOCKSMITHS AND SECURITY (PTY) LTD	R 2 326,09	R 348,91	R 2 675,00	SUPPLY AND PROGRAM REMOTES	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
375	139850	269265	20/09/2024	K2021334618 (SOUTH AFRICA)	R 13 500,00	R -	R 13 500,00	BUILDING WORK AT PALMIET CARAVAN PARK	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:KLEINMOND & PALMIET
376	140290	269266	20/09/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 7 774,60	R 1 166,19	R 8 940,79	STATIONERY	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:HOUSING ADMINISTRATION
377	140491	269269	20/09/2024	BARGAIN BOOKS	R 1 566,96	R 235,04	R 1 802,00	LIBRARY BOOKS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:LIBRARY SERVICES
378	140417	269272	20/09/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 704,26	R 255,64	R 1 959,90	CARPET PROTECTOR	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:PRINCIPAL ENGINEER:CIVIL INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING
379	140511	269273	20/09/2024	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 408,64	R 61,30	R 469,94	HARDWARE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
380	139643	269274	20/09/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 1 349,57	R 202,43	R 1 552,00	A3 LAMINATOR	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CORP:DIRECTOR:COMMUNITY SERVICES
381	140586	269282	20/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 1 951,50	R -	R 1 951,50	MESH DESK SET	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION
382	140504	269283	23/09/2024	HERMANUS HARDWARE	R 1 690,43	R 253,57	R 1 944,00	HARDWARE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:HERMANUS
383	140603	269284	23/09/2024	CITY LODGE HOTELS - PINELANDS	R 5 130,43	R 769,57	R 5 900,00	ACCOMMODATION	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN:CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
384	139962	269285	23/09/2024	OVERBERG SCAFFOLD & MACHINE HIRE	R 21 086,96	R 3 163,04	R 24 250,00	HIRE BOMAG ROLLER	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
385	140274	269286	23/09/2024	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 017,30	R 152,60	R 1 169,90	GARDEN HOSE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:WATER:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
386	140590	269287	23/09/2024	GILBERT'S CATERING	R 1 950,00	R -	R 1 950,00	CATERING	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
387	139636	269290	25/09/2024	NAMAKWA ENTERPRISE COURIERS (PTY) LTD	R 7 250,00	R -	R 7 250,00	SUPPLY AND INSTALL GATE MOTOR	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:RESORTS:KLEINMOND & PALMIET
388	140344	269291	25/09/2024	FLO SPECIALIZED PRODUCT SOLUTIONS	R 24 155,00	R 3 623,25	R 27 778,25	ELECTRICAL ITEMS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:GB&ST
389	139792	269292	25/09/2024	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 13 262,16	R 1 989,32	R 15 251,48	ROOFSHEETS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
390	140283	269293	25/09/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK	R 2 650,00	R 397,50	R 3 047,50	BRAD NAILER	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:FACILITIES & HALLS
391	140320	269294	26/09/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 2 895,00	R 434,25	R 3 329,25	HIGH PRESSURE CLEANER	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
392	139874	269295	26/09/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 3 191,00	R 478,65	R 3 669,65	TOOLS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
393	140312	269296	26/09/2024	BOLAND SPORTS CC	R 5 565,22	R 834,78	R 6 400,00	RUGBY POLE PROTECTORS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTS DEVELOPMENT
394	140200	269297	26/09/2024	OVERBERG AGRI BEDRYWE (PTY) LTD	R 1 343,48	R 201,52	R 1 545,00	WATER TANK	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ROADS:GANSBAAI & STANFORD
395	139907	269298	26/09/2024	STARTUNE (PTY) LTD	R 8 998,25	R 1 349,74	R 10 347,99	SOCCER NETS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTSFIELDS

A2 15/17

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER	Directorate	Directorate
396	140522	269300	26/09/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 115,04	R 167,26	R 1 282,30	DIARIES	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM:LEGAL SERVICES & CONTRACT MANAGEMENT
397	140488	269302	26/09/2024	HERMANUS HARDWARE	R 1 685,22	R 252,78	R 1 938,00	HARDWARE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:REFUSE REMOVAL:KLEINMOND
398	140115	269303	26/09/2024	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 2 025,00	R 303,75	R 2 328,75	SUBMERSIBLE PUMP	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:WATER:HERMANUS
399	140387	269304	26/09/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK	R 4 180,06	R 627,01	R 4 807,07	PAINT MATERIALS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
400	140531	269305	26/09/2024	LANDIS AND GYR (PTY) LTD	R 1 596,00	R 239,40	R 1 835,40	ELECTRICAL ITEMS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:GB&ST
401	139978	269306	26/09/2024	STARTUNE (PTY) LTD	R 25 459,50	R 3 818,93	R 29 278,43	LOCKS	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN:SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT
402	140526	269307	26/09/2024	GOSIAMESITSE TRADING AND PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	R 1 938,00	R -	R 1 938,00	REPAIR THUSONG GATE	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:DIRECTOR:PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT
403	140275	269308	26/09/2024	LOCO ELECTRICAL WHOLESALERS (PTY) LTD	R 5 291,60	R 793,74	R 6 085,34	ELECTRICAL ITEMS	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION
404	140429	269309	26/09/2024	INFINETIX (PTY) LTD	R 2 750,00	R 412,50	R 3 162,50	USB ADAPTOR & TYPE C CABLES	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:INFO & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLGY
405	140620	269310	26/09/2024	INFINETIX (PTY) LTD	R 1 540,00	R 231,00	R 1 771,00	OUT OF WARRANTY PC REPAIRS	CORPORATE SERVICES	CORP:INFO & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLGY
406	140109	269311	27/09/2024	HARIKISUN GENERAL DEALERS (PTY) LTD	R 28 413,30	R -	R 28 413,30	CLEANING MATERIALS	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
407	140495	269312	27/09/2024	BOLAND SPORTS CC	R 24 904,35	R 3 735,65	R 28 640,00	INDIGENOUS GAME ITEMS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTS DEVELOPMENT
408	140550	269313	27/09/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 1 399,00	R 209,85	R 1 608,85	MICROWAVE 20L	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
409	140564	269315	27/09/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 542,13	R 231,32	R 1 773,45	STATIONERY	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:BUILDING CONTROL
410	140584	269316	27/09/2024	COLOURPIX GRAPHIC DESIGNS CC	R 185,00	R 27,75	R 212,75	OFFICE DOOR NAME PLATE	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM:STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES
411	140545	269317	27/09/2024	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 732,00	R 259,80	R 1 991,80	AMMUNITION STOCK REGISTER BOOK	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
412	139787	269319	27/09/2024	KLEINMOND BUILD IT	R 1 707,13	R 256,07	R 1 963,20	HARDWARE	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
413	140443	269320	27/09/2024	YMS MEDICAL SUPPLIES (PTY) LTD	R 24 668,00	R 3 700,20	R 28 368,20	LATEX GLOVES	FINANCIAL SERVICES	FIN:SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT
414	140470	269321	27/09/2024	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) Ltd	R 347,80	R 52,17	R 399,97	STATIONERY	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	MM:STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES
415	140282	269322	27/09/2024	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUORMARK PAKMARK	R 8 614,50	R 1 292,17	R 9 906,67	DOORS & ACCESSORIES	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:DIRECTOR: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY
416	140294	269326	27/09/2024	GILBERT'S CATERING	R 20 585,00	R -	R 20 585,00	CATERING FOR SPORTING EVENTS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:SPORTS DEVELOPMENT
417	139258	269333	30/09/2024	RC SUPPLIERS	R 23 340,09	R 3 501,01	R 26 841,10	STATIONERY	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
418	139668	269336	30/09/2024	ANTON'S CONCRETE AND STEEL (PTY) LTD	R 8 804,00	R -	R 8 804,00	MUNUFACTURE GALVANISED SECURITY FRAME & GATE	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION
419	140572	269342	30/09/2024	JENNI CORY GRAPHIC DESIGN	R 1 304,35	R 195,65	R 1 500,00	GRAPHIC DESIGN SERVICES	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	P&D:ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION
420	139946	269343	30/09/2024	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 6 703,65	R 1 005,55	R 7 709,20	GAS CYLINDER & FITTINGS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:GB&ST
421	140634	269348	30/09/2024	RPE ELECTRICAL WHOLESALERS	R 1 955,34	R -	R 1 955,34	ELECTRICAL ITEMS	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	INFRA:ELECTRICAL:HM&KM
422	140553	269349	30/09/2024	INC PRINT SOLUTIONS	R 19 700,00	R 2 955,00	R 22 655,00	SECTION 54 SUMMONS V2 PAPERS X 1000	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:TRAFFIC SERVICES
423	140306	269350	30/09/2024	ALLES FEUER CC	R 24 000,00	R 3 600,00	R 27 600,00	WETTING AGENT	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY	MPS:FIRE, RESCUE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT

#	REQ NR	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	CREDITOR NAME	ORDER AMOUNT - EXCL. VAT	VAT AMOUNT	ORDER AMOUNT- VAT INCL.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ORDER	Directorate	Directorate
424	140388	269351	30/09/2024	CONNOR REECE CIVILS AND ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD	R 6 226,09	R 933,91	R 7 160,00	GALVANISED SWING BACKPLATES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:PARKS AND OPEN SPACES
425	139629	269352	30/09/2024	GLASSMEN HERMANUS (PTY) LTD	R 14 873,04	R 2 230,96	R 17 104,00	REPLACING ALUMINIUM DOUBLE DOOR	COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMM:BEACHES
		TOTAL		**425**	**R 3 021 592,83**	**R 330 032,82**	**R 3 351 625,65**			

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REPORT IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 6(3) OF THE SCM POLICY

DEVIATIONS APPROVED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 36(1)(a) OF THE SCM POLICY - OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY - 01 JULY 2024 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2024: QUARTER 1

#	Request/ SCD #	Supplier	Directorate	Department	Approved Date	Deviation in terms of Paragraph	Amount Operational	Amount Capital	VAT @ 15%	Value of the Deviation	Comments / Line description
1	**SCD3568/2023**	TMT Services and Supplies (Pty) Ltd t/a Traffic Management Technologies	Infrastructure Services	Project Management	01-Jul-24	36(1)(a)(i)	R 19 036,08	R -	R 2 855,41	R 21 891,49	Urgent traffic Signal Repairs R43/Sandbaai
2	**SCD3559A/2023**	Generator Hire for One Month for Hermanus Municipal Head Office Buildings	Community Services	Facilities, Halls & Building Maintenance	11-Jul-24	36(1)(a)(i)	R 55 889,08	R -	R 8 383,36	R 64 272,44	Generator Hire until 30 June 2024 for Hermanus Municipal Head Office Buildings
3	**SCD3573/2023**	Rigtech and Services	Planning & Development	Environmental Management & Conservation	01-Jul-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 96 210,00	R -	R 14 431,50	R 110 641,50	Hiring of Shipping Containers in the Fernkloof Nature Reserve (Erf 4771) and Hermanus Fire Station for Office Use and Storage
4	**SCD3574/2023**	Nedbank	Financial Services	Financial Accounting	24-Jul-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 260 869,57	R -	R 39 130,43	R 300 000,00	SC1933/2018: Run Dry Period for Provision of Banking Services Contract Period Ending 30 June 2024
5	**SCD3577/2023**	Fidelity Security Services (Pty) Ltd	Municipal Public Safety	Safety, Security and CCTV	01-Jul-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 1 998 162,34	R -	R 299 724,35	R 2 297 886,69	Provision of Guarding Service
6	**SCD3578/2023**	Adapt IT (Pty) Ltd	Financial Services	Financial Accounting	29-Jul-24	36(1)(a)(ii)	R 89 070,43	R -	R 13 360,56	R 102 430,99	Provision of Caseware Working Papers Programme
7	**SCD3579/2023**	LexisNexis Risk Management (Pty) Ltd	Financial Services	Revenue Management	01-Jul-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 391 304,35	R -	R 58 695,65	R 450 000,00	Provision of Online Electronic Searches and Verification of Information
8	**SCD3581/2024**	Fairbridge Ardene & Lawton Inc. t/a Fairbridges Wertheim Becker	Office of the Municipal Manager	Legal Services and Contract Management	09-Jul-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 86 956,52	R -	R 13 043,48	R 100 000,00	Appointment of Attorneys - Legal Services Consultation/Matters
9	**SCD3582/2024**	Cinogen Trading CC t/a Fulcrum Technologies	Municipal Public Safety	Traffic Services	17-Jul-24	36(1)(a)(ii)	R 13 835,00	R -	R 2 075,25	R 15 910,25	Calibration and Service of Equipment of Vehicle Roadworthy Test Station, Hermanus Traffic Department
10	**SCD3584/2024**	Drager South Africa (Pty) Ltd	Municipal Public Safety	Traffic Services	16-Aug-24	36(1)(a)(ii)	R 12 829,00	R -	R 1 924,35	R 14 753,35	Service and Calibration of Alcohol Breath Analysers
11	**SCD3585/2024**	Fidelity Cash Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Financial Services	Revenue Management	06-Aug-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 13 590,00	R -	R 2 038,50	R 15 628,50	Provision of Cash in Transit Services
12	**SCD3586/2024**	Payday Software Systems (Pty) Ltd	Corporate Services	Human Resources Management	06-Aug-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 12 866,09	R -	R 1 929,91	R 14 796,00	Payroll Seminar and Biannual E@syfile Presentation
13	**SCD3587/2024**	Spectrum Communications (Pty) Ltd	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Operations & Maintenance	15-Aug-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 173 913,04	R -	R 26 086,96	R 200 000,00	Monitoring of Electrical Infrastructure System and Maintenance of Installed Instruments

B 1/2

#	Request/ SCD #	Supplier	Directorate	Department	Approved Date	Deviation in terms of Paragraph	Amount Operational	Amount Capital	VAT @ 15%	Value of the Deviation	Comments / Line description
14	**SCD3589/2024**	The Institute of Internal Auditors - South Africa	Office of the Municipal Manager	Internal Audit	12-Aug-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 26 000,00	R -	R 3 900,00	R 29 900,00	27th Annual National Conference of the IIA (SA) at the Sandton Convention Centre
15	**SCD3590/2024**	Earlyworx 282 (Pty) Ltd	Corporate Services	Administrative Support Services	22-Aug-24	36(1)(a)(ii)	R 113 043,48	R -	R 16 956,52	R 130 000,00	Postage for Franking Machine
16	**SCD3594/2024**	Cinogen Trading CC t/a Fulcrum Technologies	Municipal Public Safety	Traffic Services	21-Aug-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 18 422,00	R -	R 2 763,30	R 21 185,30	Supply, Installation, Repair and Replacement of Faulty Equipment at Vehicle Roadworthy Test Station
17	**SCD3567/2023**	Working on Fire	Municipal Public Safety	Fire, Rescue & Disaster Management	18-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(i)	R 213 898,96	R -	R 32 084,84	R 245 983,80	Ground and Aerial Resources for Wildfires
18	**SCD3575/2023**	Caledon Vet Clinic	Planning & Development	Environmental Management & Conservation	18-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(i)	R 2 121,65	R -	R 318,25	R 2 439,90	Treating and Euthanasia of Juvenile Baboon
19	**SCD3588/2024**	CT Lab (Pty) Ltd	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	09-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 260 869,57	R -	R 39 130,43	R 300 000,00	Supply of Annually Licensed Web-based Power Quality Monitoring System and Maintenance of Related Instruments.
20	**SCD3592/2024**	Flo Specialised Product Solutions	Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	09-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 25 986,00	R -	R 3 897,90	R 29 883,90	Strip, Quote and Repair of thumper (Cable test equipment)
21	**SCD3593/2024**	Genesis K9	Municipal Public Safety	Law Enforcement	09-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 67 807,80	R -	R 10 171,17	R 77 978,97	Surrogate Training Aids Scents (Pseudo Training Scents) for training of K 9 Unit
22	**SCD3596/2024**	Glassmen Hermanus (Pty) Ltd	Municipal Public Safety	Traffic Services	06-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(i)	R 7 147,81	R -	R 1 072,19	R 8 220,17	Replacement of glass door at traffic department
23	**SCD3597/2024**	The Fireplace Company (Pty) Ltd	Planning & Development	Environmental Management & Conservation	18-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 25 591,30	R -	R 3 838,70	R 29 430,00	Refurbishing Existing Fireplace Unit
24	**SCD3598/2024**	Hermanus Animal Hospital	Planning & Development	Environmental Management & Conservation	18-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 1 423,03	R -	R 213,46	R 1 636,49	Euthanasia of Seriously Injured Grysbokkie
25	**SCD3599/2024**	Hermanus Animal Welfare Society	Municipal Public Safety	Law Enforcement	18-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 173 913,04	R -	R 26 086,96	R 200 000,00	Provision of Accommodation for Impounded Cats and dogs in the Overstrand Area
	SCD3599/2024	Kleinmond Animal Welfare Society	Municipal Public Safety	Law Enforcement	18-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 200 000,00	R -	R -	R 200 000,00	
	SCD3599/2024	Birkenhead Animal Rescue Centre	Municipal Public Safety	Law Enforcement	18-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 200 000,00	R -	R -	R 200 000,00	
	SCD3599/2024	Stanford Animal Welfare Society	Municipal Public Safety	Law Enforcement	18-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 200 000,00	R -	R -	R 200 000,00	
26	**SCD3600/2024**	Nelson Mandela University	Municipal Public Safety	Fire, Rescue & Disaster Management	18-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 9 130,44	R -	R 1 369,56	R 10 500,00	Attendance for 14th Annual Fire Symposium for 3 officials
27	**SCD3601/2024**	IMESA	Infrastructure Services	Infrastructure Services	18-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 24 260,87	R -	R 3 639,13	R 27 900,00	2024 IMESA Conference registration fees for 3 officials
28	**SCD3602/2024**	The Institute of Risk Management South Africa	Corporate Services	Risk Management	04-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 5 392,00	R -	R 808,80	R 6 200,80	Attending the Public Sector Enterprise Risk Management Workshop
29	**SCD3603/2024**	Hermanus Animal Hospital	Municipal Public Safety	Law Enforcement	18-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(i)	R 5 214,22	R -	R 782,13	R 5 996,35	Emergency Treatment of K9 - Argo
30	**SCD3580/2024**	Caledon Vet Clinic	Planning & Development	Environmental Management & Conservation	30-Sep-24	36(1)(a)(v)	R 4 097,85		R 614,68	R 4 712,53	Autopsy and Toxicology Report of Deceased Baboon
					30		**R 4 808 851,50**	**R -**	**R 631 327,75**	**R 5 440 179,42**	

B 2/2

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

APPEALS / COMPLAINTS / DISPUTES / QUERIES REGISTER - 01 JULY 2024 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2024: QUARTER 1

#	Tender No.	Date Advert closed	Evaluation Date	Adjudication Date	Description	Awarded to	Complainant	Appeal / Complaint / Dispute / Query	Reason for Appeal / Complaint / Dispute	Date received	Where in process	Date of Outcome	Outcome
1	SC2308/2021	04-Nov-22	13-Dec-23	01-Mar-24	Lease and Development of a Portion of Erf 4831 Hermanus and a Portion of Erf 5327 Hermanus (De Mond) as a Public Resort	Point Caravan Resort (Pty) Ltd	Epiaworx (Pty) Ltd t/a Hermanus Lagoon Self Catering Eco Resort	Objection	Bidder claimed that their bid was not non-responsive, as there is misinterpretation to the tender conditions.	22-Mar-24	Finalisation of the outcome to be communicated to the Objector	In Progress	Outcome to be communicated to the Objector
2	SC2476/2024	19-Apr-24	11-Jun-24	14-Jun-24	Lease, Management and Maintenance of a Portion of Remainder Erf 4771 Hermanus, Known As Dutchies Restaurant, for Operating a Restaurant for a contract period of 9 (Nine) Years and 11 (Eleven) months	Cape Town Fish Market Clocktower V and A Waterfront (Pty) Ltd	Justea (Pty) Ltd	Query	Bidder's representative requested BAC & BEC minutes, together with the evaluation report as well as tender document of the successful bidder.	24-Jun-24	SCM to inform Justea (Pty) Ltd that Cape Town Fishmarket has refused their request for access to their tender document.	In Progress	Cape Town Fish Market withdrew their bid and refused access to their tender document to Justea (Pty) Ltd
3	SC2476/2024	19-Apr-24	11-Jun-24	14-Jun-24	Lease, Management and Maintenance of a Portion of Remainder Erf 4771 Hermanus, Known As Dutchies Restaurant, for Operating a Restaurant for a contract period of 9 (Nine) Years and 11 (Eleven) months	Cape Town Fish Market Clocktower V and A Waterfront (Pty) Ltd	DHM Inc. on behalf of Justea (Pty) Ltd	Objection	Bidder's representative claimed that the successful bidder, did not comply with the specifications.	28-Jun-24	Finalised	06-Aug-24	Objection was dismissed by Objection Tribunal
4	SC2476/2024	19-Apr-24	11-Jun-24	14-Jun-24	Lease, Management and Maintenance of a Portion of Remainder Erf 4771 Hermanus, Known As Dutchies Restaurant, for Operating a Restaurant for a contract period of 9 (Nine) Years and 11 (Eleven) months	Cape Town Fish Market Clocktower V and A Waterfront (Pty) Ltd	Heyns & Jansen van Rensburg Attorneys on behalf of Justea (Pty) Ltd	Objection	Appellant claimed that the successful bidder failed to submit a plan to absorb current employees as required by the tenders specifications and the municipality has inconsistently applied its evaluation criteria.	02-Jul-24	Finalised	25-Jul-24	Objection was referred to the Legal Department as it is not a SCM matter. Feedback provided to Objector on 27 September 2024
5	SC2476/2024	19-Apr-24	11-Jun-24	14-Jun-24	Lease, Management and Maintenance of a Portion of Remainder Erf 4771 Hermanus, Known As Dutchies Restaurant, for Operating a Restaurant for a contract period of 9 (Nine) Years and 11 (Eleven) months	Cape Town Fish Market Clocktower V and A Waterfront (Pty) Ltd	Small group of Overstrand based businesses	Objection	Appellant claimed that the successful bidder franchise model makes no room to support local based suppliers	01-Jul-24	Finalised	25-Jul-24	Objection was referred to the Legal Department as it is not a SCM matter.
6	SC2443/2023	26-Jan-24	30-Jul-24	02-Aug-24	Supply and Delivery of Environmental Uniforms and Protective Clothing for a contract period ending 30 June 2026	Bhekumseti Glass and Aluminium (Pty) Ltd, Grand Uniforms CC, Blaize Creations t/a Georgina CMT CC, Blackbird Trading 480 CC, SLDarnie (Pty) Ltd	SLDarnie (Pty) Ltd	Query	Queried the correctness of the pricing schedule.	06-Aug-24	Finalised	23-Aug-24	Finalised - Bidder was informed accordingly.
7	SC2450/2023	16-Feb-24	27-Aug-24	30-Aug-24	Appointment of Panel of Attorneys for the Rendering of Legal Services for a Contract Period Ending 30 June 2027	Kruger & Blignaut Attorneys, Fairbridge Ardene & Lawton Inc T/A Fairbridges Wertheim Becker	Wesley Pretorius and Associates Inc	Query	Reason for not being successful	05-Sep-24	Finalised	05-Sep-24	Finalised - Reason provided to bidder

C 1/2

APPEALS / COMPLAINTS / DISPUTES / QUERIES REGISTER - 01 JULY 2024 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2024: QUARTER 1													
#	Tender No.	Date Advert closed	Evaluation Date	Adjudication Date	Description	Awarded to	Complainant	Appeal / Complaint / Dispute / Query	Reason for Appeal / Complaint / Dispute	Date received	Where in process	Date of Outcome	Outcome
8	SC2450/2023	16-Feb-24	27-Aug-24	30-Aug-24	Appointment of Panel of Attorneys for the Rendering of Legal Services for a Contract Period Ending 30 June 2027	Kruger & Blignaut Attorneys, Fairbridge Ardene & Lawton Inc T/A Fairbridges Wertheim Becker	Wesley Pretorius and Associates Inc	Appeal	Bidder claimed that the tender conditions were materially flawed	18-Sep-24	In Progress	In Progress	In Progress
9	SC2491/2024	28-Jun-24	17-Sep-24	20-Sep-24	Provision of Professional Land Surveyor Services as and when Required	Town & Country, Lorton Clark T/A Geomatics Africa, 5D Geo (Pty) Ltd, Van Dyk Land Surveyors & Associates Inc., Parker Surveys CC, Nyaku Services (Pty) Ltd, WMPB Land Surveyors Inc.	Lorton Clark T/A Geomatics Africa	Query	Reason for receiving specific score for specific goals	25-Sep-24	Finalised	25-Sep-24	Finalised - Reason provided to bidder

C 2/2

Irregular Expenditure Incurred in terms of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy - 2024/2025																
Register 2024/2025																
SCIE #	**Date of Discovery**	**Date Reported to the Accounting Officer**	**Date of Memo**	**Received**	**Date approved for payment**	***Report to Council**	**Report to Mayor, MEC and AG**	**Description**	**Status**	**Type of Prohibited Expenditure**	**Awarded to**	**Responsible Directorate**	**Amount Capital**	**Amount Operational**	**VAT**	**Total**
i. Incidences identified and currently under investigation																
2024.25.01	2024/08/05	2024/09/10	2024/08/05	2024/08/05	N/A	Accounting Officer refered matter to MPAC for investigation on 2024/09/12	To be reported in October 2024	Provision of Animal Welfare Services	Accounting Officer refered matter to MPAC for investigation on 2024/09/12	Paragraph 17	BARC Dieresorg Trust	Municipal Public Safety	R -	R 95 000,00	R -	R 95 000,00
											Kleinmond Animal Welfare Society		R -	R 15 000,00	R -	R 15 000,00
											Stanford Animal Welfare Society		R -	R 30 000,00	R -	R 30 000,00
2024.25.03	2024/08/30	2024/09/10	2024/09/04	2024/08/30	2024/09/10	Departmental report submitted to the Accounting Officer	To be reported in October 2024	Monthly License Fees for Integrated Cloud Aided Solutions	Departmental report submitted to the Accounting Officer	Paragraph 39(1)(c)	Spinning Your Web	Municipal Public Safety	R -	R 4 713,04	R 706,96	R 5 420,00
2024.25.02	2024/06/25	2024/09/16	2024/08/14	2024/06/25	2024/09/16	Awaiting MPAC report from the user department	To be reported in October 2024	Rental of Gas Cylinders	Awaiting MPAC report from the user department	Paragraph 18	Overberg Steel & Irrigation	Municipal Manager	R -	R 575,39	R 86,31	R 661,70
ii. Irregular expenditure approved by Council as irrecoverable and written off in terms of S32(2)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003																
None																
iii. Incidences of non-compliance with the Supply Chain Management Policy and condoned by the Accounting Officer in terms of Paragraph 36(1)(c)																
2023.24.10	2024/07/08	2024/07/17	2024/07/13	2024/07/08	2024/07/17	Condoned by the Accounting Officer 2024/07/18	To be reported in October 2024	Provision of Hygiene Services	Condoned by the Accounting Officer 2024/07/18	Paragraph 39(1)(c)	Servest (Pty) Ltd	Planning & Development	R -	R 9 176,98	R 1 376,55	R 10 553,53
	2024/07/08	2024/07/17	2024/07/13	2024/07/08	2024/07/17	Condoned by the Accounting Officer 2024/07/19	To be reported in October 2024	Provision of Hygiene Services	Condoned by the Accounting Officer 2024/07/18	Paragraph 39(1)(c)	Servest (Pty) Ltd	Community Services	R -	R 4 229,46	R 634,42	R 4 863,88
2024.25.04	2024/09/04	2024/09/17	2024/09/06	2024/09/04	2024/09/17	Condoned by the Accounting Officer 2024/09/25	To be reported in October 2024	Vehicle Fleet Tracking (July 2024 - August 2024)	Condoned by the Accounting Officer 2024/09/25	Paragraph 39(1)(c)	EKS Vehicle Tracking (Pty) Ltd	Financial Services	R -	R 123 382,35	R 18 507,35	R 141 889,70
iv. Irregular expenditure recovered																
None																
v. Incidences of Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure identified and currently under investigation																
None																
vi. Incidences of Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure recovered																
None																
vii. Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure approved by Council as irrecoverable and written off in terms of S32(2)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003																
None																

D 1/1

SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY ESTIMATED COMMITMENTS FOR Q1 2024/2025

TENDER NUMBER	TENDER NAME	SUPPLIER NAME	Contract Owner	Award Date	DESIGNATED GROUP SR	Sum of PLANNED SR VALUE
SC2462/2024	**HIRING OF SEWER VACUUM TANKERS FOR A CONTRACT PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2027**	JUNO CORP (PTY) LTD	**Theo Steenberg**	2024/07/02	STUDY ASSISTANCE	R 10 000,00
					YOUTH	R 10 000,00
					BUSINESSES	R 5 000,00
SC2473/2024	**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SMOKE ALARMS**	NO FEAR SYSTEMS CC	**Lester Smith**	2024/08/30	DEVELOPMENT / TRAINING	R 273 442,50
SC2479/2024	**DEWATERING SYSTEM - HERMANUS WASTEWATER WORKS**	WASTEWATER PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	**Hanre Blignaut**	2024/08/16	BUSINESSES	R 5 000,00
SC2490/2024	**REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES BY MEANS OF TRENCHLESS AND OPEN TRENCH METHODS**	MARTIN AND EAST (PTY LTD	**Hanre Blignaut**	2024/09/13	DEVELOPMENT / TRAINING	R 50 000,00
					YOUTH	R 50 000,00
SC2494/2024	**OPERATION OF THE HERMANUS MATERIALS RECOVERY FACILITY**	Hermanus Recycling CC	**Craig Mitchell**	2024/09/13	CHARITY	R 37 500,00
Grand Total						**R 440 942,50**

E 1/1

7.5
WRITING OFF OF ACCOUNT 201000228054 (ERF692/7) FOR FIRE SERVICES RENDERED

NJ MICHAELS DIRECTOR: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY
18 SEPTEMBER 2024 (028) 313 8054

1. Executive Summary

Section 10 of the Fire Brigade Services Act (Act 99 of 1987), permits a controlling authority to determine and present fees payable by a person on whose behalf services were rendered in terms of attendance of the service, the use of the service and equipment and for any material consumed. The purpose of this report is to obtain Council's approval for the writing off of account 201000228054 (erf 692/7).

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate: Municipal Public Safety
Division: Fire, Rescue & Disaster Management

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
Provision and maintenance of municipal services
Creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996
Disaster Management Act, No 57 of 2002
Fire Brigade Services Act, Act 99 of 1987
National Veld and Forest Fire Act, Act 101 of 1998
Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998
Community Fire Safety By-law, P.N. 6454/2007

6. Background/Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion

Background

On 28 December 2023 the Overstrand Fire Brigade attended to a wildfire occurring along the R43, towards Gansbaai. The purpose of the fire brigade service is to prevent the outbreak or spread of a fire, fighting or extinguishing a fire and the protection of life or property against a fire or other threatening danger. Due to the prevailing weather conditions, and limited access, aerial and ground support were activated to ensure the safety of life and property.

The total cost for services rendered in respect of fire fighting fees include aerial and ground team resources amounting to R 524 398.86 (in line with the approved tariffs, where a landowner is a member of the goFPA the landowner is only responsible for adhoc services and not for the attendance of the fire brigade).

Discussion

Subsequent to the wildfire occurring on the property an independent fire investigator was appointed to determine the cause of the fire. As per the report, it is suspected that the cause of the fire is due to arson.

The landowner interacts regularly with the Fire Brigade in risk reduction activities which include the creation of fire breaks and conducting regular controlled burns and are active members of the goFPA. Staff members are trained and have the necessary basic equipment in place should a fire occur within the boundaries of the property. Staff members will respond and activate the Fire Brigade. They are subsequently informed when there are high FDI (Fire Danger Index) rating days and put measures in place on such days should a fire occur.

The landowner fulfils the requirements as set out in the National Veld and Forest Fire Act, Act 101 of 1998 by preparing adequate firebreaks along the boundaries of the property and conduct regular control burns for risk reduction.

Due to limited access and density of the area where the wildfire occurred, additional resources were required to actively fight the fire and prevent any damage to property or loss of life. The landowner therefore put measures in place to ensure that a runaway wildfire can be mitigated. The cause of the fire is not due to any negligence on the part of the landowner

With all the efforts in place by the landowner to comply with the prescripts of the various acts, and their willingness to ensure that their property is compliant, it is recommended that the charges billed to property owner be written off.

7. Financial Implications

In accordance with the approved budget

8. Staff Implications

None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

None

10. Annexures

Annexure A: Representation from landowner
Annexure B: Billing letter for services rendered

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the account to the value of R524 398.86 (and interest charged) for fire-fighting services **be written off**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :	**NJ MICHAELS** **L SMITH**
TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :	**1 DECEMBER 2024**

GROOTBOS
Private Nature Reserve
★★★★★

To whom it may concern

We would like to express our gratitude for the support provided by Overstrand Municipality, particularly during recent natural events such as wildfires and floods affecting our region. It came as a surprise that we received an unspecified line item for over R520 000 on our recent municipal bill. We assume that this is for the wildfire that occurred on 28th December 2023. We would like to appeal to the municipal council and fire department to retract these costs. Below is our reasoning.

- The fire started just after midday on the 28th of December, east of the R43 within the Bella vista property section of Grootbos reserve.
- An investigation was conducted by a private organization that made public statements that concluded the fire was started because of arson.
- Grootbos and its staff had no part to play in the cause of the fire, either directly, or through negligence of any kind.
- Furthermore, we fulfil all requirements as per the National Veld and Forest Fire Act, 1998 (Act No. 101 of 1998) including being adequately prepared for wildfires and maintaining adequate fire breaks on all our boundaries (in this case the fire jumped over the widened R43 which is at least 25m wide).
- Grootbos teams are always on standby for wildfires when FDI alerts are sent out.
- The fire was reported by a Grootbos staff member on a drive at 11:58, control rooms were notified, and the reserve manager was the first responder on site at 12:10 with a fully loaded fire truck spraying water to prevent spread to the south.
- We have, in partnership with ODM, conducted 12 prescribed burns in the last 5 years and invested well over R1 000 000 in fire risk reduction efforts.

The Grootbos reserve manager is the voluntary Walker Bay FMU leader as coordinated with the GoFPA. Through this role, Mike Fabricius, regularly attends training sessions, coordinates meetings with landowners and creates awareness about fire safety in the landscape. Conditions are carefully monitored during high-risk times, and he is often first responder at wildfires, to assist with coordination of landowner resources, reporting back to the FPA and fire chief, until an authority arrives to establish incident command. The FPA can attest to the role of FMU leaders in the landscape, accurate maps and reports given to ensure that no resources such as helicopters are deployed without necessity, while ensuring safe and effective firefighting with landowners.

Grootbos Private Nature Reserve has put a major focus on reducing fire risk in the landscape through active conservation management that includes training, fire break establishment and maintenance, prescribed burning to create a patch mosaic of veld ages, and intensive alien plant management. In the last 5 years Grootbos has conducted 12 prescribed burns with the assistance of Overstrand Fire

GROOTBOS

Private Nature Reserve

★★★★★

department, Overberg district municipality, GoFPA, WOF, EnviroWildfire, and neighbours. In the last 5 years of fire management, the Grootbos Foundation have invested the following in the protection of our landscapes, neighbours and ecosystems:

Samil Fire truck: R430 000
Skid units: R60 000
Fire breaks: R480 000
Training: R40 000
PPE: R40 000
Fire management contractors: R85 000
Fire ecologist part time: R156 000 p/a

This has come at high cost to our Non-profit organization and conservation budget, but we believe it is an important investment in the long-term conservation of the natural landscape and protection of infrastructure from fire. The objective behind prescribed burning is to promote biodiversity, reduce risk of wildfire through breaking up the landscape, and protecting livelihoods of the people who work in the landscape and their dependants. Grootbos is regularly referred to as leaders in the conservation landscape and have been commended by the GoFPA for our proactive fire management strategies, response and assistance at wildfires, and the promoting of active land management, alien clearing and training to reduce fire risk and promote biodiversity.

At all recent planning, briefing and debrief meetings, collaborative management has been noted as a powerful mechanism for fire management. We wish to continue these collaborative relationships to the benefit and safety of our tourism, nature conservation, livelihoods and communities. We remain committed to contributing to long-term landscape conservation and emergency response efforts.

We request that the council review all the above points, allowing us to continue with the dedicated fire management strategies to the benefit of the greater landscape.

Regards

M. Lutzeyer

....

Michael Lutzeyer
Managing Director
Grootbos Private Nature Reserve

GROOTBOS

Private Nature Reserve

★★★★★

Grootbos patch mosaic

EXPLANATION LETTER FOR WILDFIRE R752.00 PER HOUR OR PART THEREOF:

OVERSTRAND

ENQUIRIES: SAROLYN COERT (028 313 5052)

REF: WF-OFD-231228-03

OFFICES: HERMANUS

DATE: 26 APRIL 2024

BRADCAM (PTY)LTD

WATERKOP FARM

BELLAVISTA

P O BOX 148

BELLA VISTA COUNTRY PLACE

Re: Account Number: 201000228054

Erf Number: 692/7

Dear Sir/Madam

The fire occurring on erf 692/7, on 28 December 2023, reference number WF-OFD-231228-03 refers.

Control and extinguishing of veld fires payable by registered owner if fire had its sole origin on said owner's property: per hour or part thereof, **Excluding goFPA members.**

BELLA VISTA MEMBER OF goFPA, NO BILLING FROM OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY.

The services rendered will appear on the following statement as "firefighting services rendered" and are made up as follows:

ITEM	AMOUNT
NCC ENVIRONMENTAL (GROUND CREW)	R50913.97
KISHUGU (AERIAL RESOURCE)	R47 3484.89
TOTAL	R524 398.86

You are cordially invited to contact the Area Manager to obtain a full copy of the fire report.

Legislation compels Overstrand to levy and collect all monies due to the municipality.

Please be assured of Overstrand strive to be a Centre of Excellence for the Community.

Yours Truly,

LESTER SMITH

CHIEF FIRE OFFICER..

7.6
CLOSING OF MUNICIPAL OFFICES : DECEMBER 2024/JANUARY 2025

H van Tonder **Manager : Administrative Support Services**
11 October 2024 **(028) 313 8037**

1. Executive Summary

The purpose of the report is to obtain approval from Council for the early closing of the municipal offices on 24 and 31 December 2024, as well as the closing of offices on 27 December 2024 and 3 January 2025.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan Reference - IGNITE

Not applicable

3. Compliance with Strategic Priority

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

None

6. Discussion

It is proposed that all the municipal offices, **excluding essential services**, **be closed as from 13:00 for the general public on Tuesday, 24 December 2024**, as well as on **Tuesday, 31 December 2024**. It is further proposed that the municipal offices, **excluding essential services, be closed on Friday, 27 December 2024**, as well as on **Friday, 3 January 2025**. It will be expected from staff members to take a half day's leave for each of these two days, the other half to be provided by Council. The municipal offices will also be **closed on Thursday, 2 January 2025** and will reopen at 07:45 on Monday, 30 December 2024 and Monday, 6 January 2025 respectively.

7. Financial Implications

None

8. Staff Implications

None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

None

10. Annexures

None

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the municipal offices in the Overstrand area, including libraries but excluding other essential services, **be closed as from 13:00** on **Tuesday**, **24 December 2024** and **Tuesday, 31 December 2024**;

2. that the municipal offices in the Overstrand area, including libraries but excluding other essential services, **be closed on Friday, 27 December 2024** (reopening at 07:45 on Monday, 30 December 2024), as well as on **Friday, 3 January 2025**, with the understanding that staff members take half a day's leave for each of these two days, the other half to be provided by Council;

3. that it be noted that the municipal offices will **be closed on Thursday, 2 January 2025**;

3. that the public and personnel be informed timeously and in an appropriate way, of the arrangements in 1, 2 and 3 above; and

4. that **cognisance be taken** that normal business will continue on **Monday, 6 January 2025 at 07:45** and that **a Special Council Meeting** will take place on **Wednesday, 29 January 2025** as per the 2025 meeting schedule already distributed.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : H VAN TONDER

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : 1 NOVEMBER 2024

7.7
INVESTIGATION BY THE SPECIAL INVESTIGATING UNIT (SIU) UNDER AUTHORITY OF PROCLAMATION NUMBER R43 OF 2021 (PUBLISHED IN GOVERNMENT GAZETTE NO. 45617 DATED 10 DECEMBER 2021) IN RELATION TO THE OVERSTRAND LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

S Swartz **Director : Community Services**
21 October 2024 **(028) 313 8003**

1. Executive Summary

The purpose of this report is to inform Council of the outcome of an investigation into a complaint/accusation of alleged:-

1) maladministration in the affairs of the Municipality in respect of the:-
   a) Approval, allocation or payment of housing subsidies; or
   b) Allocation of sites or constructed houses in terms of the Swartdam Road Site A & B Housing Project of the Integrated Residential Development Programme (IRDP) with reference number 13/2/5/2047/3223/.02.
2) Any unlawful or improper conduct by:-
   a) Officials or employees of the Municipality; or
   b) Any other person or entity in relation to the allegation set out above.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Not applicable

3. Compliance with Strategic Priority

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996
Local Government: Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998
Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000

6. Background/Discussion

Background

It should be noted that in 2019, the Overstrand Municipal Council requested that the Premier of the Western Cape to conduct forensic audit after an internal audit investigation revealed irregularities within the Overstrand Housing Department.

Subsequent to the last-mentioned request to the Premier of the Western Cape, President Cyril Ramaphosa authorised the SIU to conduct an investigation in connection with the affairs of the Overstrand Municipality, specifically related to complaints received in regard to the housing division within the municipality in terms of Proclamation No. R43 of 2022, as published in Government Gazette No. 45617 dated 10 December 2021.

The submission of first required documentation to SIU began on 4 March 2022. SIU began conducting physical interviews with relevant members of the public and municipal officials from 17 April 2022 to 30 January 2023 and on continuous basis relevant information was provided to them upon their request.

Discussion

The SIU has reported *"that due to inter alia the systemic weaknesses elaborated upon….. , it has not been possible to identify and or formulate clear charges of misconduct against individual officials concerned."*

Furthermore, it was reported that some of the systemic weaknesses have since been addressed by the Overstrand Municipality: Housing Administration but there is still room for improvement particularly in terms of improved policy provisions and or formal Guidelines.

7. Financial Implications

Costs related to the investigation.

8. Staff Implications

None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

None

10. Annexures

Annexure A: Report from Special Investigating Unit (SIU)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the outcome of the investigation and the systemic recommendation by the Special Investigating Unit (SIU) **be noted**; and

2. that the housing policy be reviewed to incorporate the systemic recommendations as recommended under paragraph 4. of the attached report for consideration by Council at its next meeting.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : **S SWARTZ**

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : **1 NOVEMBER 2024**

Annexure A
1/10

The State's preferred and trusted anti-corruption, forensic investigation, and litigation agency.

Tel: +27 (0) 12 843 0001
SIU Hotline: 0800 037 774
Email: info@siu.org.za
www.siu.org.za

STRIKING AGAINST CORRUPTION

Ref: OVSR43SR00001

Enq: Mr L Lekgetho

9 October 2024

Mr Dean O'Neill

The Municipal Manager

Overstrand Local Municipality

1 Magnolia Street

Hermanus

7200

Per email: MM@overstrand.gov.za

Dear Mr O'Neill,

RECOMMENDATIONS: INVESTIGATION BY THE SPECIAL INVESTIGATING UNIT UNDER AUTHORITY OF PROCLAMATION NO. R43 of 2021 (PUBLISHED IN GOVERNMENT GAZETTE NO. 45617 DATED 10 DECEMBER 2021) - INVESTIGATION INTO CERTAIN AFFAIRS OF THE OVERSTRAND LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

1 MANDATE

1.1 The Special Investigating Unit ("**SIU**") has, in terms of *Proclamation R.43 of 2021* as published in *Government Gazette No. 45617 dated 10 December 2021 ("**the Proclamation**")*, been conducting an investigation into affairs of the Overstrand Local Municipality ("**OLM**"). A copy of the Proclamation is attached hereto as "**Annexure A**".

1.2 In terms of paragraph 1(b) of the Schedule to the Proclamation, the SIU is authorised to investigate, *inter alia*, the approval, allocation or payment of housing subsidies, or allocations of sites or constructed houses in terms of the Swartdam Road Site A&B Housing Project of the Swartdam Integrated Residential Development Programme with reference number 13/2/5/2047/3223/.02.

1.3 The authorisation to investigate the abovementioned, covers the period 1 July 2014 to 10 December 2021.

2 BACKGROUND

The SIU's investigation revealed indications of improper conduct on the part of municipal officials in various respects, including:

2.1 allowing housing subsidy applications to be processed and subsidies to be paid out in a manner that (albeit due to semi-emergency situations during a time of unrest) deviated from the usual Council approved procedure regarding the finalisation of subsidy applications;

2.2 allocating housing units to "beneficiaries" (albeit once again due to semi-emergency situations during a time of unrest) despite them not having been formally invited to apply by the subsidy manager as per the usual Council approved procedure regarding the finalisation of subsidy applications;

2.3 an ostensible lack of supervision and oversight over the Subsidy Administrator (i.e. Vanacore), who allowed potential beneficiaries to complete applications irrespective of the fact that there were others who had higher priority in terms of the council list;

3/10

2.4 allowing situations (albeit due to semi-emergency situations during a time of unrest) which caused housing subsidies to be paid out by the Western Cape Department of Human Settlements ("**WCDOHS**") against the names of beneficiaries who were not selected as beneficiaries for housing units and/or who did not receive a housing unit;

2.5 failing to (during a certain period of time) provide the WCDOHS with the names of 179 beneficiaries who were earmarked to receive houses, i.e., who met all the criteria at that stage; and

2.6 allowing certain beneficiaries to receive a housing unit solely on the basis of their approved subsidy application status, i.e., despite the fact that their individual subsidies for the relevant housing units had not been paid out as yet by the WCDOHS.

The result of the above was that certain beneficiaries' status on the National Housing Subsidy Database incorrectly indicated that they had in fact benefitted from the National Housing Programme and received financial assistance for a housing opportunity on the Swartdam A&B project, whereas it was not the case. This disqualified them from benefiting from any other project in future.

Due to *inter alia* the systemic weaknesses elaborated upon below, it has not been possible to identify and/or formulate clear charges of misconduct against individual officials concerned – some of whom have in any event since left the employ of the Municipality.

Extensive findings have also been made with regard to systemic weaknesses that prevailed at the time with regard to proper subsidy administration by the OLM's sub-contracted agent (Vanacore) and the extent to which this was due to inadequate supervision by the OLM Housing Administration Department ("**HAD**") as well as inadequate prescripts and guidelines.

3 SYSTEMIC WEAKNESSES

4/10

3.1 Whereas it appears that many of these weaknesses have since been addressed, there is still room for improvement, particularly in terms of improved policy provisions and/or formal Guidelines.

3.1.1 Systemic weaknesses that prevailed at the time included the fact that: 3.2.1 the OLM HAD should have taken responsibility for submitting application forms to the WCDOHS;

3.1.2 pre-screening the forms on this project would have prevented applications which should not have been submitted from going to WCDOHS for approval;

3.1.3 the OLM HAD should have provided the WCDOHS with its selected beneficiaries from the Western Cape Housing Demand Database (**"WCHDDB"**) before the commencement of beneficiary administration. This would have prevented beneficiaries who have not been selected by the OLM HAD from applying for housing subsidies;

3.1.4 the monitoring of approvals on the Housing Subsidy System (**"HSS"**) should ideally have been done by the OLM HAD officials throughout the project, i.e. from beneficiary administration, construction of houses, etc. to the handover of houses; and

3.1.5 the Infrastructure and Planning department within the OLM should have worked more closely to prevent these discrepancies from occurring.

3.2 As such, it became apparent that it would be ideal if the entire subsidy administration process could be performed by OLM HAD itself (as opposed to involving an external party). However, the extent to which this would be possible in practise (considering inter alia financial and resource constraints, etc) could not be determined conclusively by the SIU.

3.3 The current situation is that, whereas the OLM HAD had since retained the services Vanacore as a subsidy administrator, they have at least implemented certain checks in accordance with the OLM Housing selection policy. The steps currently due to be complied with includes the following:

5/10

3.3.1 potential beneficiaries are selected from the Housing Demand Database ("**HDD**") which the council approves;

3.3.2 this approved list of potential beneficiaries is then provided to Vanacore with a view to invite beneficiaries to complete subsidy application forms;

3.3.3 Vanacore must then provide the OLM HAD with a list of names of potential beneficiaries who had completed the subsidy application forms;

3.3.4 the OLM HAD official/s would then check the list provided by Vanacore against the approved council list;

3.3.5 a letter is then drafted to the WCDOHS with a list of names of the potential beneficiaries who had been verified against the council list and whose applications could then be processed. Furthermore, the letter would state that the original application forms will be submitted by the subsidy administrator. Only those potential beneficiaries mentioned in the letter should be processed by the WCDOHS;

3.3.6 in the event that an excessive number of subsidy application forms are submitted by the subsidy administrator, the WCDOHS will only process those who appear on the letter as per the approved council list;

3.3.7 post approval processes have been implemented by the OLM HAD - which entail that officials check and initial the verification of the approved subsidy against the approved council list; and

3.3.8 the Social Compact scrutinises and/or verifies the approved subsidies for truthfulness prior to the award of the houses to beneficiaries. Once the beneficiaries have passed this

6/10

verification phase and no issues have been identified, the OLM HAD will proceed with the handing over with the houses.

4 SYSTEMIC RECOMMENDATIONS

4.1 It is recommended that clear provisions to the following effect be incorporated in a formal policy and/or formal "Guidelines" document(s):

4.1.1 Clear standard operating procedures in respect of housing administration, including pertaining to the matters listed below, stipulating *inter alia* exact timelines and/or time limits as to how much time a beneficiary would be afforded to complete and submit his/her application forms and/or how soon after failure to respond the municipality could move on to the next candidate on the list, etc.

4.1.2 Clear prescripts in respect of proper record and safekeeping of important documents and information.

4.1.3 Clear prescripts regarding continuous monitoring and updating of housing administration processes.

4.1.4 Clear procedures/guidelines in respect of deviations and exemption criteria.

4.1.5 More detailed prescripts and procedures aimed at preventing approval of subsidy applications not in line with available housing opportunities.

4.1.6 Consider stipulating prescripts to the effect that beneficiaries are not allowed to rent out their houses.

7/10

4.1.7 Prescripts to provide for continuous updating of the housing demand database – In order to identify and resolve potential duplications and other anomalies.

5. We wish to point out that a copy of this letter will be sent to the President. Kindly inform the SIU of the outcome of the implementation of the abovementioned systemic recommendations to enable us to convey this to the President.

6. The SIU is available to discuss this matter with you. Should you have any questions or require further clarification, please do not hesitate to contact Mr L Lekgetho on 012 843 0000 or at llekgetho@siu.org.za.

Yours sincerely,

ADV J.L MOTHIBI

HEAD OF THE SPECIAL INVESTIGATING UNIT

8/10

A copy hereof received by Dean O'Neill (Municipal Manager) on behalf of the addressee on this 17th day of October 2024.

Dean O'Neill

Signature of recipient

Dean Gabriël Ian O'Neill

Full names and surname of recipient

9/10

Annexure "A"

PROCLAMATION NO. R. 43 OF 2021

by the

PRESIDENT of the REPUBLIC of SOUTH AFRICA

SPECIAL INVESTIGATING UNITS AND SPECIAL TRIBUNALS ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 74 OF 1996): REFERRAL OF MATTERS TO EXISTING SPECIAL INVESTIGATING UNIT: OVERSTRAND LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

WHEREAS allegations as contemplated in section 2(2) of the Special Investigating Units and Special Tribunals Act, 1996 (Act No. 74 of 1996) (hereinafter referred to as "the Act"), have been made in respect of the affairs of the Overstrand Local Municipality (hereinafter referred to as "the Municipality");

AND WHEREAS I deem it necessary that the said allegations should be investigated and civil proceedings emanating from such investigation should be adjudicated upon;

NOW, THEREFORE, I hereby, under section 2(1) of the Act, refer the matters mentioned in the Schedule, in respect of the Municipality, for investigation to the Special Investigating Unit established by Proclamation No. R. 118 of 31 July 2001 and determine that, for the purposes of the investigation of the matters, the terms of reference of the Special Investigating Unit are to investigate as contemplated in the Act, any alleged—

(a) serious maladministration in connection with the affairs of the Municipality;

(b) improper or unlawful conduct by employees of the Municipality;

(c) offence referred to in Parts 1 to 4, or section 17, 20 or 21 (in so far as it relates to the aforementioned offences) of Chapter 2 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act No. 12 of 2004), and which offences were committed in connection with the affairs of the Municipality;

(d) unlawful or improper conduct by any person, which has caused or may cause serious harm to the interests of the public or any category thereof,

which took place between 1 July 2014 and the date of publication of this Proclamation or which took place prior to 1 July 2014 or after the date of publication of this Proclamation, but is relevant to, connected with, incidental or ancillary to the matters mentioned in the Schedule or involve the same persons, entities

10/10

or contracts investigated under authority of this Proclamation, and to exercise or perform all the functions and powers assigned to or conferred upon the said Special Investigating Unit by the Act, including the recovery of any losses suffered by the or the State institutions or the State, in relation to the said matters in the Schedule.

Given under my Hand and the Seal of the Republic of South Africa at JOHANNESBURG this 26th day of October.

SCHEDULE

1. Maladministration in the affairs of the affairs of the Municipality in respect of the-

   (a) approval, allocation or payment of housing subsidies; or

   (b) allocations of sites or constructed houses;

   in terms of the Swartdam Road Site A&B Housing Project of the Swartdam Integrated Residential Development Programme with reference number 13/2/5/2047/3223/.02.

2. Any unlawful or improper conduct by-

   (a) officials or employees of the Municipality; or

   (b) any other person or entity,

   in relation to the allegations set out in paragraph 1 of this Schedule.

7.8
APPLICATION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE HERMANUS SPECIAL RATING AREA (HSRA) FOR THE PERIOD 2025 - 2030

D Louw **Acting Chief Financial Officer**
21 October 2024 **(028) 313 8040**

1. **Executive Summary**

   The purpose of the report is to submit an application to Council to consider the condonation of the late submission of an application to extend the term of the Hermanus Special Rating Area for a further 5-year term from 1 July 2025 until 30 June 2030.

2. **Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE**

   Directorate: Finance
   Department: Revenue

3. **Compliance with Strategic Priorities**

   Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
   Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. **Delegated Authority**

   None

5. **Legal Requirements**

   Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA)
   Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)
   Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (Act 6 of 2004)

6. **Background/Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion**

   Background

   The Hermanus Special rating Area was established in terms of the Special Rating Area By-Law (promulgated as per Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 7692 dated 21 October 2016) for a term ending on 30 June 2025.

   An application was received from the Hermanus Public Protection NPC for the extension of the term of the Special Rating Area from 2025 until 2030.

Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion

The extension of the term of an SRA is dealt with in the Municipality's Special Rating Area By-Law and Special Rating Area Policy.

Item 15 of the Special rating Area By-Law provides for the management body of an SRA, if it so elects, to apply for the extension of the term of the SRA and such application must be made on or before 1 September in the year before the year in which the business plan is due to terminate.

The management body of the HSRA submitted its application for the extension of the term of the SRA on 23 September 2024, but they have also motivated why the application of the extension could not be submitted timeously. Some of the reasons include inter alia that they had to conclude the audit of the annual financial statements and that they had to obtain approval form the members at an AGM which was held on 29 August 2024. The motivation letter is attached as annexure.

Item 15 of the SRA by-law provides that the Council may, for good reason, and on written application by the management body, exempt the management body from complying, or condone non-compliance with any such provision.

7. Financial Implications

In accordance with the approved budget and business plan.

8. Staff Implications

N/A

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

N/A

10. Annexures

Annexure A: HPP Application letter

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the late submission of the application to extend the term of the Hermanus Special Rating Area (HSRA) **be condoned**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :	**D LOUW** **E HOONEBERG**
TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :	**IMMEDIATELY**

Annexure A
1/2

Hermanus Public Protection

Hermanus Public Protection (NPC)
Registration Number: 1999/015007/08
PO Box 1599, Hermanus 7200
028 312 2461
info@hpp.org.za
www.hpp.org.za

10 October 2024

The Municipal Manager and CFO
Overstrand Municipality
Magnolia Avenue
Hermanus, 7200

Dear Sir/Madam,

Re: Request for Extension of the Hermanus Special Rating Area (HSRA) for the Period 2025–2030 – Late Submission, 23 September 2024

We wish to provide an explanation for the delayed submission of the application for the extension of the Hermanus Special Rating Area (HSRA) which was due on 1 September 2024 in accordance with the Special Rating Area By-law and policy. The application was ultimately submitted on 23 September 2024.

The delay in submission was a result of several essential steps that required completion before the final submission could be made:

1. Obtaining approval of the HSRA Business Plan, Budget, and AGM notice from the Overstrand Municipality.
2. Audit of annual accounts for July 2023 – June 2024 in preparation for the AGM.
3. Providing 21 days' notice to affected parties before the Annual General Meeting (AGM), as required.
4. Securing internal approvals from the Hermanus Public Protection (HPP) NPC Board of Directors.
5. Receiving final approval from the HPP NPC voting members at the AGM held on 29 August 2024.
6. Approving the AGM minutes by the HPP NPC Board to ensure accurate documentation of the decisions made.

2/2

We would like to express our gratitude to the previous CFO for her support and recognition of the tight deadline, as well as the pressure placed on the SRAs. The previous CFO acknowledged the challenges posed by the 1 September deadline and provided verbal reassurance that a late submission would be acceptable.

We regret any inconvenience this delay may have caused and respectfully request that the late submission be accepted, given the procedural steps that extended the timeline.

Should you require any further documentation or information, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Yours sincerely,

Jerry v. Niekerk

Jerry van Niekerk
Chairperson
Hermanus Public Protection (HPP) NPC

7.9
APPLICATION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE KLEINMOND SPECIAL RATING AREA (KSRA) FOR THE PERIOD 2025 - 2030

D Louw **Acting Chief Financial Officer**
21 October 2024 **(028) 313 8040**

1. **Executive Summary**

   The purpose of the report is to submit an application to Council to consider the condonation of the late submission of an application to extend the term of the Kleinmond Special Rating Area for a further 5-year term from 1 July 2025 until 30 June 2030.

2. **Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE**

   Directorate: Finance
   Department: Revenue

3. **Compliance with Strategic Priorities**

   Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
   Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. **Delegated Authority**

   None

5. **Legal Requirements**

   Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA)
   Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)
   Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (Act 6 of 2004)

6. **Background/Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion**

   Background

   The Kleinmond Special rating Area was established in terms of the Special Rating Area By-Law (promulgated as per Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 7692 dated 21 October 2016) for a term ending on 30 June 2025.

   An application was received from the Kleinmond SRA NPC for the extension of the term of the Special Rating Area from 2025 until 2030.

Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion

The extension of the term of an SRA is dealt with in the Municipality's Special Rating Area By-Law and Special Rating Area Policy.

Item 15 of the Special rating Area By-Law provides for the management body of an SRA, if it so elects, to apply for the extension of the term of the SRA and such application must be made on or before 1 September in the year before the year in which the business plan is due to terminate.

The management body of the KSRA submitted its application for the extension of the term of the SRA on 25 September 2024, but they have also motivated why the application of the extension could not be submitted timeously. Some of the reasons include inter alia that they could not hold their AGM before the end of August 2024 and that the Chairperson of the Management Body was in hospital during July 2024. The motivation letter is attached as annexure.

Item 15 of the SRA by-law provides that the Council may, for good reason, and on written application by the management body, exempt the management body from complying, or condone non-compliance with any such provision.

7. Financial Implications

In accordance with the approved budget and business plan.

8. Staff Implications

N/A

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

N/A

10. Annexures

Annexure A: KSRA NPC Application letter

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the late submission of the application to extend the term of the Kleinmond Special Rating Area (KSRA) **be condoned**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : **D LOUW**
E HOONEBERG

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : **IMMEDIATELY**

Annexure A
1|2

KLEINMOND
SAG | SRA

Kleinmond SRA NPC
Registration number 2021 / 352528 / 08

29 Thirteenth Avenue, KLEINMOND 7195
info@kleinmondsag.co.za
www.kleinmondsag.co.za

14 October 2024

To:

The Acting Director: Finance
Mr Davy Louw
Overstrand Municipality
PO Box 20
Hermanus
7200

Dear Mr Louw

Motivation for the late submission of the Kleinmond SRA application for the extension of its term

Kleinmond SRA submitted its application for the extension of its term on 25 September 2024. We understand that according to the Special Rating Area policy this should have been done before 1 September.

We apologise for this late submission and wish to provide the reasons for this.

1. It was not possible to arrange the KSRA Annual General Meeting (AGM), where this matter had to be decided, before the end of August. We informed the former CFO about this on 25 July 2024.

The first suitable date in September when the Kleinmond town hall was available, was 11 September. The hall was fully booked for the previous week.

2. The reasons why the AGM could only take place in September include the following:

2.1 The chairperson of KSRA (who also manages the administration) was in hospital for an operation during July. This placed significant pressure on the completion of the following processes:

- Updating the database of Kleinmond property owners
- Finalizing the KSRA business plan, which includes the implementation plan and the five-year term budget
- Submitting the above to the CFO for approval and input
- Auditing the KSRA financial statements
- Holding a board meeting to approve the business plan, budgets, implementation plan and audited statements for submission to the AGM
- Sending out timely notices of the meeting
- Updating the KSRA website
- Preparing the presentation that was delivered at the AGM, which included the results of the opinion survey
- Dealing with proxies and director nominations
- Finalizing the minutes of the AGM

- Preparing and submitting the application and all associated documents to OM

2.2 It was not possible to give all these processes proper attention within the limited time allowed for them. We apologise for the inconvenience this has caused and request that the Council kindly consider our motivation favourably.

Dr PJL (Vic) Brink
KSRA chairperson

7.10
QUARTERLY BANK ACCOUNT WITHDRAWALS IN TERMS OF SECTION 11(4) OF THE MFMA FOR THE QUARTER ENDED SEPTEMBER 2024

BA King **Divisional Manager: Financial Accounting**
18 October 2024 **(028) 313 8154**

1. **Executive Summary**

   Report prepared as part of the financial reporting obligations arising from section 11(4) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA).

2. **Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE**

   Directorate: Financial Services
   Financial Accounting

3. **Compliance with Strategic Priority**

   Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance

4. **Delegated Authority**

   None

5. **Legal Requirements**

   Section 11(4) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA)

6. **Background/Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion**

   Background

   On a quarterly basis a consolidated report of all withdrawals made in terms of section 11(1) (b)-(j) of the MFMA must be compiled and submitted to Council, the relevant Provincial Treasury and the Auditor General.

7. **Financial Implications**

   None

8. **Staff Implications**

   None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

None

10. Annexures

Annexure A: Consolidated report for the quarter ended September 2024

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the consolidated quarterly report, as per Annexure A, in respect of Bank Account Withdrawals in terms of Section 11(4) of the MFMA for the quarter ended September 2024, **be noted**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :	**BA KING**
TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :	**TO BE NOTED**

WC032 - OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

BANK ACCOUNT WITHDRAWALS IN TERMS OF SECTION 11(4) OF THE MFMA

national treasury
Department: National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Municipal Finance Management Act, section 11(4)

Consolidated Quarterly Report for period 01/07/2024 - 30/09/2024

D

Date	Payee	Amount in R	Description and Purpose (including section reference e.g. sec 11(f))	Authorised by (name)
30/09/2024	Varoius charities	R351 750	Section 11(d) Payments fom a trust, charitable or relief fund	Municipal Manager
			without budget appropriation in terms of section 12(4).	
30/09/2024	Provincial Government (Licence Fees)	R8 470 756	Section 11(e) - Payments to a person or organ of state of money	Financial Managers
			received by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ	Financial Managers
			of state.	Financial Managers
30/09/2024	Various consumers	R106 740	Section 11(f) Refund money incorrectly paid into a bank account	Financial Managers
30/09/2024	Various consumers	R3 007 413	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	Financial Managers
30/09/2024	Various investments	R301 245 000	Section 11(h) - Payments for cash management and investment	Municipal Manager
			purposes in accordance with section 13	

Instructions for completing this report:

The Accounting Officer must include information motivating the non-budgetted withdrawals, action taken to rectify the breach and identify how funding will be sourced through an Adjustments Budget. This motivation can be an additional report to council or incorporated into the table above by inserting additional space.
This report must be tabled in Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter where a withdrawal occurs.

Withdrawals that must be reported each quarter:

1. Section 11(b) - Expenditure authorised by the MEC for finance in terms of section 26 (4) when a municipality has failed to approve a budget by 30 June;
2. Section 11(c) - Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure authorised by the mayor in terms of section 29 (1);
3. Section 11(d) -Payments from a trust, charitable or relief fund without budget appropriation in terms of section 12(4);
4. Section 11(e) - Payments to a person or organ of state of money received by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state, including
   (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement; or
   (ii) any insurance or other payments received by the municipality for that person or organ of state;
5. Section 11(f) - Refund money incorrectly paid into a bank account;
6. Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits;
7. Section 11(h) - Payments for cash management and investment purposes in accordance with section 13;
8. Section 11(i) - To defray increased expenditure on a multi-year capital project in terms of section 31;
9. Section 11(j) - Payments for such other purposes as may be prescribed from time-to-time.

Distribution:

1. Table this report in a full council meeting, including additional motivation on action taken to rectify,within 30 days after the end of each quarter (section 11(4))
2. Submit a copy to the relevant National Treasury, provincial treasury and the Auditor-General

ANNEXURE A

7.11
BUDGET REPORT AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) FOR THE QUARTER ENDED SEPTEMBER 2024

BA King Divisional Manager: Financial Accounting
18 October 2024 (028) 313 8154

1. **Executive Summary**

   Report prepared as part of the reporting obligations arising from section 52(d) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA).

2. **Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE**

   Directorate: Financial Services
   Financial Accounting

   Directorate: Office of the Municipal Manager
   Strategic Support Services

3. **Compliance with Strategic Priorities**

   Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
   Provision and maintenance of municipal services
   Encouragement of structured community participation in the affairs of the municipality
   Creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment
   Promotion of tourism, economic and social development

4. **Delegated Authority**

   None

5. **Legal Requirements**

   Section 52(d) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) [MFMA]

6. **Background/Discussion**

   Background

   This report has been prepared as part of the reporting obligations arising from the MFMA. The MFMA requires the Executive Mayor to report to Council on a quarterly basis on the state of the Municipality's budget and SDBIP.

Discussion

Legislation requires that certain financial and performance information is disclosed in the quarterly monitoring report. The report has been prepared according to the standard reporting formats issued by National Treasury.

The SDBIP report, included as Appendix 1 of the quarterly budget report, is a layered plan comprising the Top Level SDBIP.

The top level SDBIP measures the achievement of the strategic performance indicators of the municipality. These include the prescriptive performance indicators prescribed by Section 10 of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Regulations of 2001.

The following additional reporting information is also included:

The Executive Mayor's special fund report is attached as Annexure B.

The Cost Containment Regulations, 2019 report, attached as Annexure C, represents the status up to the end of September 2024. (Quarter 1).

The quarterly post implementation status of the mSCOA Project is attached as Annexure D.

7. Financial Implications

None

8. Staff Implications

None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

The contents of the SDBIP reflects the information submissions from the relevant affected officials.

10. Annexures

Annexure A:	Budget Report and SDBIP for the quarter ended September 2024
Annexure B:	Executive Mayor's special fund – September 2024
Annexure C:	Status report on the Cost Containment Regulations, 2019 – September 2024

Annexure D: Municipal Regulations on the Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA): Post Implementation Status of the mSCOA Project – September 2024

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the budget report and service delivery and budget implementation plan for the quarter ended September 2024, prepared as part of the reporting obligations arising from the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 and additional information, **be noted**; and

2. that the content of the report for the 1st quarter of the 2024/2025 financial year, on the top level Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan **be noted**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIALS :	**BA KING** **RG LOUW**
TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :	**TO BE NOTED**

Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality

OVERSTRAND

QUARTERLY BUDGET REPORT AND SDBIP

SEPTEMBER 2024

In-Year Report of the Municipality

Prepared in terms of Section 52(d) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) & Section 31 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, Government Gazette 32141, 17 May 2009.

We belong We care We serve

Table of Contents

Glossary

Adjustments budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.

Capital expenditure - Spending on assets such as infrastructure, land & buildings minor assets etc. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's statement of financial position.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

Equitable share – An unconditional grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted towards funding the Indigent Policy.

FMG – Financial Management Grant.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognized classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The standard for municipal accounting.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality.

MBRR – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations.

MFMA – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003). The principle legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MIG – Municipal Infrastructure Grant.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). The medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years' budget allocations. Also includes financial information of the previous and current year.

NDPG – Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant.

Operating expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages, repairs and maintenance etc.

Rates – Local Government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). A detailed plan comprising annual and quarterly performance information.

Strategic objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Vote – A main appropriation segment of the budget. In Overstrand Municipality this relates to the directorate level for operating expenditure and the GFS classification for capital expenditure.

YTD – Year to date

y-o-y – year-on-year

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

Mayor's Report

1.1 In-Year Report – Quarterly Budget Report

1.1.1 Implementation of the budget in accordance with the SDBIP

The results of the SDBIP for the first quarter ended 30 September 2024 is included as Appendix 1 to this report.

1.1.2 Financial problems or risks facing the municipality

No financial problems or risks from a budgetary implementation or financial management perspective identified up till 30 September 2024. It is however important to note that as a country we face economic challenges that have been slightly eased by the inflation rate that is within the Reserve Bank's 3 – 6% target range and the latest Repo Rate decision by the Monetary Policy Committee to cut the repo rate with 25 basis points.

1.1.3 Other relevant information

The below results reflect the first quarter's financial position.

YTD Actual operating revenue at the end of the first quarter for 2024/2025 is at 28.21% of the budgeted revenue of R1.837bn. The expenditure reflects spending of 20.38% against the budgeted expenditure of R1.944bn.

The YTD Capital expenditure amounts to R10.9m or 5.89% of the original budget of R184.6m. Refer to the table on page 29 for the implementation status of the Top 10 Capital Projects.

No Adjustments Budget was tabled during this quarter.

The debt collection rate stood at 97,29% at the end of September 2024.

The positive cash flow remains stable and is in line with budgeted performance.

Resolutions

IN-YEAR REPORTS 2024/2025

This is the resolution that will be presented to Council when the In-Year Report is tabled:

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the budget report and service delivery and budget implementation plan for the quarter ended September 2024, prepared as part of the financial reporting obligations arising from the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 and additional information, **be noted**.

Executive Summary

As the Auditor General has not yet completed the audit of the 2023/2024 financial statements the 'Audited Outcome' for 2023/2024 will only be included after the audit is completed.

Revenue by Source

The Year-to-Date actual revenue is 1.78% above the YTD budget projections at the end of September 2024.

Borrowings

The balance of borrowings amounts to R464.7m at the end of September 2024.

Operating expenditure by vote & type

Current expenditure is 2.30% below YTD budget projections as at September 2024.

Capital expenditure

The YTD Capital expenditure amounts to R10.9m or 5.88% of the original budget of R184.6m. The current capital commitments of orders in progress amounts to R72.1m or 39.06% of the original capital budget of R184.6m.

Capital projects are funded from the following sources:

Vote Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Funded by:									
National Government	–	52,299	52,299	–	57	5,034	(4,977)	-99%	52,299
Provincial Government	–	13,129	13,129	–	–	3,282	(3,282)	-100%	13,129
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	–	105	105	–	–	–	–		105
Transfers recognised - capital	**–**	**65,533**	**65,533**	**–**	**57**	**8,316**	**(8,259)**	**-99%**	**65,533**
Borrowing	–	93,010	93,010	5,975	8,236	15,580	(7,344)	-47%	93,010
Internally generated funds	–	26,085	26,085	2,401	2,574	4,950	(2,376)	-48%	26,085
Total Capital Funding	**–**	**184,628**	**184,628**	**8,376**	**10,866**	**28,846**	**(17,980)**	**-62%**	**184,628**

Financial Position

In terms of the Statement of Financial Position, the current ratio at the end of September 2024 is at 2.86 : 1, compared to 2.94 : 1 at the end of June 2024.

Cash flows

The municipality started the year with a positive cash balance of R676.7 million. The September closing balance is R775.7 million. Refer to Supporting Table SC9 for more details on the cash position.

Debt Collection

The collection rate gained traction during the Quarter 1 for the 2024/2025 financial year and at the end of September 2024 this stood at 97,29%, as compared to 96,13% on 30 June 2024.

Factors contributing to the increase in the collection rate include the increase in indigent households from 4715 in June 2024 to 4768 in September 2024.

Allocations received (National & Provincial Grants)

No Grant funding was received during September 2024.

Spending on Grants

Spending on grants amounts to R1.9m for September 2024 which includes FMG, MIG, EPWP, Resource funding for the establishment & support of Law Enforcement Rural Safety Unit, Title Deeds Restoration Grant and Community Library Grant.

Material variances

The table below summarises variances for projected revenue and expenditure.

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M03 September

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Revenue By Source			
Total	1.78%		
Expenditure By Type			
Total	-2.30%		
Capital Expenditure			
Total	-62.33%	Capital Commitments=R72.1m	
Financial Position			
In order			
Cash Flow			
In order			

Total Revenue (including capital grants)

R thousand	Amended Budget	YearTD actual	% of Budget Received/Spent
Revenue	1,902,794	518,307	**27.24%**
Expenditure	1,944,209	396,312	**20.38%**
Surplus / (Deficit)	**(41,415)**	**121,995**	
Capital	184,628	10,866	**5.89%**

Total Revenue (excluding capital grants)

R thousand	Amended Budget	YearTD actual	% of Budget Received/Spent
Revenue	1,837,261	518,249	**28.21%**
Expenditure	1,944,209	396,312	**20.38%**
Surplus / (Deficit)	**(106,948)**	**121,938**	
Capital	184,628	10,866	**5.89%**

Performance in relation to SDBIP targets

See the comprehensive quarterly report included as Appendix 1 of this report.

Remedial or corrective steps

Refer to the SDBIP report.

In-year budget statement tables / …

Table C1: s71 Monthly Budget Statement Summary

WC032 Overstrand - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M03 September

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance								%	
Property rates	–	361,957	361,957	30,145	94,339	94,260	79	0%	361,957
Service charges	–	1,040,890	1,040,890	92,472	281,734	273,072	8,663	3%	1,040,890
Investment revenue	–	51,250	51,250	7,966	13,035	13,035	–		51,250
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	–	190,368	190,368	1,916	75,585	75,585	–		190,368
Other own revenue	–	192,796	192,796	9,943	53,556	53,219	337	1%	192,796
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	**–**	**1,837,261**	**1,837,261**	**142,441**	**518,249**	**509,170**	**9,079**	**2%**	**1,837,261**
Employee costs	–	586,260	587,364	44,174	121,332	126,509	(5,177)	-4%	586,260
Remuneration of Councillors	–	13,912	13,912	1,061	3,183	3,478	(295)	-8%	13,912
Depreciation and amortisation	–	158,441	158,441	13,206	39,613	39,613	–		158,441
Interest	–	49,814	49,814	686	1,036	1,036	–		49,814
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	–	545,567	546,251	50,195	117,369	118,371	(1,002)	-1%	545,908
Transfers and subsidies	–	17,417	16,617	3,022	5,497	5,497	–		16,617
Other expenditure	–	572,798	571,810	30,382	108,282	111,139	(2,856)	-3%	573,257
Total Expenditure	**–**	**1,944,209**	**1,944,209**	**142,725**	**396,312**	**405,643**	**(9,331)**	**-2%**	**1,944,209**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**–**	**(106,948)**	**(106,948)**	**(284)**	**121,938**	**103,528**	**18,410**	**18%**	**(106,948)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	–	65,533	65,533	–	57	57	–		65,533
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**–**	**(41,415)**	**(41,415)**	**(284)**	**121,995**	**103,585**	**18,410**	**18%**	**(41,415)**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**–**	**(41,415)**	**(41,415)**	**(284)**	**121,995**	**103,585**	**18,410**	**18%**	**(41,415)**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**–**	**184,628**	**184,628**	**8,376**	**10,866**	**28,846**	**(17,980)**	**-62%**	**184,628**
Capital transfers recognised	–	65,533	65,533	–	57	8,316	(8,259)	-99%	65,533
Borrowing	–	93,010	93,010	5,975	8,236	15,580	(7,344)	-47%	93,010
Internally generated funds	–	26,085	26,085	2,401	2,574	4,950	(2,376)	-48%	26,085
Total sources of capital funds	**–**	**184,628**	**184,628**	**8,376**	**10,866**	**28,846**	**(17,980)**	**-62%**	**184,628**
Financial position									
Total current assets	–	829,027	829,027		994,157				829,027
Total non current assets	–	4,237,717	4,237,717		4,046,789				4,237,717
Total current liabilities	–	434,783	434,783		347,159				434,783
Total non current liabilities	–	661,193	661,193		612,560				661,193
Community wealth/Equity	**–**	**3,970,769**	**3,970,769**		**4,081,226**				**3,970,769**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	–	141,341	141,341	25,393	115,026	114,411	(615)	-1%	141,341
Net cash from (used) investing	–	(189,608)	(189,608)	(8,791)	(12,111)	(12,111)	–		179,648
Net cash from (used) financing	–	7,795	7,795	(4,983)	(3,859)	(3,859)	–		7,795
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**–**	**660,378**	**660,378**	**–**	**775,713**	**799,292**	**23,579**	**3%**	**1,005,442**

Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	111,753	11,194	8,888	5,987	4,975	4,166	20,327	64,793	232,083
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	6,416	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,416

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (standard classification)

WC032 Overstrand - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M03 September

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional								%	
Governance and administration	–	**534,699**	**534,659**	**40,893**	**152,954**	**151,938**	1,015	1%	**534,699**
Executive and council	–	91,905	91,865	25	38,255	38,240	15	0%	91,905
Finance and administration	–	442,794	442,794	40,868	114,699	113,698	1,000	1%	442,794
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety	–	**193,553**	**193,593**	**7,682**	**47,236**	**48,244**	(1,008)	-2%	**193,553**
Community and social services	–	9,154	9,154	939	2,585	2,289	296	13%	9,154
Sport and recreation	–	24,504	24,544	1,325	3,617	4,336	(719)	-17%	24,504
Public safety	–	61,852	61,852	5,388	15,687	16,272	(585)	-4%	61,852
Housing	–	98,043	98,043	29	25,347	25,347	–		98,043
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services	–	**14,207**	**14,207**	**1,219**	**3,815**	**3,982**	(167)	-4%	**14,207**
Planning and development	–	12,358	12,358	1,210	3,751	3,519	232	7%	12,358
Road transport	–	1,802	1,802	9	64	451	(387)	-86%	1,802
Environmental protection	–	46	46	–	–	12	(12)	-100%	46
Trading services	–	**1,160,336**	**1,160,336**	**92,648**	**314,302**	**305,064**	9,238	3%	**1,160,336**
Energy sources	–	689,348	689,348	59,271	194,637	187,837	6,800	4%	689,348
Water management	–	204,493	204,493	14,562	49,379	48,303	1,076	2%	204,493
Waste water management	–	142,748	142,748	9,718	36,497	35,687	810	2%	142,748
Waste management	–	123,746	123,746	9,097	33,788	33,237	552	2%	123,746
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	–	**1,902,794**	**1,902,794**	**142,441**	**518,307**	**509,228**	**9,079**	**2%**	**1,902,794**
Expenditure - Functional									
Governance and administration	–	**357,794**	**354,719**	**23,753**	**73,932**	**76,013**	(2,081)	-3%	**357,794**
Executive and council	–	88,511	85,399	6,329	20,525	17,347	3,178	18%	88,562
Finance and administration	–	264,137	264,231	17,083	52,500	57,391	(4,891)	-9%	264,137
Internal audit	–	5,145	5,088	342	906	1,275	(368)	-29%	5,094
Community and public safety	–	**356,028**	**359,093**	**20,142**	**79,611**	**82,585**	(2,974)	-4%	**356,028**
Community and social services	–	25,282	28,324	1,999	5,211	6,081	(870)	-14%	25,282
Sport and recreation	–	69,335	69,335	4,229	10,592	11,327	(735)	-6%	69,335
Public safety	–	169,928	169,951	13,525	37,607	38,975	(1,369)	-4%	169,928
Housing	–	91,482	91,482	389	26,202	26,202	–		91,482
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services	–	**223,838**	**223,848**	**16,475**	**43,153**	**43,206**	(52)	0%	**223,838**
Planning and development	–	58,410	58,420	3,801	12,982	12,905	77	1%	58,410
Road transport	–	140,211	140,211	9,746	23,741	24,001	(261)	-1%	140,211
Environmental protection	–	25,218	25,218	2,929	6,430	6,299	131	2%	25,218
Trading services	–	**1,002,626**	**1,002,626**	**81,988**	**198,392**	**202,558**	(4,166)	-2%	**1,002,626**
Energy sources	–	585,410	585,410	51,389	124,535	125,842	(1,307)	-1%	585,410
Water management	–	160,282	160,282	10,351	24,357	26,209	(1,853)	-7%	160,282
Waste water management	–	144,301	144,301	11,410	28,662	29,408	(746)	-3%	144,301
Waste management	–	112,633	112,633	8,837	20,838	21,099	(260)	-1%	112,633
Other	–	**3,923**	**3,923**	**367**	**1,224**	**1,281**	**(57)**	**-4%**	**3,923**
Total Expenditure - Functional	–	**1,944,209**	**1,944,209**	**142,725**	**396,312**	**405,643**	**(9,331)**	**-2%**	**1,944,209**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	–	**(41,415)**	**(41,415)**	**(284)**	**121,995**	**103,585**	**18,410**	**18%**	**(41,415)**

This table reflects the operating budget (Financial Performance) in the standard classifications which are Functions and Sub-functions. These are used by National Treasury to assist in the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes, regardless of the unique organisational structures used by the different institutions.

The main functional areas are Governance and administration; Community and public safety; Economic and environmental services; and Trading services.

It is for this reason that Financial Performance is reported in functional classification, Table C2, and by municipal vote, Table C3.

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

WC032 Overstrand - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M03

Vote Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Municipal Council	–	91,820	91,820	(0)	38,229	38,229	–		91,820
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	–	1,364	1,364	46	273	341	(68)	-20.0%	1,364
Vote 4 - Financial Services	–	437,064	437,064	40,771	114,275	113,266	1,009	0.9%	437,064
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services	–	1,260,015	1,260,015	92,674	339,651	331,691	7,960	2.4%	1,260,015
Vote 6 - Community Services	–	34,972	34,972	2,360	6,468	6,743	(274)	-4.1%	34,972
Vote 7 - Municipal Public Safety	–	61,852	61,852	5,388	15,687	15,463	224	1.5%	61,852
Vote 8 - Planning and Development	–	15,707	15,707	1,203	3,723	3,495	228	6.5%	15,707
Vote 9 - Costing Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	**–**	**1,902,794**	**1,902,794**	**142,441**	**518,307**	**509,228**	**9,079**	**1.8%**	**1,902,794**
Expenditure by Vote									
Vote 1 - Municipal Council	–	54,329	54,329	5,239	17,519	17,561	(41)	-0.2%	54,329
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	–	25,593	25,593	1,434	4,033	4,798	(765)	-15.9%	25,593
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	–	72,318	72,318	4,691	16,255	16,898	(643)	-3.8%	72,318
Vote 4 - Financial Services	–	138,929	138,929	10,446	30,912	31,666	(754)	-2.4%	138,929
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services	–	1,210,945	1,210,945	89,100	241,503	245,318	(3,815)	-1.6%	1,210,945
Vote 6 - Community Services	–	192,551	192,551	12,319	32,564	34,831	(2,267)	-6.5%	192,551
Vote 7 - Municipal Public Safety	–	175,704	175,704	13,554	36,139	37,016	(878)	-2.4%	175,704
Vote 8 - Planning and Development	–	73,840	73,840	5,942	17,387	17,555	(168)	-1.0%	73,840
Vote 9 - Costing Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	**–**	**1,944,209**	**1,944,209**	**142,725**	**396,312**	**405,643**	**(9,331)**	**-2.3%**	**1,944,209**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**–**	**(41,415)**	**(41,415)**	**(284)**	**121,995**	**103,585**	**18,410**	**17.8%**	**(41,415)**

The operating expenditure budget is approved by Council on the municipal vote level. The municipal votes reflect the organisational structure of the municipality which comprises the following directorates: Municipal Council; Office of the Municipal Manager; Corporate Services; Financial Services; Infrastructure Services; Community Services; Municipal Public Safety & Planning and Development.

Unauthorised expenditure by year-end would occur either for the municipality as a whole if the adjusted budget for ‘Total Expenditure by Vote’ or if any of the individual budgets for any specific vote/s were overspent. During the financial year some of the figures are influenced by transactions that occur annually only.

Table C4: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC032 Overstrand - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M03 September

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
Revenue								%	
Exchange Revenue	–	1,228,287	1,228,287	105,665	334,979	326,046	8,932	3%	1,228,287
Service charges - Electricity		636,747	636,747	59,171	180,688	173,881	6,807	4%	636,747
Service charges - Water		176,718	176,718	14,515	44,034	43,075	959	2%	176,718
Service charges - Waste Water Management		118,479	118,479	9,691	29,312	28,879	433	1%	118,479
Service charges - Waste management		108,946	108,946	9,094	27,700	27,236	464	2%	108,946
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		102,760	102,755	1,766	30,502	30,502	–		102,755
Agency services		7,103	7,103	705	1,821	1,776	46	3%	7,103
Interest		0	0	–	–	–	–		0
Interest earned from Receivables		9,400	9,400	1,045	2,888	2,742	146	5%	9,400
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		51,250	51,250	7,966	13,035	13,035	–		51,250
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		1,889	1,889	110	223	223	–		1,889
Rental from Fixed Assets		5,676	5,676	672	2,070	2,010	60	3%	5,676
Licence and permits		779	779	76	203	195	8	4%	779
Operational Revenue		8,539	8,544	854	2,502	2,492	10	0%	8,544
Non-Exchange Revenue	–	608,974	608,974	36,776	183,271	183,124	147	0%	608,974
Property rates		361,957	361,957	30,145	94,339	94,260	79	0%	361,957
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		44,889	44,889	3,871	11,275	11,222	53	0%	44,889
Licence and permits		2,000	2,000	157	483	500	(17)	-3%	2,000
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		190,368	190,368	1,916	75,585	75,585	–		190,368
Interest		2,110	2,110	225	559	528	32	6%	2,110
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		7,650	7,650	462	1,030	1,030	–		7,650
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	**–**	**1,837,261**	**1,837,261**	**142,441**	**518,249**	**509,170**	**9,079**	**2%**	**1,837,261**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs		586,260	587,364	44,174	121,332	126,509	(5,177)	-4%	586,260
Remuneration of councillors		13,912	13,912	1,061	3,183	3,478	(295)	-8%	13,912
Bulk purchases - electricity		484,477	484,477	44,941	107,824	108,076	(252)	0%	484,477
Inventory consumed		61,091	61,774	5,253	9,545	10,296	(750)	-7%	61,432
Debt impairment		53,394	53,394	4,450	13,349	13,349	–		53,394
Depreciation and amortisation		158,441	158,441	13,206	39,613	39,613	–		158,441
Interest		49,814	49,814	686	1,036	1,036	–		49,814
Contracted services		316,348	314,411	20,620	43,795	46,245	(2,450)	-5%	316,156
Transfers and subsidies		17,417	16,617	3,022	5,497	5,497	–		16,617
Irrecoverable debts written off		10,709	10,709	–	–	–	–		10,709
Operational costs		192,346	193,296	5,312	51,139	51,546	(407)	-1%	192,997
Losses on Disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure	**–**	**1,944,209**	**1,944,209**	**142,725**	**396,312**	**405,643**	**(9,331)**	**-2%**	**1,944,209**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**–**	**(106,948)**	**(106,948)**	**(284)**	**121,938**	**103,528**	**18,410**	**0**	**(106,948)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		65,533	65,533	–	57	57	–		65,533
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**–**	**(41,415)**	**(41,415)**	**(284)**	**121,995**	**103,585**			**(41,415)**
Income Tax	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	**–**	**(41,415)**	**(41,415)**	**(284)**	**121,995**	**103,585**			**(41,415)**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**–**	**(41,415)**	**(41,415)**	**(284)**	**121,995**	**103,585**			**(41,415)**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**–**	**(41,415)**	**(41,415)**	**(284)**	**121,995**	**103,585**			**(41,415)**

The annual revenue budget is approved as ‘Revenue by Source’. The Year-to-Date actual revenue is 1.78% above the YTD budget projections.

Current expenditure is 2.30% below YTD budget projections for September 2024.

Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)

WC032 Overstrand - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M03 September

Vote Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Municipal Council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	–	765	765	377	377	55	322	586%	765
Vote 4 - Financial Services	–	1,560	1,560	18	18	125	(107)	-86%	1,560
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services	–	154,385	154,385	6,098	8,523	24,278	(15,755)	-65%	154,385
Vote 6 - Community Services	–	735	735	–	–	–	–		735
Vote 7 - Municipal Public Safety	–	1,300	1,300	–	65	250	(185)	-74%	1,300
Vote 8 - Planning and Development	–	30	30	–	–	8	(8)	-100%	30
Vote 9 - Costing Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	**–**	**158,775**	**158,775**	**6,492**	**8,983**	**24,715**	**(15,733)**	**-64%**	**158,775**
Single Year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Municipal Council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	–	465	465	–	–	4	(4)	-100%	465
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	–	2,200	2,200	1,884	1,884	200	1,684	842%	2,200
Vote 4 - Financial Services	–	5,650	5,650	–	–	2,700	(2,700)	-100%	5,650
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services	–	14,689	14,689	–	–	790	(790)	-100%	14,689
Vote 6 - Community Services	–	1,000	1,000	–	–	250	(250)	-100%	1,000
Vote 7 - Municipal Public Safety	–	1,850	1,850	–	–	188	(188)	-100%	1,850
Vote 8 - Planning and Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Costing Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	–	25,854	25,854	1,884	1,884	4,131	**(2,247)**	**-54%**	25,854
Total Capital Expenditure	**–**	**184,628**	**184,628**	**8,376**	**10,866**	**28,846**	**(17,980)**	**-62%**	**184,628**
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification									
Governance and administration	**–**	**3,490**	**3,490**	**2,278**	**2,278**	**259**	2,020	781%	**3,490**
Executive and council	–	520	520	–	–	4	(4)	-100%	520
Finance and administration	–	2,970	2,970	2,278	2,278	255	2,023	793%	2,970
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety	**–**	**32,711**	**32,711**	**–**	**65**	**4,694**	(4,629)	-99%	**32,711**
Community and social services	–	2,235	2,235	–	–	250	(250)	-100%	2,235
Sport and recreation	–	13,397	13,397	–	–	524	(524)	-100%	13,397
Public safety	–	3,950	3,950	–	65	638	(573)	-90%	3,950
Housing	–	13,129	13,129	–	–	3,282	(3,282)	-100%	13,129
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services	**–**	**3,277**	**3,277**	**–**	**108**	**246**	(138)	-56%	**3,277**
Planning and development	–	975	975	–	108	8	100	1335%	975
Road transport	–	2,302	2,302	–	–	238	(238)	-100%	2,302
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services	**–**	**145,151**	**145,151**	**6,098**	**8,416**	**23,648**	(15,233)	-64%	**145,151**
Energy sources	–	53,461	53,461	729	1,433	12,803	(11,370)	-89%	53,461
Water management	–	43,575	43,575	–	57	3,069	(3,012)	-98%	43,575
Waste water management	–	45,534	45,534	5,369	6,926	7,180	(255)	-4%	45,534
Waste management	–	2,580	2,580	–	–	596	(596)	-100%	2,580
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	**–**	**184,628**	**184,628**	**8,376**	**10,866**	**28,846**	**(17,980)**	**-62%**	**184,628**
Funded by:									
National Government	–	52,299	52,299	–	57	5,034	(4,977)	-99%	52,299
Provincial Government	–	13,129	13,129	–	–	3,282	(3,282)	-100%	13,129
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	–	105	105	–	–	–	–		105
Transfers recognised - capital	**–**	**65,533**	**65,533**	**–**	**57**	**8,316**	**(8,259)**	**-99%**	**65,533**
Borrowing	–	93,010	93,010	5,975	8,236	15,580	(7,344)	-47%	93,010
Internally generated funds	–	26,085	26,085	2,401	2,574	4,950	(2,376)	-48%	26,085
Total Capital Funding	**–**	**184,628**	**184,628**	**8,376**	**10,866**	**28,846**	**(17,980)**	**-62%**	**184,628**

Capital expenditure is 62.33% below the Year-to-Date budget projections. Refer to the table on page 29 for the implementation status of the Top 10 Capital Projects.

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position

WC032 Overstrand - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M03 September

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD Actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash and cash equivalents		660,378	660,378	775,713	660,378
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		76,747	76,747	128,940	76,747
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		33,832	33,832	32,846	33,832
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–
Inventory		11,199	11,199	12,517	11,199
VAT		1,783	1,783	–	1,783
Other current assets		45,087	45,087	44,140	45,087
Total current assets	–	**829,027**	**829,027**	**994,157**	**829,027**
Non current assets					
Investments		84,471	84,471	79,320	84,471
Investment property		150,336	150,336	164,436	150,336
Property, plant and equipment		3,880,112	3,880,112	3,684,944	3,880,812
Biological assets		–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		1,106	1,106	415	406
Heritage assets		114,055	114,055	109,625	114,055
Intangible assets		7,637	7,637	8,050	7,637
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–
Total non current assets	–	**4,237,717**	**4,237,717**	**4,046,789**	**4,237,717**
TOTAL ASSETS	–	**5,066,744**	**5,066,744**	**5,040,946**	**5,066,744**
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		154,566	154,566	154,566	154,566
Consumer deposits		58,712	58,712	72,731	58,712
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		158,403	158,403	34,034	158,403
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	23,132	–
Provision		53,093	53,093	44,800	53,093
VAT		3,365	3,365	12,753	3,365
Other current liabilities		6,643	6,643	5,143	6,643
Total current liabilities	–	**434,783**	**434,783**	**347,159**	**434,783**
Non current liabilities					
Financial liabilities		331,786	331,786	310,140	331,786
Provision		188,240	188,240	177,576	188,240
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		141,167	141,167	124,845	141,167
Total non current liabilities	–	**661,193**	**661,193**	**612,560**	**661,193**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	–	**1,095,976**	**1,095,976**	**959,719**	**1,095,976**
NET ASSETS	–	**3,970,769**	**3,970,769**	**4,081,226**	**3,970,769**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3,967,539	3,967,539	4,077,998	3,967,539
Reserves and funds		3,230	3,230	3,228	3,230
Other		–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	–	**3,970,769**	**3,970,769**	**4,081,226**	**3,970,769**

The statement of financial position is in line with expectations for the financial year.

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow

WC032 Overstrand - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M03 September

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								%	
Receipts									
Property rates		358,095	358,095	35,059	96,478	96,387	91	0%	358,095
Service charges		1,032,355	1,032,355	88,114	266,469	266,261	207	0%	1,032,355
Other revenue		120,379	120,379	12,045	60,983	60,791	191	0%	120,379
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		190,368	190,368	0	83,529	83,529	–		190,368
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		65,533	65,533	–	9,903	9,903	–		65,533
Interest		51,250	51,250	9,236	16,483	16,483	–		51,250
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments									
Suppliers and employees		(1,609,408)	(1,609,408)	(115,353)	(412,285)	(412,411)	(126)	0%	(1,609,408)
Interest		(49,814)	(49,814)	(686)	(1,036)	(1,036)	–		(49,814)
Transfers and Subsidies		(17,417)	(17,417)	(3,022)	(5,497)	(5,497)	–		(17,417)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**141,341**	**141,341**	**25,393**	**115,026**	**114,411**	**(615)**	**-1%**	**141,341**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(4,980)	(4,980)	(415)	(1,245)	(1,245)	–		(4,980)
Payments									
Capital assets		(184,628)	(184,628)	(8,376)	(10,866)	(10,866)	–		184,628
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**(189,608)**	**(189,608)**	**(8,791)**	**(12,111)**	**(12,111)**	**–**		**179,648**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		65,000	65,000	–	–	–	–		65,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(6,600)	(6,600)	1,024	3,392	3,392	–		(6,600)
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	–	(50,605)	(50,605)	(6,007)	(7,251)	(7,251)	–		(50,605)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**7,795**	**7,795**	**(4,983)**	**(3,859)**	**(3,859)**	**–**		**7,795**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**–**	**(40,473)**	**(40,473)**	**11,620**	**99,055**	**98,440**			**328,784**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		700,851	700,851		676,658	700,851			676,658
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	–	660,378	660,378		775,713	799,292			1,005,442

Table C7 balances to the current Cash balance, shown in the ‘YTD actual’ column, which is R 775.7 million.

The municipality started the year with a positive cash balance of R676.7 million. The September closing balance is R775.7 million. Refer to Supporting Table SC9 for more details on the cash position.

Supporting Table SC9: Monthly Budget Statement – Actual & revised targets for cash receipts & cash flows

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M03 September

Description	Budget Year 2024/25												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	July Outcome	August Outcome	September Outcome	October Budget	November Budget	December Budget	January Budget	February Budget	March Budget	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	32,529	28,890	35,059	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	358,095	379,864	402,353
Service charges - electricity revenue	55,412	58,426	57,562	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	635,836	674,809	715,297
Service charges - water revenue	15,630	13,316	12,722	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	173,408	184,131	195,179
Service charges - Waste Water Management	9,962	8,975	8,915	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	116,232	122,943	130,351
Service charges - Waste Mangement	8,416	8,217	8,915	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	106,878	113,970	120,777
Rental of facilities and equipment	476	772	540	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,565	8,016	8,494
Interest earned - external investments	2,972	2,098	7,966	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	51,250	51,915	52,593
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,006	1,171	1,270	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3,658	3,746	3,871	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,489	39	(2,558)
Licences and permits	203	249	233	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,779	2,946	3,122
Agency services	549	567	705	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,103	7,529	7,981
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	81,355	2,174	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	190,368	199,421	210,978
Other revenue	30,828	25,424	6,697	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100,443	72,811	39,409
Cash Receipts by Source	**242,997**	**154,025**	**144,454**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,752,447**	**1,818,395**	**1,883,976**
Other Cash Flows by Source												–			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /	4,904	4,999	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	65,533	47,910	46,734
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	65,000	90,000	70,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	862	1,499	1,024	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(6,600)	(2,000)	(2,000)
VAT Control (receipts)	–			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4,980)	87,782	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(415)	(415)	(415)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**248,348**	**160,108**	**145,063**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,871,400**	**2,042,088**	**1,998,710**
Cash Payments by Type												–			
Employee related costs	33,911	48,170	42,640	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	571,607	595,175	634,879
Remuneration of councillors	1,061	1,061	1,061	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,912	14,488	15,086
Interest	–	350	686	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	49,814	51,810	46,707
Bulk purchases - Electricity	18	62,864	44,941	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	484,477	523,235	565,093
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	897	3,395	5,253	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	61,092	73,043	73,524
Contracted services	938	22,237	20,620	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	316,348	334,743	351,451
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Transfers and subsidies - other	1,236	1,239	3,022	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17,417	16,650	17,309
Other expenditure	83,224	56,686	837	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	161,974	122,680	109,445
Cash Payments by Type	**121,285**	**196,001**	**119,061**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,676,639**	**1,731,825**	**1,813,493**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	761	1,729	8,376	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	184,628	137,910	116,734
Repayment of borrowing	–	1,244	6,007	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50,605	154,566	61,170
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	**122,046**	**198,975**	**133,444**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,911,873**	**2,024,301**	**1,991,397**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**126,302**	**(38,867)**	**11,620**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(40,473)**	**17,787**	**7,313**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	676,658	802,960	764,094	775,713	775,713	775,713	775,713	775,713	775,713	775,713	775,713	775,713	676,658	636,185	653,971
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	802,960	764,094	775,713	775,713	775,713	775,713	775,713	775,713	775,713	775,713	775,713	775,713	636,185	653,971	661,284

This supporting table gives details of information summarised in Table C7.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Debtors' analysis

Supporting Table SC3 Debtors’ age analysis

(This table represents the debtors billing system representing the state of all debtors, including payments received in advance)

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M03 September

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25 0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	24,336	2,659	2,095	1,524	1,305	846	3,642	10,060	46,466	17,377	–	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	39,933	3,011	2,384	1,709	1,381	1,261	5,776	9,566	65,022	19,694	–	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	31,328	1,444	820	663	527	500	2,353	7,644	45,280	11,688	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	13,639	1,260	1,058	806	702	581	2,579	7,607	28,231	12,274	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	13,091	1,226	885	640	534	497	2,555	4,534	23,962	8,760	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	1,076	77	13	11	11	9	54	313	1,564	397	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	764	197	252	236	223	210	1,663	18,797	22,342	21,129	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	(12,415)	1,320	1,381	399	292	261	1,706	6,272	(785)	8,930	–	–
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**111,753**	**11,194**	**8,888**	**5,987**	**4,975**	**4,166**	**20,327**	**64,793**	**232,083**	**100,248**	**–**	**–**
2023/24 - totals only		**100,856**	**7,933**	**5,576**	**5,033**	**4,392**	**3,822**	**18,695**	**58,629**	**204,937**	**90,571**		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	1,694	943	248	237	196	149	1,031	2,636	7,133	4,248	–	–
Commercial	2300	11,065	257	675	66	64	63	338	2,435	14,963	2,967	–	–
Households	2400	100,668	9,990	7,963	5,653	4,710	3,949	18,930	57,873	209,737	91,115	–	–
Other	2500	(1,674)	3	3	31	5	4	28	1,849	249	1,918	–	–
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**111,753**	**11,194**	**8,888**	**5,987**	**4,975**	**4,166**	**20,327**	**64,793**	**232,083**	**100,248**	**–**	**–**

The debtors’ 12-month rolling average payment rate is 97,29% at the end of September 2024.

Summary of Indigent Households

	Indigent Households	Other Households	Total Households	
2024				
July	4,026	33,727	37,753	10.66%
August	4,436	33,915	38,351	11.57%
September	4,768	33,828	38,596	12.35%
October				
November				
December				
2025				
January				
February				
March				
April				
May				
June				

Monthly FBS (Free Basic Services)

Free Basic Water				Free Basic Sanitation			
No. of Indigent (poor) beneficiaries	No. of other beneficiaries (non indigent)	Total beneficiaries	level of Service (e.g. 6 kilolitres per household)	No. of Indigent (poor) beneficiaries	No. of other beneficiaries (non indigent)	Total beneficiaries	level of Service (e.g. VIP toilets)
4768			10KL	4768	0	4768	waterborne

Free Basic Electricity				Free Bacic Refuse Removal			
Beneficiaries provided by Eskom	Beneficiaries provided by Municipality	Non-grid energy Beneficiaries	level of Service (e.g. 50 Kwh per household)	No. of Indigent (poor) beneficiaries	No. of other beneficiaries (non indigent)	Total beneficiaries	level of Service (type of subsidy)
55	4713		70kWh	4768	0	4768	Total monthly levy

Summary of Debtors Age Analysis

MONTH	< 30 Days	< 60 Days	< 90 Days	< 120 Days	< 150 Days	<180 Days	<365 Days	>365 Days	Total -	Older than 30 Days	Older than 90 days
2024/2025											
June											
May											
April											
March											
February											
January											
December											
November											
October											
September	129,293,775	11,193,864	8,888,225	5,987,017	4,975,111	4,166,099	20,326,958	64,792,942	249,623,992	120,330,216	100,248,127
Augustus	135,533,793	10,738,324	6,997,327	5,501,944	4,394,146	4,371,293	19,397,628	62,427,299	249,361,754	113,827,961	96,092,310
July	129,645,524	9,621,474	6,447,196	4,954,020	4,745,776	4,103,299	19,430,708	60,092,778	239,040,774	109,395,250	93,326,580

Government Debt

Overstrand Municipality as at 30/09/2024 Department Responsible for the Debt	Total Debt	Services	Rates	Other
NPW 2227	5,865,539	2,592,193	3,273,346	0
WCED 2251	667,690	667,690	0	0
OTHER 2255	22,391	22,391	0	0
HEALTH 2252	176,080	124,710	51,370	0
TPW 2256	269,326	-236,789	506,114	0
HUMAN SETTLE 2215	72,700	72,700	0	0
HOUSING 2253	5,100	5,100	0	0
OTHER MUNICIPALITIES 2276	54,145	54,145	0	0
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	**7,132,971**	**3,302,141**	**3,830,830**	**0**

Creditors' analysis

Supporting Table SC4

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M03 September

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	0200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PAYE deductions	0300	6,416	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,416	6,484
VAT (output less input)	0400		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Auditor General	0800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	0900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Type	**1000**	**6,416**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6,416**	6,484

Supporting Table SC4 reflects current creditors at the end of September 2024.

The payment of creditors is within requirements of the MFMA.

Investment portfolio analysis
Supporting Table SC5

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M03 September

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands	Yrs/Months												
Municipality													
LIBERTY 15934476	15 YEARS	Policy	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	01/09/2025	25,667	122		125	**25,914**
LIBERTY 21196964	14 YEARS	Policy	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	30/06/2025	46,352	226		260	**46,838**
MOMENTUM MP 3853776	14 YEARS	Policy	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	01/07/2026	6,423	115		30	**6,567**
ABSA 9331734880	DEP PLUS	DEP PLUS	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No		10,283	65	(68)		**10,280**
ABSA 2081528974	183 days	FIXED DEP	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	02/10/2024	100,000				**100,000**
ABSA 2081286089	183 days	FIXED DEP	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	30/10/2024	100,000				**100,000**
ABSA 2081333826	123 days	FIXED DEP	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	30/09/2024	100,000	3,161	(103,161)		**–**
Nedbank 03/7881534451 ref: 277	64 days	FIXED DEP	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	25/09/2024	100,000	1,587	(101,587)		**–**
ABSA 2081694232	184 days	FIXED DEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	23/01/2025	100,000				**100,000**
ABSA 2081186184	184 days	FIXED DEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	31/01/2025	100,000				**100,000**
ABSA 2081333826	182 days	FIXED DEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	31/03/2025				100,000	**100,000**
Nedbank 03/7881534451 ref: 278	182 days	FIXED DEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	31/03/2025				100,000	**100,000**
Municipality sub-total									**688,725**	**5,275**		**200,415**	**689,600**
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									**688,725**	**5,275**		**200,415**	**689,600**

Surplus cash not immediately required is invested in call and monthly deposits.

Long-term investments relate to the sinking fund investments. These investments at maturity are intended to redeem a capital loan of R100m in 2026. The three investments comply with legislative prescriptions (investment instruments).

The performance of these investments was severely impacted by COVID with the temporary financial market collapse in March 2020. The relative instability of the financial markets since then is still hampering the trajectory of the values up to maturity.

This matter was considered at the time by the executive mayor, accounting officer and chief financial officer, as well as subsequently, with the outcome, a conservative approach in remaining with the initial investment as a proven strategy during turbulent market cycles. In the instance of any severe market fluctuations possibly negatively impacting on the maturity value of the contract investments, the necessary recommendation will be tabled in Council with the draft budget for the 2025/2026 MTREF to ensure full settlement of the redemption.

Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure

Supporting Table SC6 – Grant receipts

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M03 September

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**–**	**172,592**	**172,592**	**–**	**72,504**	**72,504**	**–**		**172,592**
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		168,794	168,794		70,330	70,330	–		168,794
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1,898	1,898		474	474	–		1,898
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,700	1,700		1,700	1,700	–		1,700
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		200	200	–	–	–	–		200
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Government:	**–**	**101,886**	**101,886**	**–**	**26,605**	**26,605**	**–**		**101,886**
Community Library Services Grant		8,608	8,608		2,870	2,870	–		8,608
Resource funding for the establish & support of K9 Unit		3,772	3,772		3,772	3,772	–		3,772
Community Development Workers		76	76				–		76
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		450	450				–		450
Financial Management Capability Grant		160	160		160	160	–		160
Resource funding for the est of Law Enforcement Rural Safety Unit		4,223	4,223		4,223	4,223	–		4,223
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		84,410	84,410		15,580	15,580	–		84,410
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		187	187				–		187
							–		
District Municipality:	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	**–**	**274,478**	**274,478**	**–**	**99,109**	**99,109**	**–**		**274,478**
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**–**	**52,299**	**52,299**	**–**	**9,903**	**9,903**	**–**		**52,299**
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		19,334	19,334		5,000	5,000	–		19,334
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		24,965	24,965		4,403	4,403	–		24,965
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		8,000	8,000		500	500	–		8,000
WIFI Connectivity		–	–				–		–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Aquaponic Project		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Restition Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Restructuring Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Government:	**–**	**13,129**	**13,129**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**13,129**
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		13,129	13,129	–	–	–	–		13,129
District Municipality:	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	**–**	**65,428**	**65,428**	**–**	**9,903**	**9,903**	**–**		**65,428**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	–	339,906	339,906	–	109,012	109,012	–		339,906

Grant receipts are monitored according to the payment schedules. Year to date actuals only reflects actual receipts for 2024/2025.

No notifications received from project managers of any funds withheld.

Supporting Table SC7(1) – Grant expenditure

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M03 September

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	–	**4,098**	**4,098**	**269**	**670**	**670**	–		**4,098**
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1,898	1,898	168	397	397	–		1,898
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,700	1,700	84	227	227	–		1,700
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal				–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]				–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		300	300		–		–		300
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		200	200	17	46	46	–		200
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Rehabilitation Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Government:	–	**101,886**	**101,886**	**1,647**	**29,824**	**29,824**	–		**101,886**
Community Library Services Grant		8,608	8,608	855	2,370	2,370	–		8,608
Resource funding for the establish & support of K9 Unit		3,772	3,772	380	980	980	–		3,772
Community Development Workers		76	76				–		76
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		450	450				–		450
Financial Management Capability Grant		160	160				–		160
Resource funding for the est of Law Enforcement Rural Safety Unit		4,223	4,223	408	1,220	1,220	–		4,223
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		84,410	84,410		25,239	25,239	–		84,410
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		187	187	4	15	15	–		187
							–		
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	–	**105,984**	**105,984**	**1,916**	**30,494**	**30,494**	–		**105,984**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	–	**52,299**	**52,299**	–	**57**	**57**	–		**52,299**
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		19,334	19,334	–	–	–	–		19,334
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		24,965	24,965	–	–	–	–		24,965
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		8,000	8,000		57	57	–		8,000
WIFI Connectivity		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Government:	–	**13,129**	**13,129**	–	–	–	–		**13,129**
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		13,129	13,129	–	–	–	–		13,129
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:	–	**105**	**105**	–	–	–	–		**105**
Public Corporations		105	105	–	–	–	–		105
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	–	**65,533**	**65,533**	–	**57**	**57**	–		**65,533**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	–	**171,517**	**171,517**	**1,916**	**30,551**	**30,551**	–		**171,517**

Grant expenditure is monitored against grant receipts.

Supporting Table SC7(2) – Expenditure against approved rollovers

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M03 September

Description R thousands	Budget Year 2024/25 Approved Rollover 2023/24	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %
EXPENDITURE					
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs					
National Government:	–	–	–	–	
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		–	–	–	
Community Library		–	–	–	
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	
Municipal Rehabilitation Grant		–	–	–	
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	–	
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		–	–	–	
Provincial Government:	–	–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	
Other grant providers:	–	–	–	–	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs	–	–	–	–	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs					
National Government:	–	–	–	–	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	
Community Library		–	–	–	
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
WIFI Connectivity		–	–	–	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	
Provincial Government:	–	–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	
Other grant providers:	–	–	–	–	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs	–	–	–	–	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS	–	–	–	–	

A roll-over application was submitted to Provincial and National Treasury in August 2024 for unspent grant funds.

Expenditure on councillor allowances and employee benefits

Supporting Table SC8

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M03 September

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages		12,643	12,643	955	2,865	3,161	(295)	-9%	12,643
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		1,269	1,269	106	317	317	–		1,269
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Councillors	**–**	**13,912**	**13,912**	**1,061**	**3,183**	**3,478**	**(295)**	**-8%**	**13,912**
% increase		**0.0%**	**0.0%**						**0.0%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages		13,713	13,691	786	2,706	3,423	(716)	-21%	13,691
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		167	167	–	–	42	(42)	-100%	167
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		212	212	13	44	53	(9)	-18%	212
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	**–**	**14,092**	**14,070**	**799**	**2,750**	**3,517**	**(768)**	**-22%**	**14,070**
% increase		**0.0%**	**0.0%**						**0.0%**
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages		351,978	352,559	27,603	78,606	80,424	(1,818)	-2%	351,561
Pension and UIF Contributions		60,983	60,984	4,639	12,911	13,246	(335)	-3%	60,984
Medical Aid Contributions		19,652	19,652	1,452	4,377	4,913	(536)	-11%	19,652
Overtime		50,583	50,645	4,784	8,128	9,046	(918)	-10%	50,645
Performance Bonus		906	906	76	227	227	0	0%	906
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8,869	8,869	613	1,860	2,217	(357)	-16%	8,869
Cellphone Allowance		2,374	2,375	187	549	594	(45)	-8%	2,375
Housing Allowances		1,996	2,009	174	480	502	(22)	-4%	2,009
Other benefits and allowances		47,588	48,055	1,576	4,635	5,014	(378)	-8%	47,950
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		27,240	27,240	2,270	6,810	6,810	0	0%	27,240
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	**–**	**572,169**	**573,294**	**43,375**	**118,582**	**122,992**	**(4,409)**	**-4%**	**572,190**
% increase		**0.0%**	**0.0%**						**0.0%**
Total Parent Municipality	**–**	**600,172**	**601,275**	**45,235**	**124,515**	**129,987**	**(5,472)**	**-4%**	**600,171**
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:									
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	**–**	**600,172**	**601,275**	**45,235**	**124,515**	**129,987**	**(5,472)**	**-4%**	**600,171**
% increase		**0.0%**	**0.0%**						**0.0%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	**–**	**586,260**	**587,364**	**44,174**	**121,332**	**126,509**	**(5,177)**	**-4%**	**586,260**

SDBIP

The results of the SDBIP for the first quarter ended 30 September 2024 is included as Appendix 1 to this report.

Financial Performance

Supporting Table SC2

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M03 September

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD Actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management						
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure	0.0%	10.7%	10.7%	10.3%	10.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	50.4%	50.4%	75.8%	50.4%
Safety of Capital						
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	11.4%	11.4%	7.7%	11.4%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	10273.6%	10273.6%	9607.6%	10273.6%
Liquidity						
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.0%	190.7%	190.7%	286.4%	190.7%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0%	151.9%	151.9%	223.4%	151.9%
Revenue Management						
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing					
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	8.5%	8.5%	39.7%	8.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management						
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))		100.0%	100.0%	Annual Indicator	100.0%
Funding of Provisions						
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions					
Other Indicators						
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated		6.5%	6.5%	Annual Indicator	6.5%
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source		25.0%	25.0%	Annual Indicator	25.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	31.9%	32.0%	23.4%	31.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	16.1%	15.9%	10.3%	15.9%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	11.3%	11.3%	7.8%	11.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators						
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		7.1	7.1	Annual Indicator	7.1
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		3.9%	3.9%	Annual Indicator	3.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		4.3	4.3	Annual Indicator	4.3

Capital programme performance

Supporting Table SC12

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M03 September

Month R thousands	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	% spend of Original Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July		3,621	3,621	761	761	3,621	2,860	79.0%	0%
August		3,456	3,456	1,729	2,490	7,078	4,587	64.8%	1%
September		21,769	21,769	8,376	10,866	28,846	17,980	62.3%	6%
October		12,866	12,866	–	10,866	41,713	30,846	73.9%	6%
November		10,901	10,901	–	10,866	52,614	41,747	79.3%	6%
December		33,931	33,931	–	10,866	86,545	75,679	87.4%	6%
January		8,866	8,866	–	10,866	95,411	84,545	88.6%	6%
February		10,016	10,016	–	10,866	105,428	94,561	89.7%	6%
March		26,219	26,219	–	10,866	131,647	120,780	91.7%	6%
April		9,216	9,216	–	10,866	140,863	129,996	92.3%	6%
May		12,929	12,929	–	10,866	153,792	142,926	92.9%	6%
June		30,836	30,836	–	10,866	184,628	173,762	94.1%	6%
Total Capital expenditure	**–**	**184,628**	**184,628**	**10,866**					

Top 10 Capital Projects

umb	Local Area	Ward	Project description	Original Budget R'000	Adjusted budget R'000	YTD Expenditure R'000	Status of the project	At what stage is each project currently	Any challenges identified that is resulting in delays?	What measures are in place to remedy the existing challenges.
1	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS	22,334,000	22,334,000	-	Work in progress.	Contracts have been signed with the service providers. Work is underway in Stanford and Masakhane.	None.	No existing challenges.
2	Overstrand	Overstrand	LOW COST HOUSING SERVICES	13,129,000	13,129,000	-	Kleinmond IRDP - Planning in Progress; Overhills UISP - Planning in Progress, Schulphoek UISP - Planning in Progress, Masakhane UISP	Kleinmond IRDP - Planning Phase; Overhills UISP - Planning Phase, Schulphoek UISP - Planning Phase, Masakhane UISP Phase A6 - Construction Phase ; Masakhane Intersection - Construction Phase;	Not applicable.	Not applicable.
3	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS	11,025,510	11,025,510	3,198,526	Construction & planning phase.	Construction of sewer improvements in Zwelihle is in progress (Contract SC2452/2023). Planning of new sewerage pumpstations at Zwingler's Corner and Onrus River (Main) is in progress (Contract SC2296/2023)	Informal electricity connections near existing pumpstation potential cause for delays. Process required to construct new Zwinglers pumpstation on existing private property. EIA process required for new Onrus Main	Community Liaison Officer appointed. Consultation with owner of private property and Property Admin Dept. started
4	Kleinmond	Multi-ward KM Area	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE	10,795,320	10,795,320	3,114,095	Construction phase.	Construction is 85% completed (Contract SC2318/2022).	None.	Not applicable.
5	Hermanus	Multi-ward HM Area	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2	10,100,000	10,100,000	57,300	Procurement (tender evaluation process).	Tenders for equipping, connecting and commissioning 2 new production boreholes in the Hemel-en-Aarde Valley (Tender SC2504/2024) closed on 20 September 2024. Tenders currently being evaluated.	None.	Not applicable.
6	Hawston	Ward 08	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX (NEW STADIUM)	9,900,000	9,900,000	-	Tender evaluation.	Tender evaluation. BEC 26/09/2024	Not applicable.	Not applicable.
7	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES	8,875,470	8,875,470	-	Construction	Contract SC2490/2024 was awarded and contract commenced.	None.	Not applicable.
8	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS MV/LV UPGRADE	7,692,213	7,692,213	-	Work in progress.	Tender has been awarded and work is underway.	None.	No existing challenges.
9	Proteadorp	Ward 09	UPGRADE STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE-PROTEADORP, MOUNTAIN VIEW, EXT 6 & OVERHILLS	6,963,000	6,963,000	-	Tender evaluation.	Tender evaluation. BEC 01/10/2024	Not applicable.	Not applicable.
10	Kleinmond	Ward 09	REPLACEMENT OF WATER PIPES PROTEADORP	6,800,000	6,800,000	-	Construction (part of item 7).	Contract SC2490/2024 awarded and contract commenced (part of item 7).	None.	Not applicable.
Totals				**107,614,513**	**107,614,513**	**6,369,921**				

Low costing housing services:
Construction Contracts & Land

Due to change in accounting treatment of construction contracts relating to housing.

Supporting Table SC13a

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M03 September

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	77,878	77,878	123	793	8,275	(7,482)	-90.4%	77,878
Roads Infrastructure	–	952	952	–	–	238	(238)	-100.0%	952
Roads	–	952	952	–	–	238	(238)	-100.0%	952
Storm water Infrastructure	–	10,213	10,213	–	–	–	–		10,213
Drainage Collection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance	–	10,213	10,213	–	–	–	–		10,213
Electrical Infrastructure	–	32,748	32,748	123	123	6,437	(6,314)	-98.1%	32,748
MV Substations	–	7,414	7,414	123	123	1,603	(1,481)	-92.3%	7,414
MV Networks	–	25,334	25,334	–	–	4,834	(4,834)	-100.0%	25,334
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	24,900	24,900	–	57	600	(543)	-90.5%	24,900
Dams and Weirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes	–	10,100	10,100	–	57	100	(43)	-42.7%	10,100
Water Treatment Works	–	8,000	8,000	–	–	500	(500)	-100.0%	8,000
Bulk Mains	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution	–	6,800	6,800	–	–	–	–		6,800
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	8,500	8,500	–	613	1,000	(387)	-38.7%	8,500
Pump Station	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation	–	500	500	–	–	–	–		500
Waste Water Treatment Works	–	8,000	8,000	–	613	1,000	(387)	-38.7%	8,000
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	565	565	–	–	–	–		565
Landfill Sites	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations	–	505	505	–	–	–	–		505
Electricity Generation Facilities	–	60	60	–	–	–	–		60
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets	–	6,297	6,297	–	–	774	(774)	-100.0%	6,297
Community Facilities	–	3,350	3,350	–	–	388	(388)	-100.0%	3,350
Halls	–	1,450	1,450	–	–	250	(250)	-100.0%	1,450
Parks	–	550	550	–	–	138	(138)	-100.0%	550
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	1,350	1,350	–	–	–	–		1,350
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	2,947	2,947	–	–	387	(387)	-100.0%	2,947
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	2,947	2,947	–	–	387	(387)	-100.0%	2,947
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	–	15,379	15,379	–	–	3,782	(3,782)	-100.0%	15,379
Operational Buildings	–	2,250	2,250	–	–	500	(500)	-100.0%	2,250
Municipal Offices	–	750	750	–	–	–	–		750
Workshops	–	1,500	1,500	–	–	500	(500)	-100.0%	1,500
Housing	–	13,129	13,129	–	–	3,282	(3,282)	-100.0%	13,129
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing	–	13,129	13,129	–	–	3,282	(3,282)	-100.0%	13,129
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	700	700	–	–	88	(88)	-100.0%	700
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	700	700	–	–	88	(88)	-100.0%	700
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment	–	3,250	3,250	2,261	2,261	350	1,911	546.0%	3,250
Computer Equipment	–	3,250	3,250	2,261	2,261	350	1,911	546.0%	3,250
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	865	865	18	190	16	174	1069.3%	865
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	865	865	18	190	16	174	1069.3%	865
Machinery and Equipment	–	1,225	1,225	–	–	90	(90)	-100.0%	1,225
Machinery and Equipment	–	1,225	1,225	–	–	90	(90)	-100.0%	1,225
Transport Assets	–	8,150	8,150	–	–	3,075	(3,075)	-100.0%	8,150
Transport Assets	–	8,150	8,150	–	–	3,075	(3,075)	-100.0%	8,150
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	–	113,744	113,744	2,401	3,244	16,450	13,206	80.3%	113,744

Supporting Table SC13b

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M03									
Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**–**	**19,375**	**19,375**	**606**	**1,310**	**2,819**	(1,509)	**-53.5%**	**19,375**
Roads Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure	–	1,500	1,500	606	1,310	–	1,310		1,500
MV Switching Stations	–	1,500	1,500	606	1,310	–	1,310		1,500
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	17,175	17,175	–	–	2,469	(2,469)	**-100.0%**	17,175
Pump Stations	–	500	500	–	–	–	–		500
Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution	–	16,675	16,675	–	–	2,469	(2,469)	**-100.0%**	16,675
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	700	700	–	–	350	(350)	**-100.0%**	700
Pump Station	–	700	700	–	–	350	(350)	**-100.0%**	700
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
							–		
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Other assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Intangible Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Machinery and Equipment	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Transport Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Land	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Living resources	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	**–**	**19,375**	**19,375**	**606**	**1,310**	**2,819**	**1,509**	**53.5%**	**19,375**

Supporting Table SC13c

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M03

Description R thousands	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	173,170	178,429	14,236	29,025	44,607	(15,582)	-34.9%	178,429
Roads Infrastructure	–	78,769	83,751	6,597	10,289	20,938	(10,648)	-50.9%	83,751
Roads		78,769	83,751	6,597	10,289	20,938	(10,648)	-50.9%	83,751
Storm water Infrastructure	–	6,361	6,361	790	2,308	1,590	718	45.1%	6,361
Storm water Conveyance		6,361	6,361	790	2,308	1,590	718	45.1%	6,361
Electrical Infrastructure	–	40,144	40,144	3,339	8,034	10,036	(2,002)	-19.9%	40,144
LV Networks		40,144	40,144	3,339	8,034	10,036	(2,002)	-19.9%	40,144
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	24,954	25,231	1,315	3,095	6,308	(3,212)	-50.9%	25,231
Water Treatment Works		331	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		21,542	24,189	1,315	3,095	6,047	(2,952)	-48.8%	24,189
Distribution Points		3,081	1,042	–	–	260	(260)	-100.0%	1,042
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	14,322	14,322	1,428	3,482	3,581	(99)	-2.8%	14,322
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		8,338	8,338	751	1,806	2,084	(278)	-13.3%	8,338
Waste Water Treatment Works		5,984	5,984	677	1,676	1,496	180	12.0%	5,984
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	8,620	8,620	768	1,817	2,155	(338)	-15.7%	8,620
Waste Processing Facilities		3,100	3,100	233	451	775	(324)	-41.9%	3,100
Waste Drop-off Points		5,520	5,520	535	1,367	1,380	(13)	-1.0%	5,520
Community Assets	–	66,438	62,848	4,210	10,921	15,712	(4,791)	-30.5%	62,848
Community Facilities	–	49,396	45,619	3,507	9,178	11,405	(2,227)	-19.5%	45,619
Halls		7,405	4,217	421	1,123	1,054	69	6.5%	4,217
Libraries		1,800	2,020	–	–	505	(505)	-100.0%	2,020
Cemeteries/Crematoria		994	994	170	458	249	209	84.1%	994
Parks		33,755	33,755	2,290	6,039	8,439	(2,400)	-28.4%	33,755
Public Open Space		4,401	3,591	443	958	898	60	6.7%	3,591
Public Ablution Facilities		1,041	1,041	184	600	260	340	130.5%	1,041
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	17,042	17,229	703	1,743	4,307	(2,564)	-59.5%	17,229
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		17,042	17,229	703	1,743	4,307	(2,564)	-59.5%	17,229
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	–	13,758	13,494	1,325	3,114	3,373	(259)	-7.7%	13,494
Operational Buildings	–	13,758	13,494	1,325	3,114	3,373	(259)	-7.7%	13,494
Municipal Offices		13,720	13,456	1,325	3,114	3,364	(250)	-7.4%	13,456
Depots		38	38	–	–	9	(9)	-100.0%	38
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	–	8,967	8,967	23	3,264	2,242	1,023	45.6%	8,967
Licences and Rights	–	8,967	8,967	23	3,264	2,242	1,023	45.6%	8,967
Computer Software and Applications		8,967	8,967	23	3,264	2,242	1,023	45.6%	8,967
Computer Equipment	–	2,566	2,566	13	14	641	(628)	-97.9%	2,566
Computer Equipment		2,566	2,566	13	14	641	(628)	-97.9%	2,566
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	7,747	2,582	(1,399)	60	645	(585)	-90.7%	2,582
Furniture and Office Equipment		7,747	2,582	(1,399)	60	645	(585)	-90.7%	2,582
Machinery and Equipment	–	5,983	5,983	1,058	1,997	1,496	501	33.5%	5,983
Machinery and Equipment		5,983	5,983	1,058	1,997	1,496	501	33.5%	5,983
Transport Assets	–	17,145	17,145	1,952	5,117	4,286	831	19.4%	17,145
Transport Assets		17,145	17,145	1,952	5,117	4,286	831	19.4%	17,145
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	–	295,774	292,014	21,418	53,512	73,003	19,490	26.7%	292,014

Supporting Table SC13d

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M03 September

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	**132,242**	**132,242**	**11,020**	**33,060**	**33,060**	0	**0.0%**	**132,242**
Roads Infrastructure	–	46,014	46,014	3,835	11,504	11,504	0	**0.0%**	46,014
Roads		46,014	46,014	3,835	11,504	11,504	0	**0.0%**	46,014
Storm water Infrastructure	–	8,725	8,725	727	2,181	2,181	0	**0.0%**	8,725
Drainage Collection		8,725	8,725	727	2,181	2,181	0	**0.0%**	8,725
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure	–	27,643	27,643	2,304	6,911	6,911	0	**0.0%**	27,643
LV Networks		27,643	27,643	2,304	6,911	6,911	0	**0.0%**	27,643
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	25,050	25,050	2,087	6,262	6,262	0	**0.0%**	25,050
Distribution		25,050	25,050	2,087	6,262	6,262	0	**0.0%**	25,050
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	21,502	21,502	1,792	5,375	5,375	0	**0.0%**	21,502
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		21,502	21,502	1,792	5,375	5,375	0	**0.0%**	21,502
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	3,307	3,307	276	827	827	0	**0.0%**	3,307
Landfill Sites		3,307	3,307	276	827	827	0	**0.0%**	3,307
Community Assets	–	**13,817**	**13,817**	**1,151**	**3,454**	**3,454**	**0**	**0.0%**	**13,817**
Community Facilities	–	13,817	13,817	1,151	3,454	3,454	0	**0.0%**	13,817
Halls		13,817	13,817	1,151	3,454	3,454	0	0.0%	13,817
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	–	**3,538**	**3,538**	**295**	**885**	**885**	–		**3,538**
Operational Buildings	–	3,538	3,538	295	885	885	–		3,538
Municipal Offices		3,538	3,538	295	885	885	–		3,538
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	–	**271**	**271**	**23**	**68**	**68**	**0**	0.0%	**271**
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights	–	271	271	23	68	68	0	**0.0%**	271
Computer Software and Applications		271	271	23	68	68	0	0.0%	271
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	**2,316**	**2,316**	**263**	**649**	**579**	**70**	12.0%	**2,316**
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,316	2,316	263	649	579	70	12.0%	2,316
Machinery and Equipment	–	**1,473**	**1,473**	**125**	**371**	**368**	**3**	0.7%	**1,473**
Machinery and Equipment		1,473	1,473	125	371	368	3	0.7%	1,473
Transport Assets	–	**4,716**	**4,716**	**323**	**1,109**	**1,179**	**(70)**	-5.9%	**4,716**
Transport Assets		4,716	4,716	323	1,109	1,179	(70)	-5.9%	4,716
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	**68**	**68**	**6**	**17**	**17**	**0**	0.0%	**68**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		68	68	6	17	17	0	0.0%	68
Living resources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Depreciation	–	**158,441**	**158,441**	**13,206**	**39,613**	**39,610**	**(3)**	**0.0%**	**158,441**

Supporting Table SC13e

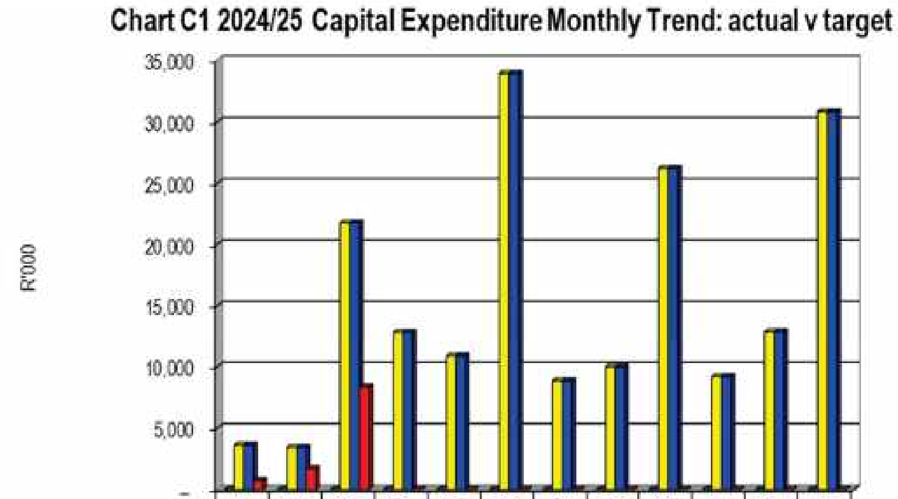
WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	41,609	41,609	5,369	6,313	9,577	(3,265)	-34.1%	41,609
Roads Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure	–	15,464	15,464	–	–	3,866	(3,866)	-100.0%	15,464
MV Networks	–	15,464	15,464	–	–	3,866	(3,866)	-100.0%	15,464
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	500	500	–	–	–	–		500
Distribution	–	500	500	–	–	–	–		500
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	25,621	25,621	5,369	6,313	5,705	607	10.6%	25,621
Pump Station	–	11,026	11,026	2,502	3,199	2,756	442	16.0%	11,026
Reticulation	–	600	600	–	–	150	(150)	-100.0%	600
Waste Water Treatment Works	–	13,995	13,995	2,867	3,114	2,799	315	11.3%	13,995
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	25	25	–	–	6	(6)	-100.0%	25
Waste Drop-off Points	–	25	25	–	–	6	(6)	-100.0%	25
Community Assets	–	9,900	9,900	–	–	–	–		9,900
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	9,900	9,900	–	–	–	–		9,900
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities	–	9,900	9,900	–	–	–	–		9,900
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	–	51,509	51,509	5,369	6,313	9,577	3,265	34.1%	51,509

Other supporting documentation

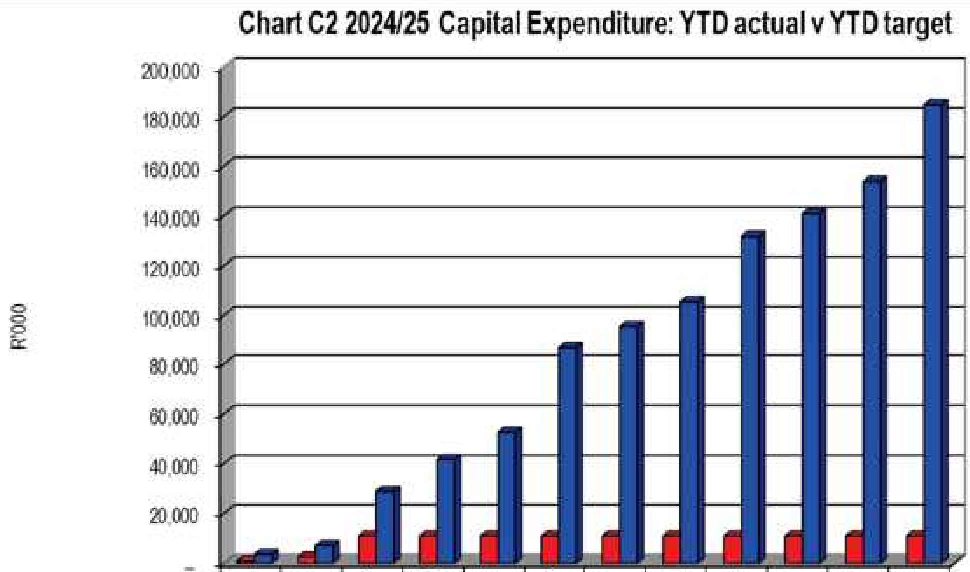
Section 71 charts

Capital expenditure monthly trend - actual vs target



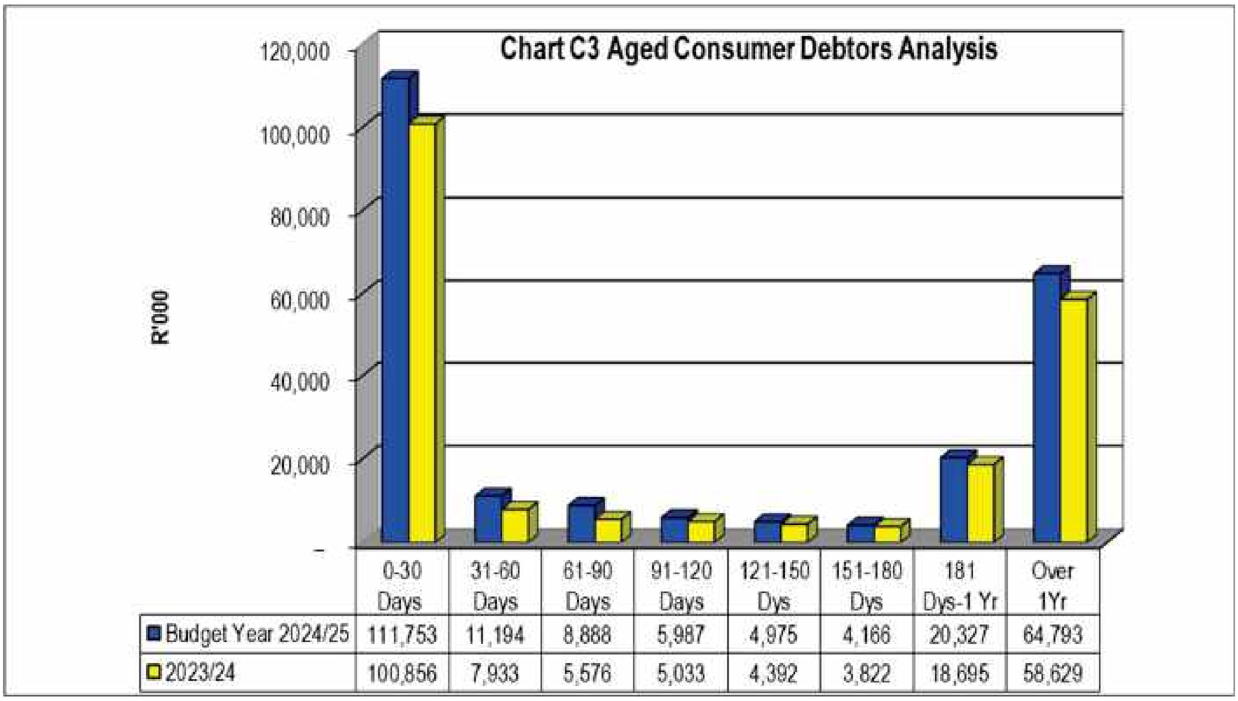
	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
2023/24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Original Budget	3,621	3,456	21,769	12,866	10,901	33,931	8,866	10,016	26,219	9,216	12,929	30,836
Adjusted Budget	3,621	3,456	21,769	12,866	10,901	33,931	8,866	10,016	26,219	9,216	12,929	30,836
Monthly Actual	761	1,729	8,376	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Capital expenditure – YTD actual vs YTD trend



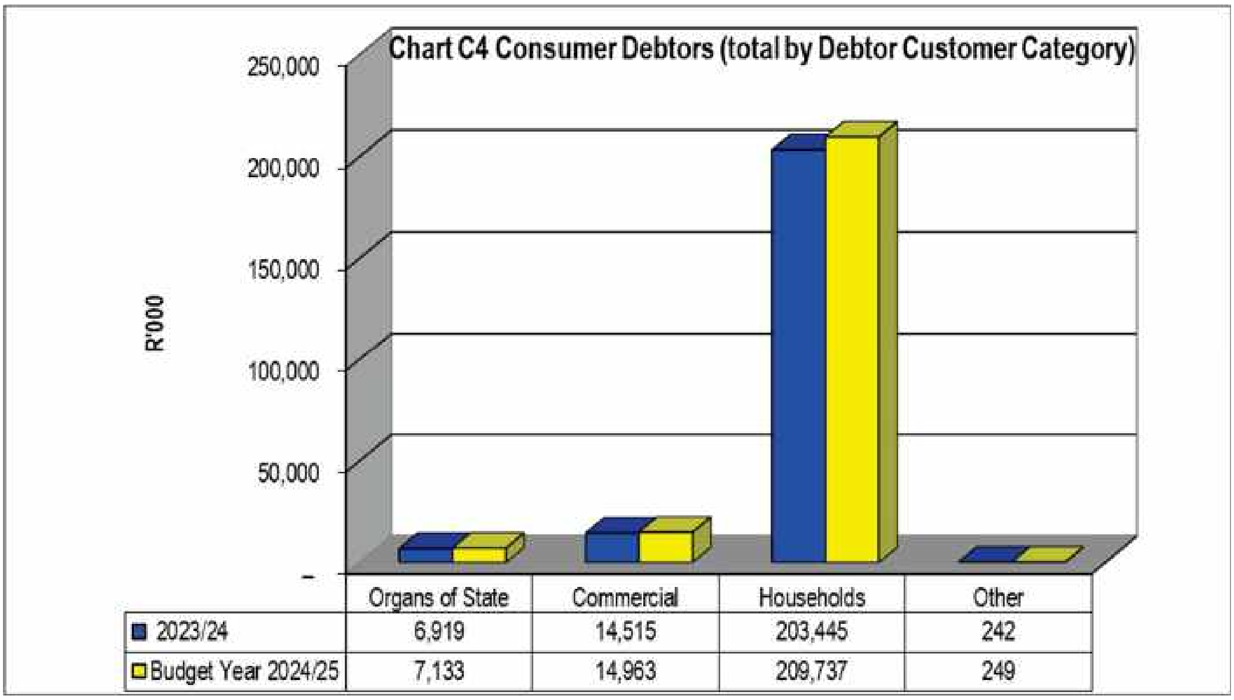
	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
YearTD Actual	761	2,490	10,866	10,866	10,866	10,866	10,866	10,866	10,866	10,866	10,866	10,866
YearTD Budget	3,621	7,078	28,846	41,713	52,614	86,545	95,411	105,42	131,64	140,86	153,79	184,62

Debtors Age Analysis



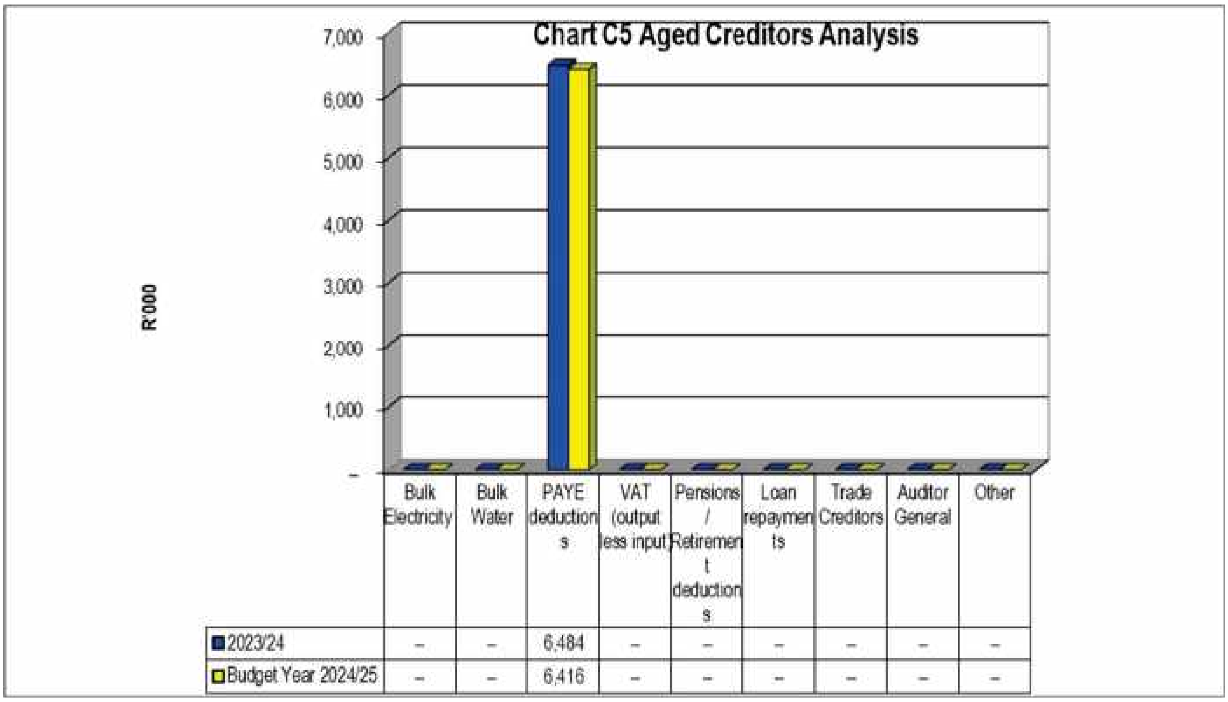
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2024/25	111,753	11,194	8,888	5,987	4,975	4,166	20,327	64,793
2023/24	100,856	7,933	5,576	5,033	4,392	3,822	18,695	58,629

Debtors by Type



	Organs of State	Commercial	Households	Other
2023/24	6,919	14,515	203,445	242
Budget Year 2024/25	7,133	14,963	209,737	249

Creditor Payments



Municipal manager's quality certification

I, DGI O'Neill, the Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality, hereby certify that the –

- **Quarterly Budget Report**

for the period ending September 2024 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: **DGI O'Neill**

Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality (WC032)

Signature: ______________________

Date: 21 October 2024

Municipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality
OVERSTRAND

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)

1st Quarterly report:
1 July – 30 September 2024

The sections below provide an executive summary of service delivery performance in terms of the top level SDBIP for the **first quarter of the 2024/25 financial year**, 1 July 2024 to 30 September 2024.

KPI Result Categories

Category	Colour	Explanation
KPI's Not Yet Measured	N/A	KPIs with no targets or actuals in the selected period.
KPI's Not Met	R	0% >= Actual/Target < 75%
KPI’s Almost Met	O	75% >= Actual/Target < 100%
KPI's Met	G	Actual/Target = 100%
KPI's Well Met	G2	100% > Actual/Target < 150%
KPI's Extremely Well Met	B	Actual/Target >= 150%

1.1 STRATEGIC / TOP LAYER SDBIP PERFORMANCE GRAPH FOR CURRENT QUARTER

The graph below displays the overall strategic (top layer SDBIP) per Directorate for the first quarter (July -September 2024).

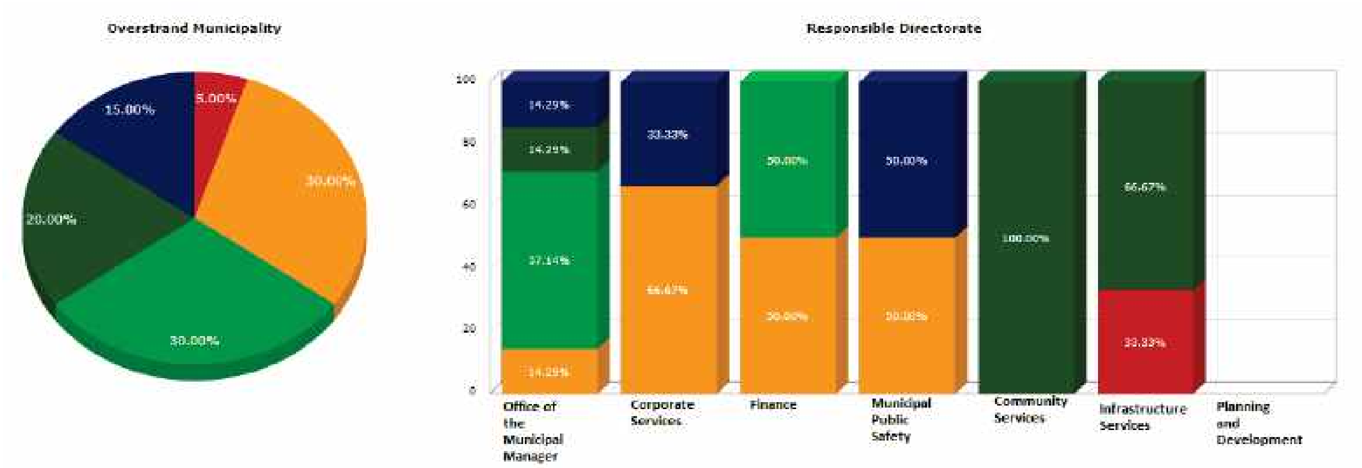


Figure 1: Top layer SDBIP performance for 1st quarter (1 July - 30 September 2024)

Overstrand Municipality		Responsible Directorate						
		Office of the Municipal Manager	Corporate Service	Finance	Municipal Public Safety	Community Services	Infrastructure Services	Planning and Development
Not Met	1 (5.00%)	-	-	-	-	-	1 (33.33%)	-
Almost Met	6 (30.00%)	1 (14.29%)	2 (66.67%)	2 (50.00%)	1 (50.00%)	-	-	-
Met	6 (30.00%)	4 (57.14%)	-	2 (50.00%)	-	-	-	-
Well Met	4 (20.00%)	1 (14.29%)	-	-	-	1 (100.00%)	2 (66.67%)	-
Extremely Well Met	3 (15.00%)	1 (14.29%)	1 (33.33%)	-	1 (50.00%)	-	-	-
Total:	****20**	**7**	**3**	**4**	**2**	**1**	**3**	***0**
	100%	**35.00%**	**15.00%**	**20.00%**	**10.00%**	**5.00%**	**15.00%**	**0.00%**
No targets set for Planning & Development as Director's post is still vacant								

** *Excludes 23 KPIs which had no targets/actuals for the period selected.*

Overall, the municipality met 13 (65%) of a total number of 20 Top Layer key performance indicators (KPIs) that were measured for the period, 01 July 2024 – 30 September 2024. 6 (30%) of KPIs were almost met and 1 (5%) of the indicators were not met. 23 KPIs had no targets or actuals in the reporting period.

1.2 TOP LAYER SDBIP REPORT: 1 JULY – 30 SEPTEMBER 2024 (1st Quarter of 2024/25)

Office of the Municipal Manager

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL6	The encouragement of structured community participation in the matters of the municipality	Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	Number of ward committee meetings per annum	Municipal Manager	112	Minutes of the ward committee meetings held	56	14	41	B	[D46] Divisional Manager: Strategic Support Services: Target extremely well met. (September 2024)		**14**	**41**	B
TL7	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Submit 4 progress reports on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Top Management Team (1 previous financial year & 3 current financial year)	Number of progress reports submitted	Municipal Manager	3	TMT minutes where item served	4	1	1	G	[D136] Chief Risk Officer: Performance for the reporting period was achieved. (July 2024)		**1**	**1**	G
TL30	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for the financial year in terms of the municipality's IDP	% of the capital budget spent	Municipal Manager	89.21%	Expenditure report from SAMRAS	95%	5%	5.89%	G2	Target well met		**5%**	**5.89%**	G2

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
		{(Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects) X100} (MPPMR Reg 10 (c))													
TL35	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Sign section 56 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July 2024	Number of agreements signed	Municipal Manager	6	Cover page and signature section of the performance agreements.	5	5	5	G	[D1] Municipal Manager: KPI Met (July 2024)		**5**	**5**	G
TL36	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit 4 progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	Municipal Manager	3	Copy of e-mail and report submitted to the Executive Mayor by the Municipal Manager	4	1	1	G	[D7] Municipal Manager: KPI Met (September 2024)		**1**	**1**	G
TL37	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Bi-annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June	Number of appraisals	Municipal Manager	11	Signed appraisals	10	5	4	O	[D8] Municipal Manager: Target almost met. (September 2024)	[D8] Municipal Manager: CFO retired. The interviews for the CFO &	**5**	**4**	O

APPENDIX 1 - 6 / 35

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
		2024 to be completed by Sept 2024 and the current period - October -December 2024 to be completed by February 2025										Director: Planning and Development will take place in October 2024. (September 2024)			
TL38	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor-General by end August 2024	Draft Annual report submitted	Municipal Manager	1	Confirmation of receipt of the report	1	1	1	G	[D30] Divisional Manager: Strategic Support Services: Target met. (August 2024)		**1**	**1**	G
TL41	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Prepare the final IDP for submission to Council by the end of May 2025	Final IDP submitted	Municipal Manager	1	Council resolution of the approved IDP	1	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A
TL42	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Submit the Final MTREF Budget by the end of May 2025	Final Budget submitted	Municipal Manager	1	Agenda of the Council meeting	1	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A

Corporate Services

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL17	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan (Actual expenditure divided by the budget allocated) (MPPMR Reg 10 (f))	% of the training budget spent on implementation of the WSP	Director: Corporate Services	99.99%	Expenditure reports from SAMRAS system	100%	20%	80.55%	B	[D125] Director: Corporate Services: Target extremely well met. (September 2024)		**20%**	**80.55%**	B
TL18	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	92% of the approved and funded organogram filled {(actual number of posts filled dived by the funded posts budgeted) x100}	% filled	Director: Corporate Services	91%	HR statistics on filled and vacant posts	92%	92%	84.89%	O	[D127] Director: Corporate Services: Target almost met. (September 2024)	[D127] Director: Corporate Services: Due to the Organisational redesign undergone by the municipality, new posts were identified in all	**92%**	**84.89%**	O

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
												the directorates. Motivations to advertise and fill these vacancies are in progress and submitted to HR. (September 2024)			
TL19	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan (MPPMR Reg 10 (e))	The number of people from EE target groups employed based on staff mobility	Director: Corporate Services	69	Monthly report to respective Directors. Extract from Payday	75	75	64	O	[D86] Divisional Manager: Human Resources Management: Target almost met. 66 people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan (July 2024) [D86] Divisional Manager: Human Resources Management:	[D86] Divisional Manager: Human Resources Management: Employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management will differ due to Resignations, retirements, medically disabled, organizational restructuring (July 2024) [D86] Divisional Manager: Human Resources Management: Employment	**75**	**64**	O

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
											66 people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan (August 2024) [D86] Divisional Manager: Human Resources Management: Target almost met. 64 people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management will differ due to Resignations, retirements, medically disabled, organizational restructuring (August 2024) [D86] Divisional Manager: Human Resources Management: Employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management will differ due to Resignations, retirements, medically disabled, organizational restructuring			

APPENDIX 1 - 10 / 35

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
											(September 2024)	(September 2024)			

Finance

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL9	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	CFO	5.70	Latest actual ratio available	4.60	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A
TL10	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	CFO	28.63	Latest actual ratio available	16	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL11	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	% achieved	CFO	13.61%	Latest actual ratio available	11%	0%	0%	N/A			**0%**	**0%**	N/A
TL12	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Financial statements submitted to the Auditor-General by end August 2024	Financial statements submitted	CFO	1	AFS submitted to the AG	1	1	1	G	[D175] Divisional Manager: Supply Chain Management: Target met. AFS submitted to AG on 30 August 2024. (August 2024)		**1**	**1**	G
TL13	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Submit a reviewed long term financial plan to the CFO by end of October 2024	Reviewed long term financial plan submitted	CFO	1	Reviewed long term financial plan	1	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A
TL14	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Report monthly to the MM on the status of 30/60/90 days debtor payments	Number of reports submitted	CFO	0	30/60/90 days Report	12	3	3	G	[D201] Divisional Manager: Revenue Management: Target met (July 2024) [D201]		**3**	**3**	G

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
											Divisional Manager: Revenue Management: Target met (August 2024) [D201] Divisional Manager: Revenue Management: Target met (September 2024)				
TL29	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements (MPPMR Reg 10 (b))	Number of Indigent households	CFO	1 491	Monthly summary from the indigent register	4 800	4 800	4 768	O	[D203] Divisional Manager: Revenue Management: KPI almost met. 4026 Indigent households out of 37 753 households (July 2024) [D203] Divisional Manager: Revenue Management: 4436 Households registered as indigent.	[D203] Divisional Manager: Revenue Management: Indigent projects to assist applicants to re-apply or apply for indigent subsidy (July 2024) [D203] Divisional Manager: Revenue Management: Ongoing projects to	**4 800**	**4 768**	O

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
											(August 2024) [D203] Divisional Manager: Revenue Management: Target almost met. 4768 Indigent households out of 38 596 households (September 2024)	assist households to register on the program (August 2024) [D203] Divisional Manager: Revenue Management: Ongoing projects to assist households to register on the indigent program by visiting communities ongoing during the week and on Saturdays. (September 2024)			

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL34	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 98% (Receipts/total billed for the 12-month period x 100)	% Recovered	CFO	98.96%	Calculation of 12 month rolling average	98%	98%	97.29%	O	[D246] CFO: KPI almost met for July 2024. (July 2024) [D246] CFO: KPI almost met for August 2024. (August 2024) [D246] CFO: KPI almost met for September 2024. (September 2024)	[D246] CFO: The drop in the collection rate is largely due to the change in the Indigent policy. Some people are less likely to register as an indigent household and attempts are made to reach this group as well during the outreach projects. Continuous area specific campaign so	**98%**	**97.29%**	O

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
												that all the people who are indigent can be registered. The debts of indigent households that are registered are written off. The number of registered households at the end of July 2024 amounts to 4,026. To be noted that the programme for indigents has been revised from 1 July 2024 to provide for escalated efforts (indigent application outreach points in the various communities on a regular basis,			

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
												inclusive of selected Saturdays) to ensure that this benefit can be accessed by needy households. It is anticipated that indigent numbers will increase over time in the near future. A strong emphasis thus be on debt collection - and indigent management. (July 2024) [D246] CFO: The drop in the collection rate is largely due to the change in the Indigent policy. Some people are less likely to register as an indigent household			

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
												and attempts are made to reach this group as well during the outreach projects. Continuous area specific campaign so that all the people who are indigent can be registered. The debts of indigent households that are registered are written off. The number of registered households at the end of August 2024 amounts to 4 436. To be noted that the programme for indigents has been revised from 1 July 2024 to provide for			

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
												escalated efforts (indigent application outreach points in the various communities on a regular basis, inclusive of selected Saturdays) to ensure that this benefit can be accessed by needy households. It is anticipated that indigent numbers will increase over time in the near future. A strong emphasis thus be on debt collection - and indigent management (August 2024) [D246] CFO: The drop in the collection			

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
												rate is largely due to the change in the Indigent policy. Some people are less likely to register as an indigent household and attempts are made to reach this group as well during the outreach projects. Continuous area specific campaign so that all the people who are indigent can be registered. The debts of indigent households that are registered are written off. The number of registered households at the end of			

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
												September 2024 amounts to 4 768. To be noted that the programme for indigents has been revised from 1 July 2024 to provide for escalated efforts (indigent application outreach points in the various communities on a regular basis, inclusive of selected Saturdays) to ensure that this benefit can be accessed by needy households. It is anticipated that indigent numbers will increase over time in the			

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
												near future. A strong emphasis thus be on debt collection - and indigent management (September 2024)			

Municipal Public Safety

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL20	The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	Annually review and submit the draft Disaster Management Plan to Council by the end of March	Reviewed plan submitted	Director: Municipal Public Safety	1	Council minutes noting the draft Reviewed Disaster Management Plan	1	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A
TL21	The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	Annually arrange public awareness sessions on Municipal Public Safety by 30 June	Number of sessions held	Director: Municipal Public Safety	132	Quarterly statistical report	130	15	53	B	[D311] Director: Municipal Public Safety: Target extremely well met. 53 Public Awarenesses conduced in the QTR: July - September 2024 (September 2024)		**15**	**53**	B

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL22	The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	Collect R20,000,000 Public Safety Income by 30 June 2025 (Actual revenue, excluding the fine impairment amount)	R-value of public safety collected income	Director: Municipal Public Safety	R0	SAMRAS report and Journal for fines impairment	R20 000 000	R5 000 000	R4 860 050	O	[D312] Director: Municipal Public Safety: Target almost met. Shortfall of 139 942.99 to meet the target (September 2024)	[D312] Director: Municipal Public Safety: Fines could not be issued on time due to changes in the system which resulted in a backlog. A new service provider was appointed to deal with backlogs. Representations received from the public resulted in some cases being withdrawn or reduced by the Court which influenced revenue collection. The Automatic Number Plate Bus which was launched on the 11th of October 2024 will increase revenue collection in Overstrand.	**R5 000 000**	**R4 860 050**	O

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
												(September 2024)			
TL23	The creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment	Review Community Safety Plan in three-year cycle by end of June 2025 in conjunction with the Department of Community Safety	Plan reviewed	Director: Municipal Public Safety	1	Reviewed Community Safety Plan	1	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A

Community Services

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL1	The provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance	100% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries & CDW's) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries & CDW's)	Director: Community Services	100%	Year to date expenses (SAMRAS report)	100%	20%	28%	G2	[D392] Director: Community Services: KPI well met (September 2024)		**20%**	**28%**	G2
TL26	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week (A household is defined as a residential unit billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	Director: Community Services	35 601	Yearly statistics provided by finance department (SAMRAS)	36 313	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A
TL27	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (Once per week = 52 weeks per annum	Director: Community Services	52	Bi- annual eMIS report on the weekly refuse removal.	52	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A

Infrastructure Services

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL2	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	m² of roads patched and resealed according to Pavement Management System within available budget	m² of roads patched and resealed	Chief Engineer: Infrastructure Services	77 662	Consultants reseal statistical report	110000	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A
TL3	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Quality of effluent comply 75% with general or special limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	% compliance	Chief Engineer: Infrastructure Services	75.54%	Report from Directorate Infrastructure (WSA) compiled from independent laboratory test results	75%	75%	80.08%	G2	[D442] Principal Engineer: Civil Infrastructure Planning: Target well met. Quality of effluent complied 80.08% with general or special limits		**75%**	**80.08%**	G2

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
											in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998) for this quarter. (September 2024)				
TL4	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Quality of potable water comply 95% with SANS 241	% compliance with SANS 241	Chief Engineer: Infrastructure Services	96.99%	Independent Laboratory test result	95%	95%	98.32%	G2	[D443] Principal Engineer: Civil Infrastructure Planning: Target well met. Quality of potable water complied 98.32% with SANS 241 drinking water quality standards for the quarter. (September 2024)		**95%**	**98.32%**	G2
TL5	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Limit unaccounted water to less than 26% {(Number of kilolitre water purified - Number of kilolitre water sold)/Number of kilolitre purified x 100)}	% of water unaccounted for	Chief Engineer: Infrastructure Services	24.48%	Consolidated report_ SAMRAS (DB4) GFS and Infrastructure (water purified)	25%	0%	0%	N/A			**0%**	**0%**	N/A

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL15	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Limit electricity losses to 7.5% or less {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) × 100}	% of electricity unaccounted for	Chief Engineer: Infrastructure Services	6.42%	Electricity losses Excel spreadsheet from Manager: Costing and Reports in Finance Directorate	7.50%	0%	0%	N/A			**0%**	**0%**	N/A
TL16	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October	Report submitted	Chief Engineer: Infrastructure Services	1	Letter of submission of Water Services Audit to DWS	1	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A
TL24	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of water to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded land unsuitable for housing and private land)	Chief Engineer: Infrastructure Services	658	Annual report from Housing Department indicating the number of informal households (excluding invaded land unsuitable for housing and private land). Report on the GPS coordinates on the number of taps to informal households	262	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
						(excluding invaded land unsuitable for housing and private land)									
TL25	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	Chief Engineer: Infrastructure Services	31 829	Yearly statistics provided by finance department (SAMRAS)	32 466	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A
TL28	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal areas (Eskom Areas excluded) (Definition: Refers to residential households (RE) and pensioners (PR) as per Finance departments billed	Number of formal households that meet agreed service standards	Chief Engineer: Infrastructure Services	23 163	Based on number of households billed by department of finance	22 500	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
		households) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))													
TL31	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	The provision of sanitation services to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 toilet to 5 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of toilet structures provided in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded land unsuitable for housing and private land)	Chief Engineer: Infrastructure Services	1 107	Annual report from Housing Department indicating the number of informal households (excluding invaded land unsuitable for housing and private land). Report on the GPS coordinates for the number of the toilets to informal households (excluding invaded land unsuitable for housing and private land)	785	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL32	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households (A household is defined as a residential unit billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	Chief Engineer: Infrastructure Services	32 323	Yearly statistics provided by the Department of Finance	32 969	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A
TL33	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June 2025 (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	% expenditure of allocated MIG funds	Chief Engineer: Infrastructure Services	100%	Monthly MIG report	100%	5%	0.20%	R	[D447] Principal Engineer: Project Management Unit (PMU): Target not met. (September 2024)	[D447] Principal Engineer: Project Management Unit (PMU): Construction to commence once tenders process has been concluded. BAC meeting held in October 2024. Improved spending to reflect from quarter 2.	**5%**	**0.20%**	R

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
												(September 2024)			
TL39	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision of water to informal households on invaded land with available funding ("Land Invasion" refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of taps installed for informal households on invaded land with available funding	Chief Engineer: Infrastructure Services	99	Report on the GPS coordinates on the number of taps installed for informal households on invaded land	80	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A
TL40	The provision and maintenance of municipal services	The provision of sanitation services to informal households on invaded land with available funding ("Land Invasion" refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of toilets provided for informal households on invaded land with available funding	Chief Engineer: Infrastructure Services	171	Report on the GPS coordinates for the number of toilets provided for informal households on invaded land	105	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A

Planning & Development

TL KPI Number	Strategic Objective	TL KPI Description	Unit of Measurement	Responsible Owner	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Annual Target	Quarter ending September 2024 (1st Quarter)					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2024		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL8	The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (as per grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 1079 work opportunities) (MPPMR Reg 10 (d))	Number of temporary jobs created	Director: Planning and Development	1 059	Internally verified list of beneficiaries appointed	1 079	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A
TL43	The promotion of tourism, economic and social development	Support 180 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June 2025	Number of SMME's supported	Director: Planning and Development	185	Internally verified list of SMME'S supported	180	0	0	N/A			**0**	**0**	N/A

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the content of the report for the first quarter of the 2024/25 financial year on the top-level Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan **be noted.**

ANNEXURE B

EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S SPECIAL FUND

Status report in terms of paragraph 7 of the policy

The Executive Mayor must report to Council on a quarterly basis in respect of the status of the Fund, including amounts withdrawn, the names of the beneficiaries and any donations received.

Opening Balance 01/07/2024				**R628 994.62**
Add: Overstrand Budget Allocation 2024/2025				**R1 790 000.00**
Donations received:				
Quarter 1	Donations received		0.00	
Quarter 2	Donations received			
Quarter 3	Donations received			
Quarter 4	Donations received			**R0.00**
Amounts withdrawn:				
Quarter 1	FISHERHAVEN ACADEMY	-3 750.00		
	ACMS-ATHLETE COACHING MAN SYS	-6 000.00		
	AGE-IN-ACTION WESTERN CAPE	-3 000.00		
	GRIEKWA NASIONALE KONFERENSIE VAN SA	-12 000.00		
	HAWSTON SEKONDER-30STE BESTAANSJAAR	-20 000.00		
	MOVEMENT CHAMPIONING CHANGE	-5 000.00		
	GRIEKWA YOUTH	-5 000.00		
	VOS COASTAL PATH MANAGEMENT	-15 000.00		
	HERMANUS HACKING GROUP	-8 000.00		
	MZAMOMHLE WOMANS PROJECTS	-10 000.00		
	OVERBERG NETBALL FEDERATION	-14 000.00		
	ZWELIHLE MILKWOOD FESTIVAL	-225 000.00		
	COUNCILLOR CARE PROJECT: SPORTS TOURNAMENT	-10 000.00		
	GANSBAAI ACADEMIA - SOCCER ATTIRE AND TOILETRIES	-15 000.00	-351 750.00	
Quarter 2				
Quarter 3				
Quarter 4				**-R351 750.00**
Closing Balance 30 September 2024				**R2 067 244.62**

ANNEXURE C 1/3

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY - REPORTING ON THE MUNICIPAL COST CONTAINMENT REGULATIONS, 2019

SEPTEMBER 2024

Council is herewith informed of the status regarding implementation of the Cost Containment Regulations

The Municipal Cost Containment Regulations were published on 07 June 2019, with effective date 01 July 2019.

The previous reports to Council (June 2019) addressed the administrative process in anticipation of the regulations. These considerations were based on MFMA Circular No. 82 Cost Containment Measures (Updated November 2016).

Subsequent to the regulations being gazetted, National Treasury issued MFMA Circular No 97 - Cost Containment Measures on 31 July 2019. This circular advises regarding proposed formats for reporting on budgets, expenditure and savings as addressed in the regulations.

Save for revised input pertaining to the consideration of Public Transport in Regulation 7(6)(b), included in changes as approved by council to the Overstrand Travel & Subsistence Policy in consideration of Public Transport, the bulk of the cost containment measures have been captured in various of our Budget related Council Policies. The before-mentioned been considered and updated with the annual revision of policies. The Overstrand Cost Containment Policy was approved by Council on 27 May 2020.

Of importance to note is that the Budget Steering Committee gave effect to stringent cost containment restrictions over the past three years, in terms of the budget policy guidance, to advise Council in this regard.

Templates have furthermore been implemented to guide decision making regarding use of consultants and feasibility considerations.

The administration gave further effect in implementing the regulations and this is being attended to on a continuous basis, applying the stipulations of Budget directives and Budget related policies.

ANNEXURE C 2/3

Cost Containment In-Year Report *(IMPORTANT - Please note that the unspent amounts will be indicated under savings for the year after Q4, in view of the comments relating to Q1, Q2 and Q3, which state as follows (refer below):***
"Overstrand Municipality does not budget to create savings. 2. Cost containment considerations implemented multiple budget periods ago. 3.Guiding Templates implemented")

	Budget	Q1 (Actual)	Q2 (Actual)	Q3 (Actual)	Q4 (Actual)	Savings
Measures	R	R	R	R	R	R
Use of Consultants	**38 667 205**	5 492 873				
Vehicles used for political office-bearers	**0**	0				
Travel & subsistence: (Please note that deviations from Budgeted amounts also relate to the new normal in terms of scaled down traveling due to virtual meetings, inclusive of a decrease in accommodation costs, Registration Fees w.r.t. conferences, etc.)	**886 341**	194 936				
Domestic accommodation: (Please note that deviations from Budgeted amounts also relate to the new normal in terms of scaled down traveling due to virtual meetings, inclusive of a decrease in accommodation costs, Registration Fees w.r.t. conferences, etc.)	**359 412**	54 386				

ANNEXURE C 3/3

Sponsorships, events and catering	**1 292 024**	71 999				
Communication	**5 772 863**	946 172				
Other related expenditure items	**0**	0				
Total	**46 977 845**	6 760 366				

ANNEXURE D 1/12

MUNICIPAL REGULATIONS ON A STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (mSCOA):

POST IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF mSCOA PROJECT – SEPTEMBER 2024

---

1. Executive Summary

The purpose of this submission to Council is to:

1. Inform Council on specific initiatives to date by National Treasury to enable a full and complete understanding of the scope and extent of the SCOA implementation as applicable to all municipalities and municipal entities;
2. Report to Council on progress made to date with the implementation of mSCOA at the Overstrand Municipality since the previous report to Council.
3. Maintain an on-going awareness of specific mSCOA initiatives in the Overstrand Municipality; and
4. Considerations on the way forward with the core financial system, being Samras Classic, currently in use by the Overstrand Municipality.

A comprehensive supplementary report in this regard, providing the necessary detail with regard to background and historic information over the past number of years for this National Treasury project, was also included previously (up to 31 December 2019), as part of the reporting to Council.

2. Updated status 2024/2025: September 2024 (Quarter 1)

The status remains essentially the same as the previous quarter regarding system developments.

No further feedback has been given, since the 3rd quarter (2023/2024), the from the service provider to municipalities with regard to progress made with development of the respective Web Modules (Solvem roadmap included in the Q3/2024 report), as well as updates from these municipal sites where specific web module testing was in progess.

The annoucement made at the Usergroup meeting in June 2024 regarding the Asset Implementation Project has commenced. This was annouonced by the newly elected Usergroup Steering Committee, in an effort to assist/ create synergy/momentum among municipalities to migrate to the Assets Web Module on the SAMRAS system. Overstrand municipality has completed the initial documentation that was distributed by the service provider. Further engagement to be held in October 2024, at which Overstrand municipality will be in attendence.

National Treasury has embarked on an extensive consultative process for the drafting of reulations for the the minimum business processes and system specifications for mSCOA. Overstrand municipality is represented on numerous of the established working groups by officials from the municipality.

The next Usergroup meeting will be held in December 2024.

3. Updated status 2023/2024: June 2024 (Quarter 4)

A Usergroup meeting was held on 6 June 2024. No feedback was given from the service provider to municipalities with regard to progress made with development of the respective Web Modules (Solvem roadmap included in the Q3/2024 report), as well as updates from these municipal sites where specific web module testing was in progess. The only annoucement made at the meeting was the Asset Implementation Project.

This was annouonced by the newly elected Usergroup Steering Committee, in an effort to assist/ create synergy/momentum among municipalities to migrate to the Assets Web Module on the SAMRAS system.

The project will officially commence on 15 July 2024, with a Planning Phase throughout July, and in August, detailed planning and resource allocation will take place. As for the Implementation Timeline: Phase-wise implementation will begin in September, with completion targeted by the end of November 2024.

The municipality is prepared and will consider its position and the appropriate strategy to proceed, in the instance that approval be obtained from the Overstrand mSCOA Governance Structure, and the ICT Steering Committee of the municipality.

National Treasury has embarked on an extensive consultative process for the drafting of reulations for the the minimum business processes and system specifications for mSCOA. Overstrand municipality is represented on numerous of the established working groups by officials from the municipality.

Updated status 2023/2024: Mar 2024 (Quarter 3)
MFMA Budget Circular No. 126 (7 Dec 2023) (See attached) guided as follows:

“**6.6 *m*SCOA governance and implementation**

Municipalities that have not yet achieved the required level of mSCOA implementation, must develop and implement a road map (action plan) to fast track the implementation of mSCOA. The focus areas that should be considered (at a minimum) when developing the road map are articulated in ***Annexure A*** *attached to this circular.*

6.7 Regulating the minimum business processes and system specifications for mSCOA

The National Treasury will regulate the minimum business processes and system specifications for mSCOA towards the end of 2025/26. This project will also include the following outputs:

- *Review and update the set of minimum business processes and system specifications for mSCOA (currently articulated in MFMA Circular No. 80) to incorporate new legislative requirements that have been issued since the circular was published;*
- *Update and develop the standard operating procedures (SOPs) for mSCOA;*
- *Align the current ICT due diligence assessment for mSCOA to the new Regulations;*
- *Consultation with key stakeholders on draft regulations; and*

- *Training on the new Regulations to ensure that there is a fair understanding of the new regulation by stakeholders.*

Further communication will be issued on the consultation processes and training in due course."

New appointments were made to the Solvem staff, inclusive of a new appointment on executive management level. Communication with the service provider is taking place on a regular basis with the attendance of all SAMRAS Usergroup workshops and meetings by senior Finance Directorate - and ICT Department staff in this regard. In providing insight regarding monitoring of progress with the development and implementation of web-based modules.

Overstrand will continue to monitor progress with reference to implementation, especially relating to the client-wide implementation of the Expenditure/SCM module.

The next Usergroup meeting will be held on 4 April 2024 via the Teams platform. For Overstrand, the status quo is maintained regarding further considerations with regard to system implementation, pending the outcome of successful implementation of the organogram and SCM module at other comparable user sites.

Usergroup meetings allow municipalities to obtain feedback from the service provider with regard to progress made with development of the respective Web Modules as well as updates from these municipal sites where specific web module testing was in process. Confirmation of the dates for the next workshop and meeting are awaited.

The mSCOA committee currently follows a process of monthly monitoring with regard to before-mentioned development and implementation of web-based modules at sites as we become aware of information. Assurance of sucessfull implementation of web-based modules and the organogram are regarded as a pre-requisite for embarking on implementation of these modules.

The Action Plan of the municipality is based on the latest Roadmap received in March 2024 from Solvem, containing the high level information of the modules required (migration to the web) to ensure integration with 3rd party systems and implementation of functionality with regard to workflow and document mangement. It is however important to note that the following status update for March 2022, is still relevant to the extent that some those implementations could be confirmed as completed and successfully implemented in the respective municipal environments.

For Overstrand, the status quo remains the same as at the end of December 2023 regarding further considerations with regard to system implementation. The municipality follows up regarding the outcome of successful implementation of the organogram and SCM module at other comparable user sites.

4. **Updated status 2023/2024: Dec 2023 (Quarter 2)**
The Usergroup meeting was held on 13 December 2023 via the Teams platform. The status quo is still maintained regarding further considerations with regard to system implementation, pending the outcome of successful implementation of the organogram and SCM module at other comparable user sites.

At these Usergroup meetings feedback is shared by the service provider with regard to progress made with development of the respective Web Modules, as well as the updated status of these municipal sites where specific web module implementation/testing are in process. The most recent usergroup meeting did not provide any meaningful progress at high capacity sites selected by the municipality for monitoring.

The municipality furthermore experienced major challenges with incorrect regulatory reports from the system on a monthly basis since 1 July 2023, with seemingly no permanent solution to resolve, and prevent this from occuring again. This matter was escalated to senior management and continuous monitoring by the municipality is taking place.

The mSCOA chart is reviewed on an annual basis to address implementation challenges and correct chart related errors. Towards this end, Version 6.8 is released with MFMA Budget Circular no 126 on 7 December 2023. Version 6.8 of the chart will be effective from 2024/25 and must be used to compile the 2024/25 MTREF.

Status 2023/2024: Sept 2023 (Quarter 1)
No further consideration is currently being given by Overstrand Municipality for the implementation of further web modules, pending the planned visit to Stellenbosch Municipality by a number of municipalities, in order to determine the progress with implementation of the SCM module, for any further consideration. This visit will take place during the first week of October 2023 and will subsequently be included in the next reporting to the council.

Status 2022/2023: June 2023 <u>(Combined quarter 1-4)</u>
Overstrand municipality has arranged site visits to Stellenbosch and Breede Valley municipality's to observe the implementation of the Web-based SCM Module. The dates has still to be confirmed by the respective municipalities.

During the 3rd & 4th quarters, Solvem implemented the latest version 6.7 of the mSCOA chart on the web-based budget module. The budget for the 2023/2024 MTREF was captured and successfully implemented on the web module by 2 July 2023.

MFMA Budget Circular No. 122 (9 Dec 2022) guided as follows:

"Regulation of Minimum Business Processes and System Specifications

National Treasury will review and regulate minimum business processes and system specifications for mSCOA by the end of 2024/25. In preparation for the regulation of the minimum requirements, municipalities should ensure that they comply fully with the current minimum business processes and system specifications articulated in MFMA Circular No. 80 (dated 08 March 2016).

Where a municipality is not fully compliant with the mSCOA requirements, a mSCOA Road Map must be in place to drive and fast track the mSCOA implementation in the municipality. The mSCOA Steering Committee, chaired by the Accounting Officer or his/

her delegate, must use the mSCOA Road Map to track progress and take correction actions where required.

Road Maps must be reviewed and updated annually as part of the budget process is update and submitted to Council for approval together with their 2023/24 MTREF budget. Municipalities will be required to upload their updated mSCOA Road Maps in a PDF format on the GoMuni Upload portal as part of their 2023/24 MTREF tabled and adopted budget submission and thereafter on a quarterly basis as part of their in-year reporting.

Municipalities should ensure that they budget sufficiently to become and remain mSCOA compliant."

Communication with the service provider is taking place on a regular basis with the attendance of all SAMRAS Usergroup workshops and meetings by senior Finance Directorate - and ICT Department staff in this regard. In providing insight regarding monitoring of progress with the development and implementation of web-based modules, the following background –

A senior delegation from the service provider (SOLVEM) made an on-site courtesy visit on 12 September 2022 and general systems information and incidents logs status were discussed and reviewed. Overstrand will continue to monitor progress with reference to implementation, especially relating to the client-wide implementation of the Expenditure/SCM module.

Challenges were experienced with the August 2022 reporting cycle system information extracts and reports, and although the incidents were logged timeously with the service provider, the issues were only resolved after the reporting due dates. A report on the system failure was requested from the service provider, and submitted to Provincial Treasury in response to an official enquiry by them.

The next Usergroup meeting was held on 20 October 2022 via the Teams platform. For Overstrand, the status quo is maintained regarding further considerations with regard to system implementation, pending the outcome of successful implementation of the organogram and SCM module at other comparable user sites.

Usergroup meetings allow municipalities to obtain feedback from the service provider with regard to progress made with development of the respective Web Modules as well as updates from these municipal sites where specific web module testing was in process. Confirmation of the dates for the next workshop and meeting are awaited.

The mSCOA committee currently follows a process of monthly monitoring with regard to before-mentioned development and implementation of web-based modules at sites as we become aware of information. Assurance of sucessfull implementation of web-based modules and the organogram are regarded as a pre-requisite for embarking on implementation of these modules.

The Action Plan of the municipality is based on the communication received from Solvem, containing the high level information of the modules required (migration to the web) to ensure integration with 3rd party systems and implementation of functionality with regard to workflow and document mangement. It is however important to note that the following status update for March 2022, is still relevant to the extent that none of those impelmentations could be confirmed as completed and successfully implemented in the respective municipal environments.

The most recent Usergroup meeting was held on 6 April 2023 in hybrid format, in person and via the Teams platform. For Overstrand, the status quo remains the same as at the end of March 2023 regarding further considerations with regard to system implementation. The municipality follows up regarding the outcome of successful implementation of the organogram and SCM module at other comparable user sites.
This development will be closely monitored and any important matters impacting on the Overstrand contract, service rendering levels, etc will be reported to Council, as well as the relevant spheres of government as might be applicable, inclusive of any assessment outcome. The admnistration will maintain continuation of quarterly reports as part of Budget Reports, due to the process currently still not leading to a close-out report in the current financial period.

A two-person delegation from the service provider (Solvem) made an on-site courtesy visit on 12 September 2022 and general systems information and incidents logs status were discussed and reviewed. Overstrand will continue to monitor progress with reference to implementation, especially relating to the client-wide implementation of the Expenditure/SCM module.

Challenges were experienced with the August 2022 reporting cycle system information extracts and reports, and although the incidents were logged timeously with the service provider, the issues were only resolved after the reporting due dates. A report on the system failure was requested from the service provider, and submitted to Provincial Treasury in response to an official enquiry by them.

5. National Treasury budgetary mSOCA guidance / communications:

The absence of any clear direction from National Treasury in terms of the anticipated outcome of the mSCOA systems audits as previously communicated, inclusive of National Treasury’s envisaged transversal tender process and specifications, compounded challenges for municipalities. NT did not share any further information regarding the mentioned audits and confirmed in MFMA Budget Circular No. 112 (6 Dec 2021) the following: “However, should a municipality need to procure a new financial system, they must follow the processes set out in the MFMA read together with the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and MFMA Budget Circulars No. 93, 98 and mSCOA Circulars No 5 and 6. In addition, National Treasury has not accredited any of the municipal financial systems available in the market and this should therefore not be advertised as a requirement in municipal tender documents.
National and Provincial Treasuries held extensive engagements with key system providers during which the system functionality on the following were demonstrated: IDP and budget, supply chain management (SCM), asset management, annual financial statements, revenue management, cash flow and period control. These engagements provided National and Provincial Treasuries with an understanding of what functionality is available on each system and what the key system related challenges are.”

The following was furthermore stated: "Municipalities that procured systems through the RT25-2016 transversal tender must approach the market to procure a new service provider for system support and maintenance. Due to the high financial investment in procuring financial systems, it is not cost effective to change financial systems every 3 to 5 years. Also, the expiry of the SLA does not necessitate the procurement of a new financial system - unless the system that is being used is not complying with the required business processes and system specifications." From before-mentioned it can be derived that NT will not provide for any further communication to Local Government with regard to the before-mentioned release of audit results to assist municipalities with the outcome of their process in this regard. It is rather stated in the circular again that "It should be emphasised that the onus to ensure compliance with the mSCOA Regulations and minimum system specifications as per MFMA Circular No. 80 and its Annexure B rests with the municipality and not the system vendor. Municipalities should ensure that they budget sufficiently to become and remain mSCOA compliant."

National Treasury issued the following Circulars and guidance relating to mSCOA from December 2021 to March 2022:

i. *Municipal Budget Circular (No 112) for the 2022/23 MTREF - 04 December 2021;*
ii. *Municipal Budget Circular (No 115) for the 2022/23 MTREF - 04 March 2022:)*

The Draft and Final budgets were compiled according to the latest chart available on the financial system:

- mSCOA Segment Detail – (Final Version 6.6 – 6 Dec 2021) for implementation 2022/22
- mSCOA Segment Detail – (6.6.1. Patch to Version 6.6 – 4 Mar 2022) for implementation 2022/23

It was furthermore now advised in the Budget Circular for this draft budget cycle (No 112): "That the credibility of the mSCOA data strings remains a concern although we have observed a marked improvement in some areas. At the core of the problem is:

- The incorrect use of the mSCOA chart and segments, balance sheet budgeting, movement accounting and basic municipal accounting practices by municipalities;
- Some municipalities are not budgeting, transacting and reporting directly in/ from their core financial systems; have not purchased all the modules of the core financial system or have not upgraded to the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) (mSCOA enabling) version of their financial systems;
- A number of municipalities are still transacting on their legacy systems that are not the functionality of their financial systems, while they are paying for maintenance and support for the mSCOA enabling system that was procured. This constitute fruitless and wasteful expenditure; and
- Municipalities are not locking their adopted budgets and their financial systems at month-end to ensure prudent financial management. To enforce municipalities to lock their budgets and close their financial system at month-end in 2022/23,

the Local Government Database and Reporting System will lock all submission periods within the reporting period at the end of each quarter. The published period will NOT be opened again to ensure consistency between publications. System vendors were also requested to build this functionality into their municipal financial systems.

Municipalities should refer to the guidance provided in the mSCOA circulars issued by the National Treasury to classify their transactions correctly."

Section 5.3 of the circular also addresses the Regulation of Minimum Business Processes and System Specifications as follows:

"One of the key objectives of the mSCOA reform is to ensure that municipalities are planning, budgeting, transacting and reporting directly on and from integrated ERP systems to have one version of the truth in terms of the reported financial performance. The manual correction of data strings by municipal officials or system vendors are not allowed in terms of the mSCOA Regulations.
All municipalities and municipal entities had to comply with the mSCOA Regulations by 1 July 2017. MFMA Circular No. 80 (Annexure B) provided guidance on the minimum business processes and system specifications for all categories of municipalities (A, B and C). Anumber of Regulations and best practices as per the MFMA Circulars have been introduced since the issuing of MFMA Circular No. 80 in 2016.
The National Treasury will expand and regulate the business processes and system specifications in 2022/23 to these new developments. If your municipality has not yet achieved the minimum required level of mSCOA implementation, then a detailed action plan (road map) must be developed to indicate how the municipality will fast track the implementation of mSCOA."

The Overstrand mSCOA Committee will at all times consider the appropriate approach in ensuring that the municipality will not be exposed to risk from either an operational- and/or monitary perspective in this regard, this also in accordance with previous confirmations in this regard.

6. SAMRAS Usergroup Workshops & Meetings:

The following status reported on for Quarter 4 thus still applies –

"The service provider is still in process of continuous development of the Web system modules, with ongoing efforts to migrate West Coast District Municipality, Stellenbosch Municipality, George Municipality, Breede Valley Municipality and Bitou Municipality among other, starting with the initial steps (organogram, commodity codes, contract management data), in preparing (municipalities at various stages currently) for the roll-out of primarily the SCM web module, as the new version to replace the current classic version of the system ultimately."

The municipality is awaiting feedback from the service provider with regard to the testing of the Organogram functionality, a prerequisite for any other modules to be implemented in the web.

The service provider of the SAMRAS system (Solvem) arranged for 2 day-sessions Tuesday 7 June 2022 to Wednesday 8 June 2022 to assist them in testing the development of modules up to date, indicating that they are looking forward to getting the best out of the training and workshop sessions to improve their product and user experience.

The two days were followed by the quarterly Usergroup meeting on 9 June 2022.

Previous SOLVEM SAMRAS Usergroup workshop and Usergroup meeting took place as a hibrid virtual/physical sessions on 3 - 4 November 2021.

The service provider is still in process of continuous development of the Web system modules, with ongoing efforts to migrate West Coast District Municipality, Stellenbosch Municipality, George Municipality, Breede Valley Municipality and Bitou Municipality among other, starting with the initial steps (organogram, commodity codes, contract management data), in preparing (municipalities at various stages currently) for the roll-out of primarily the SCM web module, as the new version to replace the current classic version of the system ultimately. On request of Overstrand Municipality to view a demo of the Asset Register, the municipality was advised that the web version is not ready yet. This is regarded as one of the critical considerations of a desirable The next SAMRAS Usergroup workshop and Usergroup meetings scheduled for March 2022 were phost-phoned on request of the service provider, to April 2022.

The necessary evidence and confirmation required, confirming that the service provider is in a position to provide the required resources is currently considered by the Overstrand mSCOA / conversion committee. Before-mentioned, inclusive of an updated and detailed project plan for a viable migration process, with regard to the SCM module to the web-based platform identified by SAMRAS as a critical priority, and during 2021 listed for actioning in the third quarter of the 2021/2022 financial year. The municipality is however currently aware of one municipality where this module has been implemented and funtional, though not representing the complete supply chain management functionality and workflow areas representative of formal procurement processes. During the next quarter (Apr 2022 onwards) a site visit to a municipality, who will be able to demonstrate the functionality of the implementation in the production environment, is envisaged.

It is again confirmed that the administration will consider the appropriate approach in ensuring that the municipality will not be exposed to risk from either an operational- and/or monetary perspective in this regard. As stated in previous reporting, the status as at 31 December 2021 remains the same with regard to the absence of any clear direction from National Treasury in terms of the outcome of systems audits.

The mSCOA committee currently follows a process of monitoring progress with regard to before-mentioned development and implementation of web-based modules at sites as we become aware of information. Assurance of sucessfull implementation of web-based modules is regarded as a pre-requisite for embarking on implementation of these modules.

Matters regarded of impportance and impacting on the Overstrand contract, service rendering levels, etc will be reported to Council, with the continuation of quarterly reports as part of the Budget Report, due to the process currently still not leading to a close-out report in the current financial period.

7. Previous quarter/historic status up to December 2021

mSCOA Project Governance and Management: Solvem (previously Bytes Systems Integration) and engagements with regard to the Samras Financial System)

It was reported to Council (Dec 2020, Quarter 2) that Overstrand Municipality received correspondence on 31 December 2020 from the service provider (Bytes Systems Integration) for the financial system currently in use (SAMRAS), inclusive of the following notification as corresponded to National Treasury:

"this letter serves to advise that the service provider for the SAMRAS system has changed from Altron TMT (Pty) Ltd to Solvem Consulting (Pty) Ltd. The effective date of the business transfer is the 1 December 2020. The transfer of the resources will be the 1 January 2021. The SAMRAS product and service offerings remain the same. The full resource team transfers in a section 197 process and hence continuity of service will be uninterrupted to our current clients."

It was also confirmed that this development will be closely monitored and any important matters impacting on the Overstrand contract, service rendering levels, etc. will be reported to Council, with the continuation of this quarterly report, due to the process still not leading to a close-out report in the near future.

The feedback provided to municipalities a year ago (March 2021) focused on the continuous development of the Web system modules and importantly, efforts currently with regard to the gradual migration of West Coast District Municipality, Stellenbosch Municipality, and lately George Municipality, in particular to the web modules. Progress with these efforts are currently at various stages, which could not be established as completed migration processes from the classic environment to the web. Other instances of municipalities involved and the extent of these municipal sites where specific web module testing is currently underway, or planning processes could not be established during these workshops and the usergroup meeting on the 4th of March 2021, to provide the necessary evidence and confirmation that the service provider is currently in a position to provide the required resources and detailed project plan for a viable migration process with regard to any substantial module or section of a module, to the web-based platform.

The service provider provided the following feedback in terms of further development of web modules attended to, since the previous usergroup meeting towards the end of 2020, up to the end of February 2021:

The Overstrand mSCOA Committee awaited detailed information requested from the service provider, in order to consider the appropriate approach in ensuring that the municipality will not be exposed to risk from either an operational- and/or monitary perspective.

mSCOA Circulars

The inclusion of the following reference with regard to most recent mSCOA circulars in the past 2 years aims to provide Council with an overview of progress made by National Treasury in the roll-out of the mSCOA Regulation thus far -

Municipal SCOA Circular No. 7 - 02 March 2020: Guide on Construction Work in Progress (CWIP)
The principles stated in this circular were implemented during the 2019/2020 General Adjustments Budget, which served before Council on 26 February 2020 and was carried forward into the 2020/2021 Budget Cycle

Municipal SCOA Circular No. 8 - 24 April 2020: Guidance on Virement Policies for Municipalities
The guidance in this circular already forms an integral part of Overstrand municipality's Virement Policy.

Municipal SCOA Circular No. 9 - 09 June 2020: Reporting on COVID-19 using the mSCOA chart
The principle of Typical Workstream Projects relating to COVID-19 was implemented for the Special Adjustments Budget in June 2020, notwithstanding that is circular was issued on the same day that the Special Adjustments Budget was submitted to be tabled in Council.

Municipal SCOA Circular No. 10 – 14 October 2020: Cash Flow Guidance
This circular is to provide further guidance to municipalities on the correct use of the municipal standard chart of accounts (mSCOA) data strings to populate the cash flows tables in Schedules A, B and C of the Municipal Budget Reporting Regulations

(MBRR)To ensure that the MBRR cash flow tables (A7, SA30, B7 and C7) are linked correctly to the mSCOA data strings.

National Treasury corrected the linkages in the segment item: asset and liabilities.

Municipal SCOA Circular No. 11 – 4 December 2020: Guidance on the use of the Fund Segment

The purpose of this circular is to provide guidance to municipalities on the use of the Fund segment.

Following the guidance provided in Circular 10, the following cash flow issues still had to be corrected and/or clarified:

- The recording of unallocated deposits;
- The duplication of capital assets other expenditure (trade and other payables – payables and accruals);
- The linking of construction Work-In-Progress (CWIP) to capital assets in Table A9 of the A1 Schedule;
- The linking of advance payments and retentions to the cash flow tables;
- The distinction of and payment between Inventory, Contracted Services and Other Expenditure line items not specifically listed under Liabilities in the mSCOA chart; and
- The linking of Income tax receivable, Income tax payables, Value Added Tax (VAT) receivable, VAT payable, Accrued interest on receivables to cash flow/payments.

Municipal SCOA Circular No. 12 – 01 October 2021: Guidance on Value Added Tax (VAT)

The purpose of this circular is to provide guidance to municipalities on how to budget, transact and report for Value Added Tax (VAT) using the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) chart.

The following guidance is provided in Circulr 12:

- When municipalities prepare their MTREF budgets, it must be exclusive of VAT and therefore the regulated budget Tables A4 and A5 must be VAT exclusive.
- It should also be noted that the accounts for Input and Output Tax on the mSCOA chart is named Input and Output VAT and irrecoverable debt is referred to as bad debt. Therefore, where reference is made to the VAT accounts in the chart in the examples used to explain the VAT transactions, Input and Output VAT and bad debt is used as per the mSCOA chart.
- These discrepancies in the terminology will be corrected in version 6.6 of the chart.

7.12
REPORT ON THE PROPOSED ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2024/2025

BA King **Divisional Manager: Financial Services**
21 October 2024 **(028) 313 8154**

1. Executive Summary

Report prepared in terms of section 28(2)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for the Adjustments Budget proposals emanating from a reduction in the gazetted DoRA allocations for 2024/2025, relating to the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG), which must be approved by Council in terms of legislation.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate: Financial Services
Financial Accounting

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA)

6. Background/Discussion

In terms of Section 28(2)(b) of the MFMA, the municipality must adjust its budget within 60 days after the National or Provincial government publishes revised grant allocations for that municipality.

On 12 September 2024, National Treasury published Government Notice No. 5204 in Government Gazette No. 51233 regarding technical adjustments (correction of errors in calculating allocations, in terms of section 15 of the act) to the MIG allocations. This has resulted in a reduction of the MIG allocation, amounting to R33 000.

Further details relating to the adjustments budget proposals are listed in Annexures A.

- **Operational Budget Amendments**

  Grant revenue (MIG) decreases by R33 000.
- **Capital Budget Amendments**

  The capital expenditure budget decreases by R33 000.

  Details of the adjustments budget proposals, a summary of all capital budget changes and the revised schedule of capital projects for 2024/25 are listed in Annexure A.

  The revised Capital budget for 2024/25 is included as **Schedule 3**.

- **Financial Position and Cash Flow**

  The budgeted financial position and cash flows have been adjusted in accordance with the adjustments budget proposals.

Revised Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)

In terms of section 54(c) of the MFMA, the Mayor of a municipality must consider and if necessary, make any revisions to the SDBIP, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget. The proposed adjustments budget for 2024/2025 will serve before Council on 30 October 2024.

Changes to the financial figures are stated in the Adjustments Budget report.

There are no changes to the service delivery indicators as indicated in the supporting documentation form SB3 of the B Schedule, in Annexure B.

7. Financial Implications

Operating Budget Revenue and Expenditure

Summary:

	CHANGES
REVENUE DECREASE	R33 000
CHANGE IN SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	**(R33 000)**

Capital Budget

The capital budget decreases with an amount of R33 000.

8. Staff Implications

No staff implications.

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

MIG re-allocations provided by Infrastructure Services: Project Management Department.

10. Schedules & Annexures

Schedule 1:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
Schedule 2:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
Schedule 3:	Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
Schedule 4:	Budgeted financial position
Schedule 5:	Budgeted cash flow
Schedule 6:	Cash backed reserves and surplus reconciliation
Schedule 7:	Asset management
Schedule 8:	Basic service delivery measurement
Schedule 9:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
Schedule 10:	Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote
Annexure A:	Adjustments Budget Proposals
Annexure B:	B Schedule (Municipal adjustments budget tables)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that, in terms of section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the Adjustments Budget for 2024/2025 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

Schedule 1:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
Schedule 2:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
Schedule 3:	Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
Schedule 4:	Budgeted financial position

Schedule 5:	Budgeted cash flow
Schedule 6:	Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
Schedule 7:	Asset management
Schedule 8:	Basic service delivery measurement;

2. that the following schedules be noted:

Schedule 9:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
Schedule 10:	Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

3. that the changes (adjusted financial figures) to the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for 2024/2025 **be approved**;

4. that the revised SDBIP for 2024/2025 **be made public**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : **BA KING**
RG LOUW

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : **31 OCTOBER 2024**

SCHEDULE 1

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 30/10/2024

Vote Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Municipal Council	91 820	91 820	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 820	98 003	104 240
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1 364	1 364	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 364	1 446	1 533
Vote 4 - Financial Services	437 064	437 064	–	–	–	–	–	–	437 064	456 560	480 618
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services	1 260 015	1 260 015	–	–	–	36	–	36	1 260 051	1 265 982	1 300 423
Vote 6 - Community Services	34 972	34 972	–	–	–	(69)	–	(69)	34 903	41 418	41 902
Vote 7 - Municipal Public Safety	61 852	61 852	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 852	62 906	63 896
Vote 8 - Planning and Development	15 707	15 707	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 707	14 572	15 080
Total Revenue by Vote	**1 902 794**	**1 902 794**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**1 902 761**	**1 940 888**	**2 007 692**
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Municipal Council	54 329	54 329	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 329	56 054	59 045
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	25 593	25 593	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 593	25 992	27 622
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	72 318	72 318	–	–	–	–	–	–	72 318	75 155	80 087
Vote 4 - Financial Services	138 929	138 929	–	–	–	–	–	–	138 929	145 436	154 520
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services	1 210 945	1 210 945	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 210 945	1 257 315	1 298 832
Vote 6 - Community Services	192 551	192 551	–	–	–	–	–	–	192 551	208 306	216 600
Vote 7 - Municipal Public Safety	175 704	175 704	–	–	–	–	–	–	175 704	184 344	192 352
Vote 8 - Planning and Development	73 840	73 840	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 840	67 011	70 946
Total Expenditure by Vote	**1 944 209**	**1 944 209**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 944 209**	**2 019 614**	**2 100 004**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(41 415)**	**(41 415)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**(41 448)**	**(78 726)**	**(92 312)**

SCHEDULE 2

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 30/10/2024

Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	636 747	636 747	–	–	–	–	–	–	636 747	674 952	715 449
Service charges - Water	176 718	176 718	–	–	–	–	–	–	176 718	187 321	198 560
Service charges - Waste Water Management	118 479	118 479	–	–	–	–	–	–	118 479	125 588	133 123
Service charges - Waste Management	108 946	108 946	–	–	–	–	–	–	108 946	115 482	122 411
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	102 760	102 755	–	–	–	–	–	–	102 755	66 165	31 109
Agency services	7 103	7 103	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 103	7 529	7 981
Interest	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Interest earned from Receivables	9 400	9 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 400	9 964	10 562
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	51 250	51 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 250	51 915	52 593
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land	1 889	1 889	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 889	2 001	2 120
Rental from Fixed Assets	5 676	5 676	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 676	6 015	6 375
Licence and permits	779	779	–	–	–	–	–	–	779	826	875
Operational Revenue	8 539	8 544	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 544	9 029	9 549
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	361 957	361 957	–	–	–	–	–	–	361 957	383 378	406 073
Surcharges and Taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	44 889	44 889	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 889	44 983	45 083
Licences or permits	2 000	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 120	2 247
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	190 368	190 368	–	–	–	–	–	–	190 368	199 421	210 978
Interest	2 110	2 110	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 110	2 237	2 371
Fuel Levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains	7 650	7 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 650	4 050	3 500
Discontinued Operations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1 837 261**	**1 837 261**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 837 261**	**1 892 978**	**1 960 958**
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	586 260	587 364	–	–	–	–	–	–	587 364	609 767	650 445
Remuneration of councillors	13 912	13 912	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 912	14 488	15 086
Bulk purchases - electricity	484 477	484 477	–	–	–	–	–	–	484 477	523 235	565 093
Inventory consumed	61 091	61 822	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 822	73 042	73 523
Debt impairment	53 394	53 394	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 394	56 598	59 994
Depreciation and amortisation	158 441	158 441	–	–	–	–	–	–	158 441	167 237	176 574
Interest	49 814	49 814	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 814	51 810	46 707
Contracted services	316 348	314 363	–	–	–	–	–	–	314 363	334 743	351 451
Transfers and subsidies	17 417	16 617	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 617	16 650	17 309
Irrecoverable debts written off	10 709	10 709	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 709	10 709	10 709
Operational costs	192 346	193 296	–	–	–	–	–	–	193 296	161 334	133 112
Losses on disposal of Assets											
Other Losses											
Total Expenditure	**1 944 209**	**1 944 209**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 944 209**	**2 019 614**	**2 100 004**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(106 948)**	**(106 948)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(106 948)**	**(126 636)**	**(139 046)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	65 533	65 533	–	–	–	(33)	–	(33)	65 500	47 910	46 734
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(41 415)**	**(41 415)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**(41 448)**	**(78 726)**	**(92 312)**
Income Tax	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	**(41 415)**	**(41 415)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**(41 448)**	**(78 726)**	**(92 312)**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**(41 415)**	**(41 415)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**(41 448)**	**(78 726)**	**(92 312)**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(41 415)**	**(41 415)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**(41 448)**	**(78 726)**	**(92 312)**

SCHEDULE 3

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -30/10/2024

Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration	**3 490**	**3 490**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 490**	**–**	**–**
Executive and council	520	520	–	–	–	–	–	–	520	–	–
Finance and administration	2 970	2 970	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 970	–	–
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety	**32 711**	**32 711**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(69)**	**–**	**(69)**	**32 642**	**16 029**	**24 183**
Community and social services	2 235	2 235	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 235	–	–
Sport and recreation	13 397	13 397	–	–	–	(69)	–	(69)	13 328	16 029	15 183
Public safety	3 950	3 950	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 950	–	–
Housing	13 129	13 129	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 129	–	9 000
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**3 277**	**3 277**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 198**	**–**	**1 198**	**4 475**	**2 981**	**6 000**
Planning and development	975	975	–	–	–	–	–	–	975	–	–
Road transport	2 302	2 302	–	–	–	1 198	–	1 198	3 500	2 981	6 000
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	**145 151**	**145 151**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 162)**	**–**	**(1 162)**	**143 989**	**118 900**	**86 551**
Energy sources	53 461	53 461	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 461	46 900	37 551
Water management	43 575	43 575	–	–	–	(800)	–	(800)	42 775	42 200	16 660
Waste water management	45 534	45 534	–	–	–	(362)	–	(362)	45 172	25 300	28 500
Waste management	2 580	2 580	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 580	4 500	3 840
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	**184 628**	**184 628**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**184 595**	**137 910**	**116 734**
Funded by:											
National Government	52 299	52 299	–	–	–	(33)	–	(33)	52 266	47 910	37 734
Provincial Government	13 129	13 129	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 129	–	9 000
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat	105	105	–	–	–	–	–	–	105	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	**65 533**	**65 533**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**65 500**	**47 910**	**46 734**
Borrowing	93 010	93 010	–	–	–	–	–	–	93 010	90 000	70 000
Internally generated funds	26 085	26 085	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 085	–	–
Total Capital Funding	**184 628**	**184 628**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**184 595**	**137 910**	**116 734**

SCHEDULE 4

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 30/10/2024

Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents	660 378	660 378	–	–	–	–	–	–	660 378	678 165	685 478
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	76 747	76 747	–	–	–	–	–	–	76 747	75 234	74 261
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	33 832	33 832	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 832	34 765	34 660
Current portion of non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	11 199	11 199	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 199	11 170	11 153
VAT	1 783	1 783	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 783	2 559	3 385
Other current assets	45 087	45 087	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 087	48 127	51 167
Total current assets	**829 027**	**829 027**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**829 027**	**850 020**	**860 104**
Non current assets											
Investments	84 471	84 471	–	–	–	–	–	–	84 471	–	–
Investment property	150 336	150 336	–	–	–	–	–	–	150 336	153 836	157 336
Property, plant and equipment	3 880 112	3 880 112	–	–	–	(33)	–	(33)	3 880 079	3 851 110	3 791 648
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources	1 106	1 106	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 106	1 039	971
Heritage assets	114 055	114 055	–	–	–	–	–	–	114 055	114 055	114 055
Intangible assets	7 637	7 637	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 637	7 347	7 036
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets	**4 237 717**	**4 237 717**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**4 237 684**	**4 127 386**	**4 071 046**
TOTAL ASSETS	**5 066 744**	**5 066 744**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**5 066 711**	**4 977 406**	**4 931 150**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities	154 566	154 566	–	–	–	–	–	–	154 566	61 170	71 979
Consumer deposits	58 712	58 712	–	–	–	–	–	–	58 712	56 712	54 712
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	158 403	158 403	–	–	–	–	–	–	158 403	164 401	162 779
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions	53 093	53 093	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 093	56 205	59 078
VAT	3 365	3 365	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 365	4 370	5 435
Other current liabilities	6 643	6 643	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 643	6 942	7 254
Total current liabilities	**434 783**	**434 783**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**434 783**	**349 800**	**361 238**
Non current liabilities											
Financial Liabilities	331 786	331 786	–	–	–	–	–	–	331 786	360 616	358 637
Provisions	188 240	188 240	–	–	–	–	–	–	188 240	196 094	204 798
Long term portion of trade payables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities	141 167	141 167	–	–	–	–	–	–	141 167	155 458	170 710
Total non current liabilities	**661 193**	**661 193**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**661 193**	**712 168**	**734 146**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**1 095 976**	**1 095 976**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 095 976**	**1 061 968**	**1 095 383**
NET ASSETS	**3 970 769**	**3 970 769**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**3 970 736**	**3 915 439**	**3 835 767**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 967 539	3 967 539	–	–	–	(33)	–	(33)	3 967 506	3 912 209	3 832 538
Funds and Reserves	3 230	3 230	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 230	3 230	3 230
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**3 970 769**	**3 970 769**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**3 970 736**	**3 915 439**	**3 835 767**

SCHEDULE 5

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 30/10/2024

Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates	358 095	358 095	–	–	–	–	–	–	358 095	379 864	402 353
Service charges	1 032 355	1 032 355	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 032 355	1 095 854	1 161 604
Other revenue	120 379	120 379	–	–	–	–	–	–	120 379	91 341	56 448
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	190 368	190 368	–	–	–	–	–	–	190 368	199 421	210 978
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	65 533	65 533	–	–	–	(33)	–	(33)	65 500	47 910	46 734
Interest	51 250	51 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 250	51 915	52 593
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(1 609 408)	(1 609 408)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 609 408)	(1 663 365)	(1 749 478)
Finance charges	(49 814)	(49 814)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(49 814)	(51 810)	(46 707)
Transfers and Grants	(17 417)	(17 417)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(17 417)	(16 650)	(17 309)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**141 341**	**141 341**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**141 308**	**134 480**	**117 216**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(4 980)	(4 980)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 980)	87 782	–
Payments											
Capital assets	(184 628)	(184 628)	–	–	–	33	–	33	(184 595)	(137 910)	(116 734)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(189 608)**	**(189 608)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**33**	**–**	**33**	**(189 575)**	**(50 128)**	**(116 734)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	65 000	65 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 000	90 000	70 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(6 600)	(6 600)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(6 600)	(2 000)	(2 000)
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(50 605)	(50 605)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(50 605)	(154 566)	(61 170)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**7 795**	**7 795**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 795**	**(66 566)**	**6 830**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(40 473)**	**(40 473)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(40 473)**	**17 787**	**7 313**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	700 851	700 851	–	–	–	–	–	–	700 851	660 378	678 165
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	660 378	660 378	–	–	–	–	–	–	660 378	678 165	685 478

SCHEDULE 6

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -30/10/2024

Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	660 378	660 378	–	–	–	–	–	–	660 378	678 165	685 478
Other current investments > 90 days	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	84 471	84 471	–	–	–	–	–	–	84 471	–	–
Cash and investments available:	**744 849**	**744 849**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**744 849**	**678 165**	**685 478**
Applications of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing	27 610	27 610	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 610	–	–
Statutory requirements	1 783	1 783	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 783	2 559	3 385
Other working capital requirements	51 918	51 918					–	–	51 918	57 825	57 248
Other provisions	22 360	22 360	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 360	23 064	24 061
Long term investments committed	84 471	84 471					–	–	84 471	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	3 230	3 230					–	–	3 230	3 230	3 230
Total Application of cash and investments:	**191 372**	**191 372**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**191 372**	**86 678**	**87 923**
Surplus(shortfall)	**553 477**	**553 477**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**553 477**	**591 487**	**597 554**

SCHEDULE 7

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 30/10/2024

Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets *to be adjusted*	**113 744**	**113 744**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**36**	**–**	**36**	**113 780**	**57 869**	**50 891**
Roads Infrastructure	952	952	–	–	–	1 198	–	1 198	2 150	2 981	6 000
Storm water Infrastructure	10 213	10 213	–	–	–	(362)	–	(362)	9 851	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	32 748	32 748	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 748	24 900	22 551
Water Supply Infrastructure	24 900	24 900	–	–	–	(800)	–	(800)	24 100	20 700	–
Sanitation Infrastructure	8 500	8 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 500	1 500	4 500
Solid Waste Infrastructure	565	565	–	–	–	–	–	–	565	500	840
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	**77 878**	**77 878**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**36**	**–**	**36**	**77 914**	**50 581**	**33 891**
Community Facilities	3 350	3 350	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 350	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	2 947	2 947	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 947	5 788	8 000
Community Assets	**6 297**	**6 297**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 297**	**5 788**	**8 000**
Heritage Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings	2 250	2 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 250	1 500	–
Housing	13 129	13 129	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 129	–	9 000
Other Assets	**15 379**	**15 379**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 379**	**1 500**	**9 000**
Biological or Cultivated Assets	**700**	**700**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**700**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment	**3 250**	**3 250**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 250**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment	**865**	**865**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**865**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment	**1 225**	**1 225**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 225**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets	**8 150**	**8 150**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 150**	**–**	**–**
Land	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	**19 375**	**19 375**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19 375**	**27 700**	**19 160**
Roads Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	1 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	2 000	–
Water Supply Infrastructure	17 175	17 175	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 175	21 000	16 160
Sanitation Infrastructure	700	700	–	–	–	–	–	–	700	700	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	3 000
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	**19 375**	**19 375**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19 375**	**27 700**	**19 160**
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Heritage Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	**51 509**	**51 509**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(69)**	**–**	**(69)**	**51 440**	**52 341**	**46 683**
Roads Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	15 464	15 464	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 464	18 500	15 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	500	500
Sanitation Infrastructure	25 621	25 621	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 621	23 100	24 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure	25	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	25	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	**41 609**	**41 609**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**41 609**	**42 100**	**39 500**
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	9 900	9 900	–	–	–	(69)	–	(69)	9 831	10 241	7 183
Community Assets	**9 900**	**9 900**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(69)**	**–**	**(69)**	**9 831**	**10 241**	**7 183**
Heritage Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*											
Roads Infrastructure	952	952	–	–	–	1 198	–	1 198	2 150	2 981	6 000
Storm water Infrastructure	10 213	10 213	–	–	–	(362)	–	(362)	9 851	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	49 711	49 711	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 711	45 400	37 551
Water Supply Infrastructure	42 575	42 575	–	–	–	(800)	–	(800)	41 775	42 200	16 660
Sanitation Infrastructure	34 821	34 821	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 821	25 300	28 500
Solid Waste Infrastructure	590	590	–	–	–	–	–	–	590	4 500	3 840
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	**138 863**	**138 863**	–	–	–	**36**	–	**36**	**138 899**	**120 381**	**92 551**
Community Facilities	3 350	3 350	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 350	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	12 847	12 847	–	–	–	(69)	–	(69)	12 778	16 029	15 183
Community Assets	**16 197**	**16 197**	–	–	–	**(69)**	–	**(69)**	**16 128**	**16 029**	**15 183**
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	2 250	2 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 250	1 500	–
Housing	13 129	13 129	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 129	–	9 000
Other Assets	**15 379**	**15 379**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**15 379**	**1 500**	**9 000**
Biological or Cultivated Assets	**700**	**700**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**700**	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment	**3 250**	**3 250**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 250**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment	**865**	**865**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**865**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment	**1 225**	**1 225**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 225**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets	**8 150**	**8 150**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 150**	**–**	**–**
Land	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	**184 628**	**184 628**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**184 595**	**137 910**	**116 734**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Roads Infrastructure	875 222	875 222	–	–	–	1 198	–	1 198	876 420	829 706	782 035
Storm water Infrastructure	246 734	246 734	–	–	–	–	–	–	246 734	237 834	228 757
Electrical Infrastructure	603 240	603 240	–	–	–	–	–	–	603 240	620 444	629 235
Water Supply Infrastructure	554 132	554 132	–	–	–	(800)	–	(800)	553 332	569 480	559 846
Sanitation Infrastructure	503 640	503 640	–	–	–	–	–	–	503 640	506 363	511 158
Solid Waste Infrastructure	44 240	44 240	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 240	45 317	45 700
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	2 827 209	2 827 209	–	–	–	398	–	398	2 827 607	2 809 145	2 756 731
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	114 055	114 055	–	–	–	–	–	–	114 055	114 055	114 055
Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	150 336	150 336	–	–	–	–	–	–	150 336	153 836	157 336
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	923 672	923 672	–	–	–	(431)	–	(431)	923 241	922 033	925 958
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	7 709	7 709	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 709	7 418	7 108
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	20 289	20 289	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 289	17 741	14 939
Computer Equipment	7 577	7 577	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 577	5 957	4 174
Furniture and Office Equipment	101 294	101 294	–	–	–	–	–	–	101 294	96 162	90 575
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land	1 106	1 106	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 106	1 039	971
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	4 153 246	4 153 246	–	–	–	(33)	–	(33)	4 153 213	4 127 386	4 071 846
Living Resources											
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	**4 153 246**	**4 153 246**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**4 153 213**	**4 127 386**	**4 071 846**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment	158 441	158 441	–	–	–	–	–	–	158 441	167 237	176 574
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	**295 774**	**292 044**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**292 044**	**313 516**	**328 230**
Roads Infrastructure	78 769	83 751	–	–	–	–	–	–	83 751	97 762	103 800
Storm water Infrastructure	6 361	6 361	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 361	6 573	6 943
Electrical Infrastructure	40 144	40 144	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 144	42 117	45 113
Water Supply Infrastructure	24 954	25 231	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 231	26 324	27 936
Sanitation Infrastructure	14 322	14 322	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 322	14 738	15 395
Solid Waste Infrastructure	8 620	8 620	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 620	9 081	9 717
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	173 170	178 429	–	–	–	–	–	–	178 429	196 595	208 905
Community Facilities	49 396	45 619	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 619	49 277	51 239
Sport and Recreation Facilities	17 042	17 229	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 229	19 813	17 405
Community Assets	66 438	62 848	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 848	69 090	68 644
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	13 758	13 494	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 494	8 605	8 922
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	13 758	13 494	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 494	8 605	8 922
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	8 967	8 967	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 967	9 720	10 707
Intangible Assets	8 967	8 967	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 967	9 720	10 707

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Computer Equipment	2 566	2 566	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 566	2 717	2 878
Furniture and Office Equipment	7 747	2 612	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 612	2 347	2 467
Machinery and Equipment	5 983	5 983	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 983	6 310	6 530
Transport Assets	17 145	17 145	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 145	18 132	19 178
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	**454 215**	**450 485**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**450 485**	**480 754**	**504 804**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total	*38.4%*	*38.4%*							*38.4%*	*58.0%*	*56.4%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre	*44.7%*	*44.7%*							*44.7%*	*47.9%*	*37.3%*
R&M as a % of PPE	*7.1%*	*7.0%*							*7.0%*	*7.6%*	*8.1%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	*8.8%*	*8.7%*							*8.7%*	*9.5%*	*9.7%*

SCHEDULE 8

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 30/10/2024

Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Household service targets											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling	30 990	31 829	31	31	31	31	32465.58	158	190	–	–
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 536	3 242	3	3	3	3	3536	17	20	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	35	35	35	35	35	35	36	174	209	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**35**	**35**	**35**	**35**	**35**	**35**	**36**	**174**	**209**	**–**	**–**
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	30 420	31 394	32 323	31 646	31 646	31 646	32 969	160 230	191 624	–	–
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	30 420	31 394	32 323	31 646	31 646	31 646	32 969	160 230	191 624	–	–
Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	3 779	3 536	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 536	16 504	20 040	–	–
No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	3 779	3 536	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 536	16 504	20 040	–	–
Total number of households	**34 199**	**34 930**	**35 565**	**34 888**	**34 888**	**34 888**	**36 505**	**176 734**	**211 664**	**–**	**–**
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min. service level)	5 826	5 618	5 502	5 415	5 415	5 415	5 278	27 025	32 643	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	20 146	20 821	21 854	22 382	22 382	22 382	23 127	112 127	132 948	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 972	26 439	27 356	27 797	27 797	27 797	28 405	139 152	165 591	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**25 972**	**26 439**	**27 356**	**27 797**	**27 797**	**27 797**	**28 405**	**139 152**	**165 591**	**–**	**–**
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	33 895	34 819	35 601	35 261	35 261	35 261	36 313	177 697	212 516	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 895	34 819	35 601	35 261	35 261	35 261	36 313	177 697	212 516	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**33 895**	**34 819**	**35 601**	**35 261**	**35 261**	**35 261**	**36 313**	**177 697**	**212 516**	**–**	**–**
Households receiving Free Basic Service											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	4 800	4 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 800	4 800	4 800
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	4 800	4 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 800	4 800	4 800
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	4 800	4 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 800	4 800	4 800
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	4 800	4 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 800	4 800	4 800
Informal Settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	5 907	5 907	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 907	6 261	6 637
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	7 330	7 330	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 330	7 770	8 236
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	8 077	8 077	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 077	8 562	9 076
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	14 577	14 577	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 577	15 452	16 379
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided	**35 892**	**35 892**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**35 892**	**38 045**	**40 328**
Highest level of free service provided											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	10	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	161	161	–	–	–	–	–	–	161	171	181
Electricity (kw per household per month)	70	70	–	–	–	–	–	–	70	70	70
Refuse (average litres per week)	210	210	–	–	–	–	–	–	210	210	210
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

SCHEDULE 9

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 30/10/2024

Standard Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional											
Governance and administration	**534 699**	**534 659**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**534 659**	**560 469**	**590 903**
Executive and council	91 905	91 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 865	98 051	104 290
Finance and administration	442 794	442 794	–	–	–	–	–	–	442 794	462 419	486 613
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety	**193 553**	**193 593**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(69)**	**–**	**(69)**	**193 524**	**150 379**	**124 444**
Community and social services	9 154	9 154	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 154	9 349	9 622
Sport and recreation	24 504	24 544	–	–	–	(69)	–	(69)	24 475	31 020	31 071
Public safety	61 852	61 852	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 852	62 906	63 896
Housing	98 043	98 043	–	–	–	–	–	–	98 043	47 104	19 856
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**14 207**	**14 207**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 198**	**–**	**1 198**	**15 405**	**14 865**	**18 350**
Planning and development	12 358	12 358	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 358	11 084	11 525
Road transport	1 802	1 802	–	–	–	1 198	–	1 198	3 000	3 732	6 773
Environmental protection	46	46	–	–	–	–	–	–	46	49	52
Trading services	**1 160 336**	**1 160 336**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 162)**	**–**	**(1 162)**	**1 159 174**	**1 215 175**	**1 273 995**
Energy sources	689 348	689 348	–	–	–	–	–	–	689 348	720 115	762 379
Water management	204 493	204 493	–	–	–	(800)	–	(800)	203 693	213 075	213 139
Waste water management	142 748	142 748	–	–	–	(362)	–	(362)	142 386	150 926	159 554
Waste management	123 746	123 746	–	–	–	–	–	–	123 746	131 060	138 923
Other	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	**1 902 794**	**1 902 794**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**1 902 761**	**1 940 888**	**2 007 692**
Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration	**357 794**	**354 719**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**354 719**	**374 799**	**398 156**
Executive and council	88 511	85 399	–	–	–	–	–	–	85 399	92 197	97 643
Finance and administration	264 137	264 231	–	–	–	–	–	–	264 231	277 786	295 362
Internal audit	5 145	5 088	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 088	4 817	5 151
Community and public safety	**356 028**	**359 093**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**359 093**	**336 333**	**309 755**
Community and social services	25 282	28 324	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 324	30 556	31 118
Sport and recreation	69 335	69 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 335	73 307	73 980
Public safety	169 928	169 951	–	–	–	–	–	–	169 951	178 600	186 668
Housing	91 482	91 482	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 482	53 870	17 989
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**223 838**	**223 848**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**223 848**	**234 659**	**249 510**
Planning and development	58 410	58 420	–	–	–	–	–	–	58 420	57 753	61 055
Road transport	140 211	140 211	–	–	–	–	–	–	140 211	158 178	168 604
Environmental protection	25 218	25 218	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 218	18 727	19 851
Trading services	**1 002 626**	**1 002 626**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 002 626**	**1 069 696**	**1 138 166**
Energy sources	585 410	585 410	–	–	–	–	–	–	585 410	627 505	673 074
Water management	160 282	160 282	–	–	–	–	–	–	160 282	170 954	179 286
Waste water management	144 301	144 301	–	–	–	–	–	–	144 301	151 691	157 848
Waste management	112 633	112 633	–	–	–	–	–	–	112 633	119 547	127 958
Other	**3 923**	**3 923**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 923**	**4 127**	**4 418**
Total Expenditure - Functional	**1 944 209**	**1 944 209**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 944 209**	**2 019 614**	**2 100 004**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(41 415)**	**(41 415)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**(41 448)**	**(78 726)**	**(92 312)**

SCHEDULE 10

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 30/10/2024

Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Municipal Council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	765	765	–	–	–	–	–	–	765	–	–
Vote 4 - Financial Services	1 560	1 560	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 560	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services	154 385	154 385	–	–	–	(431)	–	(431)	153 954	137 910	109 734
Vote 6 - Community Services	735	735	–	–	–	–	–	–	735	–	–
Vote 7 - Municipal Public Safety	1 300	1 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 300	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning and Development	30	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	**158 775**	**158 775**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(431)**	**–**	**(431)**	**158 344**	**137 910**	**109 734**
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Municipal Council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	465	465	–	–	–	–	–	–	465	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	2 200	2 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 200	–	–
Vote 4 - Financial Services	5 650	5 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 650	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services	14 689	14 689	–	–	–	398	–	398	15 087	–	7 000
Vote 6 - Community Services	1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Vote 7 - Municipal Public Safety	1 850	1 850	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 850	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning and Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	**25 854**	**25 854**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**398**	**–**	**398**	**26 252**	**–**	**7 000**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	**184 628**	**184 628**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**184 595**	**137 910**	**116 734**

ANNEXURE A1/8

2024/2025 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - OCTOBER 2024

OPEX :	DEPT	AMOUNT	COMMENT
Revenue:			
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Municipal Infrastructure Grant	COMM:SPORTSFIELDS	69 193,00	As per DoRA, Government Gazette No. 51233 of 12 September 2024
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Municipal Infrastructure Grant	INFRA:PRINCIPAL ENGINEER:CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	800 000,00	As per DoRA, Government Gazette No. 51233 of 12 September 2024
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Municipal Infrastructure Grant	INFRA:ROADS:HERMANUS	-1 198 000,00	As per DoRA, Government Gazette No. 51233 of 12 September 2024
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Municipal Infrastructure Grant	INFRA:STORMWATER:KLEINMOND	361 807,00	As per DoRA, Government Gazette No. 51233 of 12 September 2024
Total Revenue Adjustments		**33 000,00**	
TOTAL OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS		**33 000,00**	

CAPEX:	PROJECT MANAGER	AMOUNT	COMMENT
UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX (NEW STADIUM)(F1/3)	D Hendriks	-69 193,00	As per DoRA, Government Gazette No. 51233 of 12 September 2024
REPLACEMENT OF WATER PIPES PROTEADORP	H Blignaut	-800 000,00	As per DoRA, Government Gazette No. 51233 of 12 September 2024
REHABILITATE ROADS & STORMWATER	D Hendriks	1 198 000,00	As per DoRA, Government Gazette No. 51233 of 12 September 2024
UPGRADE STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE- PROTEADORP, MOUNTAIN VIEW, EXT 6 & OVERHILLS	D Hendriks	-361 807,00	As per DoRA, Government Gazette No. 51233 of 12 September 2024
TOTAL CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS		**-33 000,00**	

A2|8

CAPITAL BUDGET 2024/2025 MTREF

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	ORIGINAL 2024/25 BUDGET: COUNCIL FUNDED	ORIGINAL 2024/25 BUDGET: EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	ORIGINAL 2024/25 BUDGET: TOTAL	1st ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS: COUNCIL FUNDED	1st ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS: EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	REVISED BUDGET-OCTOBER 2024: COUNCIL FUNDED	REVISED BUDGET-OCTOBER 2024: EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	REVISED BUDGET-OCTOBER 2024: TOTAL	B-KEYS
			EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL			**520 000**		**520 000**			**520 000**	**0**	**520 000**	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS COUNCIL	D Arrison	Surplus	55 000		55 000			55 000	0	55 000	20240627095444
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	COMMUNITY PROJECTS	D O'Neill	Surplus	450 000		450 000			450 000	0	450 000	20240627095226
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	D O'Neill	Surplus	15 000		15 000			15 000	0	15 000	20240627095076
			FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION			**2 970 000**		**2 970 000**			**2 970 000**		**2 970 000**	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	DELL EMC STARAOGE ARRAY REPLACEMENT - EOL	C Johnson	Surplus	2 200 000		2 200 000			2 200 000	0	2 200 000	20240627095130
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vacant	Surplus	60 000		60 000			60 000	0	60 000	20240627095438
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS CORPORATE SERVICES	D Arrison	Surplus	60 000		60 000			60 000	0	60 000	20240627095441
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS ICT ORGANIZATION WIDE	C Johnson	Surplus	650 000		650 000			650 000	0	650 000	20240627095432
			PUBLIC SAFETY			**3 950 000**		**3 950 000**			**3 950 000**		**3 950 000**	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY	J Vorster	Surplus	800 000		800 000			800 000	0	800 000	20240627094926
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-SQUATTER CONTROL FOR ANTI-LAND INVASION (R 2!	J Vorster	Surplus-R/O-2	1 000 000		1 000 000			1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20240627094935
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	PURCHASE OF DOGS -EXPLOSIVE & ROAD OPERATIONS	J Du Toit	Surplus	350 000		350 000			350 000	0	350 000	20240627095229
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF 3XDOGS	J Du Toit	Surplus-Non-T	350 000		350 000			350 000	0	350 000	20240627095205
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	DRONES-ANTI-LAND INVASION MONITORING	J Du Toit	Surplus-Non-T	400 000		400 000			400 000	0	400 000	20240627095103
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward GB	UPGRADING OF GANSBAAI FIRE STATION	L Smith	Surplus-Non-T	750 000		750 000			750 000	0	750 000	20240627095267
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS PUBLIC SAFETY	N Micheals	Surplus	300 000		300 000			300 000	0	300 000	20240627095405
			PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT			**975 000**		**975 000**			**975 000**		**975 000**	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	Vacant	Surplus	30 000		30 000			30 000	0	30 000	20240627095456
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	J Vorster	Surplus	600 000		600 000			600 000	0	600 000	20240627094929
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	S Muller	Surplus	345 000		345 000			345 000	0	345 000	20240627095459
			COMMUNITY SERVICES			**2 235 000**		**2 235 000**			**2 235 000**		**2 235 000**	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-COMMUNITY SERVICES	J Vorster	Surplus	500 000		500 000			500 000	0	500 000	20240627094938
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF COMMUNITY HALLS-OVERSTRAND	S Swartz	Surplus	1 000 000		1 000 000			1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20240627095199
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY SERVICES	S Swartz	Surplus	735 000		735 000			735 000	0	735 000	20240627095462
			SPORT & RECREATION			**2 996 864**	**10 400 000**	**13 396 864**		**-69 193**	**2 996 864**	**10 330 807**	**13 327 671**	
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX (NEW STADIUM)(F1/3)	D Hendriks	MIG		9 000 000	9 000 000		-69 193	0	8 930 807	8 930 807	20240627095309
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX(NEW STADIUM)(F2/3)	D Hendriks	Surplus-Non-T	900 000		900 000			900 000	0	900 000	20240627095306
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX (F3/3)	D Hendriks	Surplus-Tariff	165 883		165 883			165 883	0	165 883	20240627095190
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward GB	UPGRADING OF PLAYGROUNDS-GANSBAAI	J Solomons	Surplus	275 000		275 000			275 000	0	275 000	20240627095202
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward KM	UPGRADING OF PLAYGROUNDS-KLEINMOND	D Van Rhodie	Surplus	275 000		275 000			275 000	0	275 000	20240627095223
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	UPGRADE OF KLEINMOND SPORT FACILITIES(F1/2)	D Hendriks	Surplus-R/O-2	506 307		506 307			506 307	0	506 307	20240627095232
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	UPGRADE OF KLEINMOND SPORT FACILITIES(F2/2)	D Hendriks	MIG		1 400 000	1 400 000			0	1 400 000	1 400 000	20240627095235
Kleinmond	Overhills	Ward 10	REFURBISHMENT OF OVERHILLS SOCCER COMPLEX	D Van Rhodie	Surplus-Ins-R/	874 674		874 674			874 674	0	874 674	20240627095217
			HOUSING				**13 129 000**	**13 129 000**				**13 129 000**	**13 129 000**	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	LCH SERVICES	D Hendriks	Prov Gr-HSDG		13 129 000	13 129 000			0	13 129 000	13 129 000	20240627095387
			ROADS			**1 500 000**	**802 000**	**2 302 000**		**1 198 000**	**1 500 000**	**2 000 000**	**3 500 000**	
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 06	REHABILITATE ROADS & STORMWATER	D Hendriks	MIG		802 000	802 000		1 198 000	0	2 000 000	2 000 000	20240627095169
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON ALMAR CIRCLE	T Marx	Surplus	150 000		150 000			150 000	0	150 000	20240627095166
Hermanus	Mount Pleasa	Ward 04	TAXI HOLDING FACILITY	T Marx	Surplus-Non-T	1 350 000		1 350 000			1 350 000	0	1 350 000	20240627095178
			ELECTRICITY			**34 127 463**	**19 334 000**	**53 461 463**			**34 127 463**	**19 334 000**	**53 461 463**	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward GB	GANSBAAI STANFORD MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT	S Muller	EL25/26	3 000 000		3 000 000			3 000 000	0	3 000 000	20240627095330
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (F1/2)	S Muller	INEP		19 334 000	19 334 000			0	19 334 000	19 334 000	20240627095489
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (F2/2)	S Muller	EL25	3 000 000		3 000 000			3 000 000	0	3 000 000	20240627095483
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward GB	FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION	S Muller	BICL-R/O-22	2 413 635		2 413 635			2 413 635	0	2 413 635	20240627095471
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS MV/LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F1/3)	G Lotter	EL25/26/27	5 000 000		5 000 000			5 000 000	0	5 000 000	20240627095393
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F2/3)	G Lotter	EL23-R/O	2 600 000		2 600 000			2 600 000	0	2 600 000	20240627095393
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F3/3)	G Lotter	EL22-R/O	92 213		92 213			92 213	0	92 213	20240627095393
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND MV/LV NETWORK UPGRADE(F1/2)	G Lotter	EL25/26/27	2 000 000		2 000 000			2 000 000	0	2 000 000	20240627095492
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND MV LV NETWORK UPGRADE(F2/2)	G Lotter	EL22-R/O	1 886 275		1 886 275			1 886 275	0	1 886 275	20240627095492
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON MV/LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F1/2)	G Lotter	EL25/26/27	2 000 000		2 000 000			2 000 000	0	2 000 000	20240627095477
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F2/2)	G Lotter	EL22-R/O	1 885 340		1 885 340			1 885 340	0	1 885 340	20240627095477
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-ELECTRICITY	J Vorster	Surplus	2 250 000		2 250 000			2 250 000	0	2 250 000	20240627094932
Hermanus	Onrus	Ward 13	ADDITIONAL WORKSPACE AT ELECTRICAL DEPOT-ONRUS	G Lotter	EL25/26	1 500 000		1 500 000			1 500 000	0	1 500 000	20240627094971
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	NEW STILL STREET 66KV 11KV SUBSTATION	G Lotter	EL25/26/27	5 000 000		5 000 000			5 000 000	0	5 000 000	20240627094962
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRICITY TRANSFORMERS CAPITAL REPLACEMENT CONTIN	S Muller	EL25/26	1 500 000		1 500 000			1 500 000	0	1 500 000	20240627094965

A3|8

CAPITAL BUDGET 2024/2025 MTREF

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	ORIGINAL 2024/25 BUDGET COUNCIL FUNDED	ORIGINAL 2024/25 BUDGET EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	ORIGINAL 2024/25 BUDGET TOTAL	1st ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS COUNCIL FUNDED	1st ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	REVISED BUDGET-OCTOBER 2024 COUNCIL FUNDED	REVISED BUDGET-OCTOBER 2024 EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	REVISED BUDGET-OCTOBER 2024 TOTAL	B-KEYS
			WATER			**28 775 470**	**14 800 000**	**43 575 470**		**-800 000**	**28 775 470**	**14 000 000**	**42 775 470**	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REFURBISHMENT OF BULK WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	H Blignaut	EL25/26/27	1 000 000		1 000 000			1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20240627095420
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT WATER INSTALLATIONS	H Blignaut	EL25/26/27	500 000		500 000			500 000	0	500 000	20240627095423
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES(F1/2)	H Blignaut	EL25/26/27	7 000 000		7 000 000			7 000 000	0	7 000 000	20240627095426
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES(F2/2)	H Blignaut	EL24-R/O	1 875 470		1 875 470			1 875 470	0	1 875 470	20240627095426
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER FACILITIES CONTINGENCY	H Blignaut	EL25/26/27	500 000		500 000			500 000	0	500 000	20240627095474
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward KM	REFURBISHMENT OF BUFFELS RIVER WTW	H Blignaut	EL25/26/27	5 000 000		5 000 000			5 000 000	0	5 000 000	20240627095312
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward HM	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2(F1/2)	H Blignaut	EL25/26	2 100 000		2 100 000			2 100 000	0	2 100 000	20240627095414
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward HM	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2(F2/2)	H Blignaut	WSIG		8 000 000	8 000 000			0	8 000 000	8 000 000	20240627095417
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	REPLACEMENT OF WATER PIPES PROTEADORP	H Blignaut	MIG		6 800 000	6 800 000		-800 000	0	6 000 000	6 000 000	20240627094992
Gansbaai	De Kelders	Ward 14	DE KELDERS WTW MEMBRANE REPLACEMENT	H Blignaut	EL25	800 000		800 000			800 000	0	800 000	20240627095315
Gansbaai	Pearly Beach	Ward 11	PEARLY BEACH WATER TOWER REFURBISH	H Blignaut	EL25	1 000 000		1 000 000			1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20240627095342
Gansbaai	Pearly Beach	Ward 11	PEARLY BEACH WTW PROCESS UPGRADE	H Blignaut	EL25	5 000 000		5 000 000			5 000 000	0	5 000 000	20240627095369
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward HM	NEW DISINFECTION SYSTEM AT PREEKSTOEL WTW	H Blignaut	EL25/26	3 000 000		3 000 000			3 000 000	0	3 000 000	20240627095348
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-WATER	J Vorster	Surplus	1 000 000		1 000 000			1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20240627094941
			SEWERAGE			**34 820 830**		**34 820 830**			**34 820 830**		**34 820 830**	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE FACILITIES CONTINGENCY	H Blignaut	EL25/26	700 000		700 000			700 000	0	700 000	20240627095004
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT SEWERAGE INSTALLATIONS	H Blignaut	EL25/26	600 000		600 000			600 000	0	600 000	20240627095022
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS(F1/2)	H Blignaut	EL25/26/27	2 550 000		2 550 000			2 550 000	0	2 550 000	20240627095408
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS(F2/2)	H Blignaut	EL24-R/O	8 475 510		8 475 510			8 475 510	0	8 475 510	20240627095408
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward HM	HERMANUS WWTW UPGRADE SCREENS RAS SLUDGE DEWATE	H Blignaut	EL25/26	3 200 000		3 200 000			3 200 000	0	3 200 000	20240627095411
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward KM	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F1/2)	H Blignaut	EL24-R/O	8 900 000		8 900 000			8 900 000	0	8 900 000	20240627095498
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward KM	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F2/2)	H Blignaut	EL23-R/O	1 895 320		1 895 320			1 895 320	0	1 895 320	20240627095498
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	TELEMETRY SYSTEM UPGRADE-SEWERAGE	H Blignaut	EL25/26/27	500 000		500 000			500 000	0	500 000	20240627095013
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	NEW DISINFECTION SYSTEMS AT WASTEWATER TREATMENT	H Blignaut	EL25/26	8 000 000		8 000 000			8 000 000	0	8 000 000	20240627095378
			STORMWATER			**3 750 000**	**6 963 000**	**10 713 000**		**-361 807**	**3 750 000**	**6 601 193**	**10 351 193**	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-STORMWATER	J Vorster	Surplus	500 000		500 000			500 000	0	500 000	20240627094944
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward KM	UPGRADE/NEW STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE	D van Rhodie	Surplus-Non-T	1 250 000		1 250 000			1 250 000	0	1 250 000	20240627095184
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	Ward 08	STORMWATER SYSTEM UPGRADING	T Marx	Surplus-Non-T	2 000 000		2 000 000			2 000 000	0	2 000 000	20240627095187
Kleinmond	Proteadorp	Ward 09	UPGRADE STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE- PROTEADORP, MO	D Hendriks	MIG		6 963 000	6 963 000		-361 807	0	6 601 193	6 601 193	20240627095327
			WASTE MANAGEMENT			**2 474 700**	**105 088**	**2 579 788**			**2 474 700**	**105 088**	**2 579 788**	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	REFURBISHMENT OF HERMANUS TRANSFER STATION(F1/2)	T Marx	EL24 -R/O	400 000		400 000			400 000	0	400 000	20240627095363
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	REFURBISHMENT OF HERMANUS TRANSFER STATION(F2/2)	T Marx	DBSA-R/O-22	0	105 088	105 088			0	105 088	105 088	20240627095366
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward HM	GENERATOR FOR HERMANUS MRF	C Mitchell	EL25	490 000		490 000			490 000	0	490 000	20240627095040
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward HM	LARGE UPS FOR WEIGHBRIDGE(IF NO GENERATOR INSTALLED	C Mitchell	EL25	60 000		60 000			60 000	0	60 000	20240627095019
Hermanus	Voelklip	Ward 03	VOELKLIP DROP OFF AND MINI DROP OFF ELECTRIC FENCING	C Mitchell	Surplus-Tariff	24 700		24 700			24 700	0	24 700	20240627095031
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-WASTE MANAGEMENT	J Vorster	Surplus	1 500 000		1 500 000			1 500 000	0	1 500 000	20240627094947
			GRAND TOTAL			**119 095 327**	**65 533 088**	**184 628 415**		**-33 000**	**119 095 327**	**65 500 088**	**184 595 415**	
			FUNDING:											
			EXTERNAL LOAN 25/26/27(GENERAL CAPITAL)			65 000 000		65 000 000			65 000 000		65 000 000	
			EXTERNAL LOAN 24(ROLL OVER)			19 650 980		19 650 980			19 650 980		19 650 980	
			EXTERNAL LOAN 23(ROLL OVER)			4 495 320		4 495 320			4 495 320		4 495 320	
			EXTERNAL LOAN 22(ROLL OVER)			3 863 828		3 863 828			3 863 828		3 863 828	
			SURPLUS			14 100 000		14 100 000			14 100 000		14 100 000	
			SURPLUS-NON-TARIFF			7 000 000		7 000 000			7 000 000		7 000 000	
			SURPLUS-NON-TARIFF-R/O-22			190 583		190 583			190 583		190 583	
			SURPLUS-R/O-24			1 506 307		1 506 307			1 506 307		1 506 307	
			SURPLUS-INSURANCE-R/O-24			874 674		874 674			874 674		874 674	
			BICL-R/O-22			2 413 635		2 413 635			2 413 635		2 413 635	
			DBSA-PUBLIC CONTRIBUTION 21-22(ROLL OVER)				105 088	105 088				105 088	105 088	
			PROV GR-HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT				13 129 000	13 129 000				13 129 000	13 129 000	
			MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT				24 965 000	24 965 000		-33 000		24 932 000	24 932 000	
			INTERGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME				19 334 000	19 334 000				19 334 000	19 334 000	
			WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT				8 000 000	8 000 000				8 000 000	8 000 000	
			GRAND TOTAL			**119 095 327**	**65 533 088**	**184 628 415**		**-33 000**	**119 095 327**	**65 500 088**	**184 595 415**	

A4/8

Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 711 12 September September 2024 No. 51233

ISSN 1682-5845

51233

9 771682 584003

As|8

Contents

Government Notices • Goewermentskennisgewings

NATIONAL TREASURY

NO. 5204 **12 September 2024**

I, Enoch Godongwana, Minister of Finance, in my capacity as the Minister of Finance, hereby publish, in accordance with sections 15 and 25 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2024 (Act No. 24 of 2024) (DoRA), the attached Explanatory Memorandum, Schedules and the local government conditional grant frameworks:

(a). Additional allocations for the Municipal Disaster Response Grant and the Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant;
(b) Technical adjustments (correction of errors in terms of section 15 of the Act); and
(c) The stopping and re-allocation of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant to municipalities made in terms of sections 18 and 19 of the DoRAA;

For ease of reference only and where applicable, the attached Schedules reflect the main allocations, adjustments, and total adjusted allocations.

E GODONGWANA, MP
MINISTER OF FINANCE

Explanatory Memorandum to the Allocations set out in the attached Schedule

This Gazette is published in terms of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023, (Act No. 5 of 2023) (DoRA) and provides information regarding the disaster allocations and the conversion of disaster grants to municipalities during the 2023/24 financial year. It further provides for the stopping and reallocation of funds to municipalities and reallocated to their districts in terms of sections 18 and 19 of 2024 DoRA.

The publication also gazettes allocations against the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and the Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG) which were allocated in error. The National Treasury (NT) therefore implements section 15(2) of 2024 DoRA to correct this. This is necessitated by errors found in the allocations gazetted in terms of section 15(1) of DoRA (Gazette No. 50825).

ALLOCATION OF DISASTER FUNDS:

The Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) through the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC), submitted a letter to NT dated 12 March 2024 to request an amount of R372 million to be transferred from the unallocated adjusted portion of the Municipal Disaster Response Grant (MDRG) amount of R890.6 million to 36 municipalities within the seven affected provinces.

The approved amount is allocated to 36 municipalities in 7 provinces, namely Eastern Cape (EC), Free State (FS), Kwazulu-Natal (KZN), Limpopo (LP), Mpumalanga (MP), North West (NW) and the Western Cape (WC).

STOPPING AND REALLOCATION:

The Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) approached National Treasury regarding municipalities in the Free State province that have been struggling to fully spent the Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocated to them. The affected municipalities (Mohokare, Kopanong, Masilonyana and Mafube local municipalities) would have their funds reallocated to their respective district municipalities for implementation of the projects on behalf of the underperforming local municipalities. Dipaleseng Local Municipality in Mpumalanga will have R5 million reallocated to Gert Sibande District Municipality for the development of sport infrastructure that was allocated by the Department of Sport, Arts and Culture (DSAC) as part of the broader total ring-fenced 2024/25 allocation process for sport infrastructure as per DCoG's request. .

CORRECTION OF ERRORS:

Municipal Infrastructure Grant

An error was identified in the water and sanitation component of the MIG formula, resulting in incorrect allocations for 128 municipalities. To address this oversight, the formula has been recalculated and updated.

In the funds designated for sport infrastructure (which are allocated separately from the MIG formula), an allocation of R10 million for the 2024/25 fiscal year was mistakenly assigned to Intsika Yethu Local Municipality. This error has been rectified with the R10 million now correctly allocated to Ngquza Hill Local Municipality.

Schedule 5B

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Correction of Error	Adjustments- Stopping & Reallocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	345 927	(3 513)		342 414
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities	**591 373**	**(3 513)**		**587 860**
B NW392 Naledi	28 257			28 257
B NW393 Mamusa	27 723			27 723
B NW394 Greater Taung	65 616			65 616
B NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	24 658			24 658
B NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	34 778			34 778
C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	159 483	(1 611)		157 872
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities	**340 515**	**(1 611)**		**338 904**
B NW403 City of Matlosana	112 804	(138)		112 666
B NW404 Maquassi Hills	32 351	(87)		32 264
B NW405 JB Marks	77 712	(222)		77 490
C DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality				-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	**222 867**	**(447)**		**222 420**
Total: North West Municipalities	**2 107 015**	**(11 336)**		**2 095 679**
WESTERN CAPE				
A CPT City of Cape Town				-
B WC011 Matzikama	24 210	(74)		24 136
B WC012 Cederberg	17 598	(36)		17 562
B WC013 Bergrivier	16 298	(24)		16 274
B WC014 Saldanha Bay	22 126	(18)		22 108
B WC015 Swartland	29 332	(30)		29 302
C DC1 West Coast District Municipality				-
Total: West Coast Municipalities	**109 564**	**(182)**		**109 382**
B WC022 Witzenberg	25 630	(35)		25 595
B WC023 Drakenstein	-	-		-
B WC024 Stellenbosch	-	-		-
B WC025 Breede Valley	39 790	(87)		39 703
B WC026 Langeberg	25 096	(44)		25 052
C DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality				-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	**90 516**	**(166)**		**90 350**
B WC031 Theewaterskloof	30 320	(66)		30 254
B WC032 Overstrand	25 165	(33)		25 132
B WC033 Cape Agulhas	17 101	(16)		17 085
B WC034 Swellendam	13 184	(25)		13 159
C DC3 Overberg District Municipality				-
Total: Overberg Municipalities	**85 770**	**(140)**		**85 630**
B WC041 Kannaland	11 217	(18)		11 199
B WC042 Hessequa	15 246	(18)		15 228
B WC043 Mossel Bay	27 563	(56)		27 507
B WC044 George	-	-		-
B WC045 Oudtshoorn	24 733	(64)		24 669
B WC047 Bitou	22 874	(56)		22 818
B WC048 Knysna	28 582	(95)		28 487
C DC4 Eden District Municipality				-
Total: Eden Municipalities	**130 215**	**(307)**		**129 908**
B WC051 Laingsburg	6 919	(3)		6 916
B WC052 Prince Albert	8 032	(7)		8 025
B WC053 Beaufort West	15 643	(12)		15 631
C DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality				-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities	**30 594**	**(22)**		**30 572**
				-
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	**446 659**	**(817)**		**445 842**

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC032 Overstrand

CFO Name: DAVY LOUW

Tel: 028 313 8040

Fax: 028 313 8128

E-Mail: cfo@overstrand.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget (dd/mm/yyyy): 30/10/2024

No

MTREF: 2024

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Information

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes		Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Municipal Council	**Vote 1**	**Municipal Council**	
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	1.1	Council:Council's General	1.1 - Council:Council's General
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1.2	Council:Mayors Office	1.2 - Council:Mayors Office
Vote 4 - Financial Services	1.3	Council:Pensioners & Continued Members	1.3 - Council:Pensioners & Continued Members
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - Community Services	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - Municipal Public Safety	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - Planning and Development	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - Costing Services	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	**Vote 2**	**Office of the Municipal Manager**	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	MM:Municipal Manager	2.1 - MM:Municipal Manager
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	MM:Internal Audit	2.2 - MM:Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	MM:Strategic Support Services	2.3 - MM:Strategic Support Services
	2.4	MM:Legal Services & Contract Management	2.4 - MM:Legal Services & Contract Management
	Vote 3	**Corporate Services**	
	3.1	Corp:Director:Corporate Services	3.1 - Corp:Director:Corporate Services
	3.2	Corp:Risk Management	3.2 - Corp:Risk Management
	3.3	Corp:Human Resources Management	3.3 - Corp:Human Resources Management
	3.4	Corp:Info & Communication Technolgy	3.4 - Corp:Info & Communication Technolgy
	3.5	Corp:Business Architecture & CRM	3.5 - Corp:Business Architecture & CRM
	3.6	Corp:Administrative Support Services	3.6 - Corp:Administrative Support Services
	3.7	Corp:Municipal Court	3.7 - Corp:Municipal Court
	Vote 4	**Financial Services**	
	4.1	Fin:Chief Financial Officer	4.1 - Fin:Chief Financial Officer
	4.2	Fin:Financial Accounting	4.2 - Fin:Financial Accounting
	4.3	Fin:Revenue Management	4.3 - Fin:Revenue Management
	4.4	Fin:Expenditure, Fleet & Asset Management	4.4 - Fin:Expenditure, Fleet & Asset Management
	4.5	Fin:Supply Chain Management	4.5 - Fin:Supply Chain Management
	Vote 5	**Infrastructure Services**	
	5.1	Infra:Chief Engineer:Infrastructure Services	5.1 - Infra:Chief Engineer:Infrastructure Services
	5.2	Infra:Civil Infrastructure Planning, Project Management & Housing De	5.2 - Infra:Civil Infrastructure Planning, Project Management &
	5.3	Infra:Waste Management	5.3 - Infra:Waste Management
	5.4	Infra:Civil Engineering Services	5.4 - Infra:Civil Engineering Services
	5.5	Infra:Water	5.5 - Infra:Water
	5.6	Infra:Sewerage	5.6 - Infra:Sewerage
	5.7	Infra:Roads	5.7 - Infra:Roads
	5.8	Infra:Stormwater	5.8 - Infra:Stormwater
	5.9	Infra:Electricity	5.9 - Infra:Electricity
	5.10	Infra:Mechanical Workshop Fleet Management	5.10 - Infra:Mechanical Workshop Fleet Management
	Vote 6	**Community Services**	
	6.1	Comm:Director:Community Services	6.1 - Comm:Director:Community Services
	6.2	Comm:Community Services	6.2 - Comm:Community Services
	6.3	Comm:Resorts	6.3 - Comm:Resorts
	6.4	Comm:Parks and Open Spaces & Cemetries	6.4 - Comm:Parks and Open Spaces & Cemetries
	6.5	Comm:Sportsfields	6.5 - Comm:Sportsfields
	6.6	Comm:Beaches & Slipways	6.6 - Comm:Beaches & Slipways
	6.7	Comm:Refuse Removal & CBD Cleansing	6.7 - Comm:Refuse Removal & CBD Cleansing
	6.8	Comm:Intergrated Human Settlements & Development	6.8 - Comm:Intergrated Human Settlements & Development
	6.9	Comm:Library Services	6.9 - Comm:Library Services
	6.10	Comm:Halls,Facilities&Building Maintenance	6.10 - Comm:Halls,Facilities&Building Maintenance
	Vote 7	**Municipal Public Safety**	
	7.1	MPS:Director: Municipal Public Safety	7.1 - MPS:Director: Municipal Public Safety
	7.2	MPS:Traffic Services	7.2 - MPS:Traffic Services
	7.3	MPS:Law Enforcement Services	7.3 - MPS:Law Enforcement Services
	7.4	MPS:Fire & Rescue	7.4 - MPS:Fire & Rescue
	7.5	MPS:Disaster Management	7.5 - MPS:Disaster Management
	7.6	MPS:Safety,Security & CCTV	7.6 - MPS:Safety,Security & CCTV
	Vote 8	**Planning and Development**	
	8.1	P&D:Director:Planning & Development	8.1 - P&D:Director:Planning & Development
	8.2	P&D:Town Planning & Spatial Planning	8.2 - P&D:Town Planning & Spatial Planning
	8.3	P&D:Environmental Management & Conservation	8.3 - P&D:Environmental Management & Conservation
	8.4	P&D:Building Control	8.4 - P&D:Building Control
	8.5	P&D:Socio-Economic Programme	8.5 - P&D:Socio-Economic Programme
	8.6	P&D:Tourism	8.6 - P&D:Tourism
	8.7	P&D:Property Management	8.7 - P&D:Property Management
	Vote 9	**Costing Services**	
	9.1	Departmental Charges & Recoveries	9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries
	9.2	Internal Billing	9.2 - Internal Billing
	9.3	Activity Based Costing	9.3 - Activity Based Costing
	Vote 10	**Main Ledger Services**	
	10.1	Main Ledger	10.1 - Main Ledger

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	WC032 Overstrand	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade	3	*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE	
Web Address	www.overstrand.gov.za	
E-mail Address	bking@overstrand.gov.za	

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O.BOX 20
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
Street address	
Building	MUNICIPAL OFFICE
Street No. & Name	MAGNOLIA STREET
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
General Contacts	
Telephone number	028 313 8040
Fax number	028 313 8128

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	GRANT MICHAEL COHEN	Name	WHILES JANSEN
Telephone number	028 313 8002	Telephone number	028 313 8002
Cell number	072 436 9068	Cell number	071 728 4568
Fax number	086 603 6114	Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	gcohen@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	wjansen@overstrand.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Dr	Title	Ms
Name	ANNELIE RABIE	Name	TOSCA KORVER
Telephone number	028 313 8001	Telephone number	028 313 8002
Cell number	083 457 8711	Cell number	076 823 1324
Fax number	028 313 8067	Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	annelierabie@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	akorver@overstrand.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	LINDILE NTSABO	Name	WHILES JANSEN
Telephone number	028 313 8094	Telephone number	028 313 8002
Cell number	081 491 0949	Cell number	071 728 4568
Fax number	028 313 8067	Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	lntsabo@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	wjansen@overstrand.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Dr	Title	Mrs
Name	DEAN GABRIEL IAN O'NEILL	Name	BELINDA SPANELLIS
Telephone number	028 313 8003	Telephone number	028 313 8909
Cell number	076 911 6497	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	mm@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	bspanellis@overstrand.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	DAVY LOUW	Name	DORET TALJAARD
Telephone number	028 313 8040	Telephone number	028 313 8074
Cell number	0781696423	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	cfo@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	dtaljaard@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	BERNARD KING	Name	VERONICA ALLEN
Telephone number	028 313 8154	Telephone number	028 313 8131
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	bking@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	vallen@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	GEORGIA BUCCHIANERI	Name	KELLY JOHNSON
Telephone number	028 313 8913	Telephone number	028 313 8138
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	kjohnson@overstrand.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	LLYLE TAIT	Name	ROCHELLE LOUW
Telephone number	028 313 8151	Telephone number	028 313 8071
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	ltait@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	rlouw@overstrand.gov.za

WC032 Overstrand - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 30/10/2024

Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	361 957	361 957	–	–	–	–	–	–	361 957	383 378	406 073
Service charges	1 040 890	1 040 890	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 040 890	1 103 344	1 169 543
Investment revenue	51 250	51 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 250	51 915	52 593
Transfers recognised - operational	190 368	190 368	–	–	–	–	–	–	190 368	199 421	210 978
Other own revenue	192 796	192 796	–	–	–	–	–	–	192 796	154 920	121 771
contributions)	**1 837 261**	**1 837 261**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 837 261**	**1 892 978**	**1 960 958**
Employee costs	586 260	587 364	–	–	–	–	–	–	587 364	609 767	650 445
Remuneration of councillors	13 912	13 912	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 912	14 488	15 086
Depreciation & asset impairment	158 441	158 441	–	–	–	–	–	–	158 441	167 237	176 574
Interest	49 814	49 814	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 814	51 810	46 707
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	545 567	546 299	–	–	–	–	–	–	546 299	596 277	638 617
Transfers and subsidies	17 417	16 617	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 617	16 650	17 309
Other expenditure	572 798	571 762	–	–	–	–	–	–	571 762	563 385	555 267
Total Expenditure	**1 944 209**	**1 944 209**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 944 209**	**2 019 614**	**2 100 004**
Surplus/(Deficit)	(106 948)	(106 948)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(106 948)	(126 636)	(139 046)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations	65 533	65 533	–	–	–	(33)	–	(33)	65 500	47 910	46 734
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	**(41 415)**	**(41 415)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**(41 448)**	**(78 726)**	**(92 312)**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(41 415)**	**(41 415)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**(41 448)**	**(78 726)**	**(92 312)**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	184 628	184 628	–	–	–	(33)	–	(33)	184 595	137 910	116 734
Transfers recognised - capital	65 533	65 533	–	–	–	(33)	–	(33)	65 500	47 910	46 734
Borrowing	93 010	93 010	–	–	–	–	–	–	93 010	90 000	70 000
Internally generated funds	26 085	26 085	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 085	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	**184 628**	**184 628**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**184 595**	**137 910**	**116 734**
Financial position											
Total current assets	829 027	829 027	–	–	–	–	–	–	829 027	850 020	860 104
Total non current assets	4 237 717	4 237 717	–	–	–	(33)	–	(33)	4 237 684	4 127 386	4 071 046
Total current liabilities	434 783	434 783	–	–	–	–	–	–	434 783	349 800	361 238
Total non current liabilities	661 193	661 193	–	–	–	–	–	–	661 193	712 168	734 146
Community wealth/Equity	**3 970 769**	**3 970 769**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**3 970 736**	**3 915 439**	**3 835 767**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	141 341	141 341	–	–	–	(33)	–	(33)	141 308	134 480	117 216
Net cash from (used) investing	(189 608)	(189 608)	–	–	–	33	–	33	(189 575)	(50 128)	(116 734)
Net cash from (used) financing	7 795	7 795	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 795	(66 566)	6 830
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**660 378**	**660 378**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**660 378**	**678 165**	**685 478**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	744 849	744 849	–	–	–	–	–	–	744 849	678 165	685 478
Application of cash and investments	191 372	191 372	–	–	–	–	–	–	191 372	86 678	87 923
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**553 477**	**553 477**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**553 477**	**591 487**	**597 554**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 153 246	4 153 246	–	–	–	(33)	–	(33)	4 153 213	4 127 386	4 071 846
Depreciation	158 441	158 441	–	–	–	–	–	–	158 441	167 237	176 574
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	70 885	70 885	–	–	–	(69)	–	(69)	70 816	80 041	65 843
Repairs and Maintenance	295 774	292 044	–	–	–	–	–	–	292 044	313 516	328 230
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	35 892	35 892	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 892	38 045	40 328
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	4	4	3	3	3	3	4	17	20	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 30/10/2024

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		**534 699**	**534 659**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**534 659**	**560 469**	**590 903**
Executive and council		91 905	91 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 865	98 051	104 290
Finance and administration		442 794	442 794	–	–	–	–	–	–	442 794	462 419	486 613
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**193 553**	**193 593**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(69)**	**–**	**(69)**	**193 524**	**150 379**	**124 444**
Community and social services		9 154	9 154	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 154	9 349	9 622
Sport and recreation		24 504	24 544	–	–	–	(69)	–	(69)	24 475	31 020	31 071
Public safety		61 852	61 852	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 852	62 906	63 896
Housing		98 043	98 043	–	–	–	–	–	–	98 043	47 104	19 856
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**14 207**	**14 207**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 198**	**–**	**1 198**	**15 405**	**14 865**	**18 350**
Planning and development		12 358	12 358	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 358	11 084	11 525
Road transport		1 802	1 802	–	–	–	1 198	–	1 198	3 000	3 732	6 773
Environmental protection		46	46	–	–	–	–	–	–	46	49	52
Trading services		**1 160 336**	**1 160 336**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 162)**	**–**	**(1 162)**	**1 159 174**	**1 215 175**	**1 273 995**
Energy sources		689 348	689 348	–	–	–	–	–	–	689 348	720 115	762 379
Water management		204 493	204 493	–	–	–	(800)	–	(800)	203 693	213 075	213 139
Waste water management		142 748	142 748	–	–	–	(362)	–	(362)	142 386	150 926	159 554
Waste management		123 746	123 746	–	–	–	–	–	–	123 746	131 060	138 923
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**1 902 794**	**1 902 794**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**1 902 761**	**1 940 888**	**2 007 692**
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**357 794**	**354 719**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**354 719**	**374 799**	**398 156**
Executive and council		88 511	85 399	–	–	–	–	–	–	85 399	92 197	97 643
Finance and administration		264 137	264 231	–	–	–	–	–	–	264 231	277 786	295 362
Internal audit		5 145	5 088	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 088	4 817	5 151
Community and public safety		**356 028**	**359 093**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**359 093**	**336 333**	**309 755**
Community and social services		25 282	28 324	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 324	30 556	31 118
Sport and recreation		69 335	69 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 335	73 307	73 980
Public safety		169 928	169 951	–	–	–	–	–	–	169 951	178 600	186 668
Housing		91 482	91 482	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 482	53 870	17 989
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**223 838**	**223 848**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**223 848**	**234 659**	**249 510**
Planning and development		58 410	58 420	–	–	–	–	–	–	58 420	57 753	61 055
Road transport		140 211	140 211	–	–	–	–	–	–	140 211	158 178	168 604
Environmental protection		25 218	25 218	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 218	18 727	19 851
Trading services		**1 002 626**	**1 002 626**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 002 626**	**1 069 696**	**1 138 166**
Energy sources		585 410	585 410	–	–	–	–	–	–	585 410	627 505	673 074
Water management		160 282	160 282	–	–	–	–	–	–	160 282	170 954	179 286
Waste water management		144 301	144 301	–	–	–	–	–	–	144 301	151 691	157 848
Waste management		112 633	112 633	–	–	–	–	–	–	112 633	119 547	127 958
Other		**3 923**	**3 923**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 923**	**4 127**	**4 418**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**1 944 209**	**1 944 209**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 944 209**	**2 019 614**	**2 100 004**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(41 415)**	**(41 415)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**(41 448)**	**(78 726)**	**(92 312)**

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 30/10/2024

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		**534 699**	**534 659**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**534 659**	**560 469**	**590 903**
Executive and council		91 905	91 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 865	98 051	104 290
Mayor and Council		91 820	91 820	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 820	98 003	104 240
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		85	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	47	50
Finance and administration		442 794	442 794	–	–	–	–	–	–	442 794	462 419	486 613
Administrative and Corporate Support		272	272	–	–	–	–	–	–	272	284	296
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		437 019	437 019	–	–	–	–	–	–	437 019	456 512	480 567
Fleet Management		0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Human Resources		1 363	1 363	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 363	1 445	1 532
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		524	524	–	–	–	–	–	–	524	555	589
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		45	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	48	51
Valuation Service		3 570	3 570	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 570	3 574	3 579
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**193 553**	**193 593**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(69)**	**–**	**(69)**	**193 524**	**150 379**	**124 444**
Community and social services		**9 154**	**9 154**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 154**	**9 349**	**9 622**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		252	252	–	–	–	–	–	–	252	267	283
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		246	246	–	–	–	–	–	–	246	407	276
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		8 656	8 656	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 656	8 675	9 062
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**24 504**	**24 544**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(69)**	**–**	**(69)**	**24 475**	**31 020**	**31 071**
Beaches and Jetties		603	603	–	–	–	–	–	–	603	639	677
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		5 620	5 620	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 620	5 956	6 311
Recreational Facilities		7 852	7 892	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 892	11 365	8 867
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		10 430	10 430	–	–	–	(69)		(69)	10 361	13 060	15 216
Public safety		**61 852**	**61 852**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**61 852**	**62 906**	**63 896**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		7 995	7 995	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 995	8 417	8 736
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		207	207	–	–	–	–	–	–	207	219	232
Licensing and Control of Animals		111	111	–	–	–	–	–	–	111	118	125
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		53 539	53 539	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 539	54 152	54 802
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**98 043**	**98 043**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**98 043**	**47 104**	**19 856**
Housing		98 043	98 043	–	–	–	–	–	–	98 043	47 104	19 856
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**14 207**	**14 207**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 198**	**–**	**1 198**	**15 405**	**14 865**	**18 350**
Planning and development		**12 358**	**12 358**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 358**	**11 084**	**11 525**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		1 898	1 898	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 898	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		10 260	10 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 260	10 874	11 525
Project Management Unit		200	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	210	–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**1 802**	**1 802**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 198**	**–**	**1 198**	**3 000**	**3 732**	**6 773**
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		1 802	1 802	–	–	–	1 198	–	1 198	3 000	3 732	6 773
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**46**	**46**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**46**	**49**	**52**
Biodiversity and Landscape		46	46	–	–	–	–	–	–	46	49	52
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**1 160 336**	**1 160 336**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 162)**	**–**	**(1 162)**	**1 159 174**	**1 215 175**	**1 273 995**
Energy sources		**689 348**	**689 348**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**689 348**	**720 115**	**762 379**
Electricity		689 348	689 348	–	–	–	–	–	–	689 348	720 115	762 379
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**204 493**	**204 493**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(800)**	**–**	**(800)**	**203 693**	**213 075**	**213 139**
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		204 493	204 493	–	–	–	(800)	–	(800)	203 693	213 075	213 139
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Waste water management		**142 748**	**142 748**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(362)**	**–**	**(362)**	**142 386**	**150 926**	**159 554**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		135 675	135 675	–	–	–	–	–	–	135 675	150 815	159 444
Storm Water Management		7 073	7 073	–	–	–	(362)	–	(362)	6 711	110	110
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		**123 746**	**123 746**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**123 746**	**131 060**	**138 923**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		200	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	100	106
Solid Waste Removal		123 547	123 547	–	–	–	–	–	–	123 547	130 959	138 817
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**1 902 794**	**1 902 794**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**1 902 761**	**1 940 888**	**2 007 692**

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		**357 794**	**354 719**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**354 719**	**374 799**	**398 156**
Executive and council		88 511	85 399	–	–	–	–	–	–	85 399	92 197	97 643
Mayor and Council		54 329	54 329	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 329	56 053	59 045
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		34 182	31 071	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 071	36 143	38 598
Finance and administration		264 137	264 231	–	–	–	–	–	–	264 231	277 786	295 362
Administrative and Corporate Support		53 434	53 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 576	56 451	60 134
Asset Management		1 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500
Finance		101 743	99 540	–	–	–	–	–	–	99 540	104 134	110 611
Fleet Management		9 284	9 284	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 284	9 817	10 514
Human Resources		16 808	16 785	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 785	17 437	18 525
Information Technology		31 814	31 814	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 814	33 691	36 123
Legal Services		6 611	6 611	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 611	6 882	7 356
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		3 886	3 886	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 886	3 987	4 182
Property Services		18 474	18 474	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 474	20 468	21 761
Risk Management		1 227	1 202	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 202	1 264	1 337
Security Services		5 608	5 608	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 608	5 633	5 660
Supply Chain Management		13 749	15 952	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 952	16 522	17 659
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		5 145	5 088	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 088	4 817	5 151
Governance Function		5 145	5 088	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 088	4 817	5 151
Community and public safety		**356 028**	**359 093**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**359 093**	**336 333**	**309 755**
Community and social services		**25 282**	**28 324**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**28 324**	**30 556**	**31 118**
Aged Care		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		800	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	800	840	882
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		994	994	–	–	–	–	–	–	994	1 025	1 079
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		12 440	15 482	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 482	17 710	17 617
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		11 047	11 047	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 047	10 980	11 540
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**69 335**	**69 335**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**69 335**	**73 307**	**73 980**
Beaches and Jetties		8 737	8 581	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 581	8 846	9 195
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		36 917	36 917	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 917	38 256	40 563
Recreational Facilities		15 119	15 275	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 275	15 673	16 717
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		8 562	8 562	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 562	10 533	7 505
Public safety		**169 928**	**169 951**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**169 951**	**178 600**	**186 668**
Civil Defence		23 296	23 192	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 192	24 469	25 904
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		26 337	26 341	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 341	27 523	28 942
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		40 425	40 418	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 418	42 949	43 371
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		79 870	80 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	80 000	83 659	88 451
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**91 482**	**91 482**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**91 482**	**53 870**	**17 989**
Housing		91 482	91 482	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 482	53 870	17 989
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**223 838**	**223 848**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**223 848**	**234 659**	**249 510**
Planning and development		**58 410**	**58 420**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**58 420**	**57 753**	**61 055**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		3 402	3 412	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 412	3 528	3 748
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		2 178	2 178	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 178	2 142	2 232
Economic Development/Planning		9 994	9 994	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 994	8 537	9 017
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		31 051	31 051	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 051	31 381	33 384
Project Management Unit		11 785	11 785	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 785	12 165	12 675
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**140 211**	**140 211**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**140 211**	**158 178**	**168 604**
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		1 443	1 443	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 443	1 492	1 603
Roads		138 768	138 768	–	–	–	–	–	–	138 768	156 686	167 001
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**25 218**	**25 218**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 218**	**18 727**	**19 851**
Biodiversity and Landscape		23 708	23 708	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 708	17 392	18 390
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		1 510	1 510	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 510	1 335	1 461
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**1 002 626**	**1 002 626**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 002 626**	**1 069 696**	**1 138 166**
Energy sources		**585 410**	**585 410**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**585 410**	**627 505**	**673 074**
Electricity		583 308	583 308	–	–	–	–	–	–	583 308	625 285	670 727
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		2 102	2 102	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 102	2 219	2 347
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**160 282**	**160 282**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**160 282**	**170 954**	**179 286**
Water Treatment		88 707	88 376	–	–	–	–	–	–	88 376	97 322	100 296
Water Distribution		63 456	63 697	–	–	–	–	–	–	63 697	65 324	70 188
Water Storage		8 119	8 209	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 209	8 308	8 802
Waste water management		**144 301**	**144 301**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**144 301**	**151 691**	**157 848**

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	**1**	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Public Toilets		1 566	1 566	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 566	1 628	1 712
Sewerage		72 111	77 259	–	–	–	–	–	–	77 259	80 585	82 180
Storm Water Management		15 522	15 522	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 522	15 930	16 491
Waste Water Treatment		55 102	49 954	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 954	53 548	57 464
Waste management		**112 633**	**112 633**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**112 633**	**119 547**	**127 958**
Recycling		180	180	–	–	–	–	–	–	180	252	203
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		58 796	58 796	–	–	–	–	–	–	58 796	63 254	68 265
Solid Waste Removal		53 657	53 657	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 657	56 041	59 490
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**3 923**	**3 923**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 923**	**4 127**	**4 418**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		3 923	3 923	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 923	4 127	4 418
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**1 944 209**	**1 944 209**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 944 209**	**2 019 614**	**2 100 004**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(41 415)**	**(41 415)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**(41 448)**	**(78 726)**	**(92 312)**

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 30/10/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Municipal Council		91 820	91 820	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 820	98 003	104 240
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 364	1 364	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 364	1 446	1 533
Vote 4 - Financial Services		437 064	437 064	–	–	–	–	–	–	437 064	456 560	480 618
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		1 260 015	1 260 015	–	–	–	36	–	36	1 260 051	1 265 982	1 300 423
Vote 6 - Community Services		34 972	34 972	–	–	–	(69)	–	(69)	34 903	41 418	41 902
Vote 7 - Municipal Public Safety		61 852	61 852	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 852	62 906	63 896
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		15 707	15 707	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 707	14 572	15 080
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1 902 794**	**1 902 794**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**1 902 761**	**1 940 888**	**2 007 692**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Municipal Council		54 329	54 329	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 329	56 054	59 045
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		25 593	25 593	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 593	25 992	27 622
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		72 318	72 318	–	–	–	–	–	–	72 318	75 155	80 087
Vote 4 - Financial Services		138 929	138 929	–	–	–	–	–	–	138 929	145 436	154 520
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		1 210 945	1 210 945	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 210 945	1 257 315	1 298 832
Vote 6 - Community Services		192 551	192 551	–	–	–	–	–	–	192 551	208 306	216 600
Vote 7 - Municipal Public Safety		175 704	175 704	–	–	–	–	–	–	175 704	184 344	192 352
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		73 840	73 840	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 840	67 011	70 946
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1 944 209**	**1 944 209**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 944 209**	**2 019 614**	**2 100 004**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**(41 415)**	**(41 415)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**(41 448)**	**(78 726)**	**(92 312)**

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 30/10/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Municipal Council		**91 820**	**91 820**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	91 820	**98 003**	**104 240**
1.1 - Council:Council's General		91 820	91 820	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 820	98 003	104 240
1.2 - Council:Mayors Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Council:Pensioners & Continued Members		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
2.1 - MM:Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - MM:Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - MM:Strategic Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - MM:Legal Services & Contract Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		**1 364**	**1 364**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	1 364	**1 446**	**1 533**
3.1 - Corp:Director:Corporate Services		0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
3.2 - Corp:Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Corp:Human Resources Management		1 363	1 363	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 363	1 445	1 532
3.4 - Corp:Info & Communication Technolgy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Corp:Business Architecture & CRM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - Corp:Administrative Support Services		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
3.7 - Corp:Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Financial Services		**437 064**	**437 064**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	437 064	**456 560**	**480 618**
4.1 - Fin:Chief Financial Officer		160	160	–	–	–	–	–	–	160	–	–
4.2 - Fin:Financial Accounting		55 400	55 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	55 400	52 465	52 594
4.3 - Fin:Revenue Management		379 642	379 642	–	–	–	–	–	–	379 642	402 124	425 944
4.4 - Fin:Expenditure, Fleet & Asset Management		117	117	–	–	–	–	–	–	117	123	129
4.5 - Fin:Supply Chain Management		1 745	1 745	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 745	1 848	1 951
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		**1 260 015**	**1 260 015**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**36**	**–**	36	1 260 051	**1 265 982**	**1 300 423**
5.1 - Infra:Chief Engineer:Infrastructure Services		138	138	–	–	–	–	–	–	138	146	155
5.2 - Infra:Civil Infrastructure Planning, Project Management & Housing Development		97 739	97 739	–	–	–	–	–	–	97 739	46 929	19 500
5.3 - Infra:Waste Management		123 746	123 746	–	–	–	–	–	–	123 746	131 060	138 923
5.4 - Infra:Civil Engineering Services		7 250	7 250	–	–	–	(800)	–	(800)	6 450	500	523
5.5 - Infra:Water		197 693	197 693	–	–	–	–	–	–	197 693	213 075	213 139
5.6 - Infra:Sewerage		135 675	135 675	–	–	–	–	–	–	135 675	150 815	159 444
5.7 - Infra:Roads		1 352	1 352	–	–	–	1 198	–	1 198	2 550	3 232	6 250
5.8 - Infra:Stormwater		7 073	7 073	–	–	–	(362)	–	(362)	6 711	110	110
5.9 - Infra:Electricity		689 348	689 348	–	–	–	–	–	–	689 348	720 115	762 379
5.10 - Infra:Mechanical Workshop Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Community Services		**34 972**	**34 972**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(69)**	**–**	(69)	34 903	**41 418**	**41 902**
6.1 - Comm:Director:Community Services		161	121	–	–	–	–	–	–	121	123	126
6.2 - Comm:Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - Comm:Resorts		7 215	7 215	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 215	10 648	8 107
6.4 - Comm:Parks and Open Spaces & Cemetries		5 873	5 873	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 873	6 223	6 595
6.5 - Comm:Sportsfields		10 430	10 430	–	–	–	(69)	–	(69)	10 361	13 060	15 216
6.6 - Comm:Beaches & Slipways		1 239	1 279	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 279	1 356	1 437
6.7 - Comm:Refuse Removal & CBD Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 - Comm:Intergrated Human Settlements & Development		504	504	–	–	–	–	–	–	504	385	356
6.9 - Comm:Library Services		8 656	8 656	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 656	8 675	9 062
6.10 - Comm:Halls,Facilities&Building Maintenance		894	894	–	–	–	–	–	–	894	948	1 004
Vote 7 - Municipal Public Safety		**61 852**	**61 852**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	61 852	**62 906**	**63 896**
7.1 - MPS:Director: Municipal Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - MPS:Traffic Services		53 539	53 539	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 539	54 152	54 802
7.3 - MPS:Law Enforcement Services		8 106	8 106	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 106	8 535	8 861
7.4 - MPS:Fire & Rescue		207	207	–	–	–	–	–	–	207	219	232
7.5 - MPS:Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.6 - MPS:Safety,Security & CCTV		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		**15 707**	**15 707**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	15 707	**14 572**	**15 080**
8.1 - P&D:Director:Planning & Development		0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
8.2 - P&D:Town Planning & Spatial Planning		2 142	2 142	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 142	2 269	2 404
8.3 - P&D:Environmental Management & Conservation		46	46	–	–	–	–	–	–	46	49	52
8.4 - P&D:Building Control		7 980	7 980	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 980	8 459	8 966
8.5 - P&D:Socio-Economic Programme		1 969	1 969	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 969	221	79
8.6 - P&D:Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.7 - P&D:Property Management		3 570	3 570	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 570	3 574	3 579
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Costing Services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Internal Billing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
10.1 - Main Ledger		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1 902 794**	**1 902 794**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	(33)	1 902 761	**1 940 888**	**2 007 692**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Municipal Council		**54 329**	**54 329**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	54 329	**56 054**	**59 045**
1.1 - Council:Council's General		53 172	53 172	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 172	54 849	57 792
1.2 - Council:Mayors Office		1 156	1 156	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 156	1 204	1 253
1.3 - Council:Pensioners & Continued Members		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		**25 593**	**25 593**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	25 593	**25 992**	**27 622**
2.1 - MM:Municipal Manager		3 429	3 486	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 486	3 578	3 752
2.2 - MM:Internal Audit		5 145	5 088	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 088	4 817	5 151
2.3 - MM:Strategic Support Services		13 884	13 884	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 884	14 348	15 248
2.4 - MM:Legal Services & Contract Management		3 134	3 134	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 134	3 249	3 471
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		**72 318**	**72 318**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	72 318	**75 155**	**80 087**
3.1 - Corp:Director:Corporate Services		4 776	4 924	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 924	4 902	5 048
3.2 - Corp:Risk Management		1 227	1 202	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 202	1 264	1 337
3.3 - Corp:Human Resources Management		16 796	16 773	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 773	17 424	18 512
3.4 - Corp:Info & Communication Technolgy		35 519	35 519	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 519	37 042	39 730
3.5 - Corp:Business Architecture & CRM		4 188	4 088	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 088	4 350	4 642
3.6 - Corp:Administrative Support Services		6 336	6 336	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 336	6 540	6 934
3.7 - Corp:Municipal Court		3 478	3 478	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 478	3 633	3 885
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Financial Services		**138 929**	**138 929**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	138 929	**145 436**	**154 520**
4.1 - Fin:Chief Financial Officer		2 948	2 948	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 948	2 906	3 063
4.2 - Fin:Financial Accounting		9 330	9 330	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 330	9 739	10 380
4.3 - Fin:Revenue Management		61 712	61 712	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 712	64 433	68 156
4.4 - Fin:Expenditure, Fleet & Asset Management		41 190	41 190	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 190	43 644	46 681
4.5 - Fin:Supply Chain Management		23 748	23 748	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 748	24 715	26 239
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		**1 210 945**	**1 210 945**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	1 210 945	**1 257 315**	**1 298 832**
5.1 - Infra:Chief Engineer:Infrastructure Services		3 394	3 394	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 394	3 531	3 692
5.2 - Infra:Civil Infrastructure Planning, Project Management & Housing Development		221 943	221 943	–	–	–	–	–	–	221 943	195 714	172 122
5.3 - Infra:Waste Management		66 435	66 435	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 435	71 390	76 842
5.4 - Infra:Civil Engineering Services		73 340	73 340	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 340	76 915	81 694
5.5 - Infra:Water		63 623	63 623	–	–	–	–	–	–	63 623	66 321	65 544
5.6 - Infra:Sewerage		80 397	80 397	–	–	–	–	–	–	80 397	83 697	85 261
5.7 - Infra:Roads		98 658	98 658	–	–	–	–	–	–	98 658	114 147	121 916
5.8 - Infra:Stormwater		16 212	16 212	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 212	16 500	16 941
5.9 - Infra:Electricity		584 226	584 226	–	–	–	–	–	–	584 226	626 272	671 786
5.10 - Infra:Mechanical Workshop Fleet Management		2 715	2 715	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 715	2 828	3 034
Vote 6 - Community Services		**192 551**	**192 551**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	192 551	**208 306**	**216 600**
6.1 - Comm:Director:Community Services		21 158	21 158	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 158	26 354	28 081
6.2 - Comm:Community Services		2 456	2 456	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 456	2 551	2 750
6.3 - Comm:Resorts		14 161	14 161	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 161	14 544	15 519
6.4 - Comm:Parks and Open Spaces & Cemetries		37 428	37 428	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 428	38 769	41 098
6.5 - Comm:Sportsfields		7 185	7 185	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 185	9 118	6 017
6.6 - Comm:Beaches & Slipways		9 653	9 653	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 653	9 931	10 347
6.7 - Comm:Refuse Removal & CBD Cleansing		44 193	44 193	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 193	46 005	48 838
6.8 - Comm:Intergrated Human Settlements & Development		10 110	10 110	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 110	10 293	10 841
6.9 - Comm:Library Services		11 047	11 047	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 047	10 980	11 540
6.10 - Comm:Halls,Facilities&Building Maintenance		35 160	35 160	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 160	39 761	41 570
Vote 7 - Municipal Public Safety		**175 704**	**175 704**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	175 704	**184 344**	**192 352**
7.1 - MPS:Director: Municipal Public Safety		4 652	4 659	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 659	4 816	5 024
7.2 - MPS:Traffic Services		80 901	80 901	–	–	–	–	–	–	80 901	84 708	89 599
7.3 - MPS:Law Enforcement Services		45 275	45 275	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 275	47 466	50 000
7.4 - MPS:Fire & Rescue		35 071	35 064	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 064	37 173	37 343
7.5 - MPS:Disaster Management		2 515	2 515	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 515	2 803	2 868
7.6 - MPS:Safety,Security & CCTV		7 289	7 289	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 289	7 378	7 518
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		**73 840**	**73 840**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	73 840	**67 011**	**70 946**
8.1 - P&D:Director:Planning & Development		8 072	8 072	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 072	8 512	8 989
8.2 - P&D:Town Planning & Spatial Planning		14 542	14 542	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 542	14 731	15 700
8.3 - P&D:Environmental Management & Conservation		25 218	25 218	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 218	18 727	19 851
8.4 - P&D:Building Control		10 484	10 484	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 484	10 853	11 504
8.5 - P&D:Socio-Economic Programme		6 088	6 088	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 088	4 367	4 442
8.6 - P&D:Tourism		3 923	3 923	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 923	4 127	4 418
8.7 - P&D:Property Management		5 514	5 514	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 514	5 695	6 041
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Costing Services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Internal Billing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
10.1 - Main Ledger		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1 944 209**	**1 944 209**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	1 944 209	**2 019 614**	**2 100 004**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**(41 415)**	**(41 415)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	(33)	(41 448)	**(78 726)**	**(92 312)**

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 30/10/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	636 747	636 747	–	–	–	–	–	–	636 747	674 952	715 449
Service charges - Water	2	176 718	176 718	–	–	–	–	–	–	176 718	187 321	198 560
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	118 479	118 479	–	–	–	–	–	–	118 479	125 588	133 123
Service charges - Waste Management	2	108 946	108 946	–	–	–	–	–	–	108 946	115 482	122 411
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		102 760	102 755	–	–	–	–	–	–	102 755	66 165	31 109
Agency services		7 103	7 103	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 103	7 529	7 981
Interest		0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Interest earned from Receivables		9 400	9 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 400	9 964	10 562
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		51 250	51 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 250	51 915	52 593
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		1 889	1 889	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 889	2 001	2 120
Rental from Fixed Assets		5 676	5 676	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 676	6 015	6 375
Licence and permits		779	779	–	–	–	–	–	–	779	826	875
Operational Revenue		8 539	8 544	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 544	9 029	9 549
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates		361 957	361 957	–	–	–	–	–	–	361 957	383 378	406 073
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		44 889	44 889	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 889	44 983	45 083
Licences or permits		2 000	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 120	2 247
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		190 368	190 368	–	–	–	–	–	–	190 368	199 421	210 978
Interest		2 110	2 110	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 110	2 237	2 371
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		7 650	7 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 650	4 050	3 500
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**1 837 261**	**1 837 261**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 837 261**	**1 892 978**	**1 960 958**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		586 260	587 364	–	–	–	–	–	–	587 364	609 767	650 445
Remuneration of councillors		13 912	13 912	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 912	14 488	15 086
Bulk purchases - electricity		484 477	484 477	–	–	–	–	–	–	484 477	523 235	565 093
Inventory consumed		61 091	61 822	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 822	73 042	73 523
Debt impairment		53 394	53 394	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 394	56 598	59 994
Depreciation and amortisation		158 441	158 441	–	–	–	–	–	–	158 441	167 237	176 574
Interest		49 814	49 814	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 814	51 810	46 707
Contracted services		316 348	314 363	–	–	–	–	–	–	314 363	334 743	351 451
Transfers and subsidies		17 417	16 617	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 617	16 650	17 309
Irrecoverable debts written off		10 709	10 709	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 709	10 709	10 709
Operational costs		192 346	193 296	–	–	–	–	–	–	193 296	161 334	133 112
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**1 944 209**	**1 944 209**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 944 209**	**2 019 614**	**2 100 004**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(106 948)**	**(106 948)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(106 948)**	**(126 636)**	**(139 046)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		65 533	65 533	–	–	–	(33)	–	(33)	65 500	47 910	46 734
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(41 415)**	**(41 415)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**(41 448)**	**(78 726)**	**(92 312)**
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(41 415)	(41 415)	–	–	–	(33)	–	(33)	(41 448)	(78 726)	(92 312)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(41 415)	(41 415)	–	–	–	(33)	–	(33)	(41 448)	(78 726)	(92 312)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(41 415)**	**(41 415)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**(41 448)**	**(78 726)**	**(92 312)**

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 30/10/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25 Prior Adjusted	Budget Year 2024/25 Accum. Funds	Budget Year 2024/25 Multi-year capital	Budget Year 2024/25 Unfore. Unavoid.	Budget Year 2024/25 Nat. or Prov. Govt	Budget Year 2024/25 Other Adjusts.	Budget Year 2024/25 Total Adjusts.	Budget Year 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2026/27 Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Municipal Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		765	765	–	–	–	–	–	–	765	–	–
Vote 4 - Financial Services		1 560	1 560	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 560	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		154 385	154 385	–	–	–	(431)	–	(431)	153 954	137 910	109 734
Vote 6 - Community Services		735	735	–	–	–	–	–	–	735	–	–
Vote 7 - Municipal Public Safety		1 300	1 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 300	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		30	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	–	–
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**158 775**	**158 775**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(431)**	**–**	**(431)**	**158 344**	**137 910**	**109 734**
Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Municipal Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		465	465	–	–	–	–	–	–	465	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 200	2 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 200	–	–
Vote 4 - Financial Services		5 650	5 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 650	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		14 689	14 689	–	–	–	398	–	398	15 087	–	7 000
Vote 6 - Community Services		1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Vote 7 - Municipal Public Safety		1 850	1 850	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 850	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**25 854**	**25 854**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**398**	**–**	**398**	**26 252**	**–**	**7 000**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**184 628**	**184 628**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**184 595**	**137 910**	**116 734**
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**3 490**	**3 490**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 490**	**–**	**–**
Executive and council		520	520	–	–	–	–	–	–	520	–	–
Finance and administration		2 970	2 970	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 970	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**32 711**	**32 711**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(69)**	**–**	**(69)**	**32 642**	**16 029**	**24 183**
Community and social services		2 235	2 235	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 235	–	–
Sport and recreation		13 397	13 397	–	–	–	(69)	–	(69)	13 328	16 029	15 183
Public safety		3 950	3 950	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 950	–	–
Housing		13 129	13 129	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 129	–	9 000
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**3 277**	**3 277**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 198**	**–**	**1 198**	**4 475**	**2 981**	**6 000**
Planning and development		975	975	–	–	–	–	–	–	975	–	–
Road transport		2 302	2 302	–	–	–	1 198	–	1 198	3 500	2 981	6 000
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**145 151**	**145 151**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 162)**	**–**	**(1 162)**	**143 989**	**118 900**	**86 551**
Energy sources		53 461	53 461	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 461	46 900	37 551
Water management		43 575	43 575	–	–	–	(800)	–	(800)	42 775	42 200	16 660
Waste water management		45 534	45 534	–	–	–	(362)	–	(362)	45 172	25 300	28 500
Waste management		2 580	2 580	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 580	4 500	3 840
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**184 628**	**184 628**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**184 595**	**137 910**	**116 734**
Funded by:												
National Government		52 299	52 299	–	–	–	(33)	–	(33)	52 266	47 910	37 734
Provincial Government		13 129	13 129	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 129	–	9 000
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		105	105	–	–	–	–	–	–	105	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**65 533**	**65 533**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**65 500**	**47 910**	**46 734**
Borrowing		93 010	93 010	–	–	–	–	–	–	93 010	90 000	70 000
Internally generated funds		26 085	26 085	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 085	–	–
Total Capital Funding		**184 628**	**184 628**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**184 595**	**137 910**	**116 734**

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 30/10/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Municipal Council		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
1.1 - Council:Council's General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Council:Mayors Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Council:Pensioners & Continued Members		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
2.1 - MM:Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - MM:Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - MM:Strategic Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - MM:Legal Services & Contract Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		**765**	**765**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	765	**–**	**–**
3.1 - Corp:Director:Corporate Services		115	115	–	–	–	–	–	–	115	–	–
3.2 - Corp:Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Corp:Human Resources Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Corp:Info & Communication Technolgy		650	650	–	–	–	–	–	–	650	–	–
3.5 - Corp:Business Architecture & CRM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - Corp:Administrative Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - Corp:Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Financial Services		**1 560**	**1 560**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	1 560	**–**	**–**
4.1 - Fin:Chief Financial Officer		60	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	–	–
4.2 - Fin:Financial Accounting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Fin:Revenue Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Fin:Expenditure, Fleet & Asset Management		1 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
4.5 - Fin:Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		**154 385**	**154 385**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(431)**	**–**	(431)	153 954	**137 910**	**109 734**
5.1 - Infra:Chief Engineer:Infrastructure Services		1 845	1 845	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 845	2 000	–
5.2 - Infra:Civil Infrastructure Planning, Project Managemen		101 988	101 988	–	–	–	(431)	–	(431)	101 557	86 510	71 343
5.3 - Infra:Waste Management		565	565	–	–	–	–	–	–	565	4 500	3 840
5.4 - Infra:Civil Engineering Services		275	275	–	–	–	–	–	–	275	–	–
5.5 - Infra:Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Infra:Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 - Infra:Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - Infra:Stormwater		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.9 - Infra:Electricity		49 711	49 711	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 711	44 900	34 551
5.10 - Infra:Mechanical Workshop Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Community Services		**735**	**735**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	735	**–**	**–**
6.1 - Comm:Director:Community Services		735	735	–	–	–	–	–	–	735	–	–
6.2 - Comm:Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - Comm:Resorts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Comm:Parks and Open Spaces & Cemetries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - Comm:Sportsfields		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.6 - Comm:Beaches & Slipways		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Comm:Refuse Removal & CBD Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 - Comm:Intergrated Human Settlements & Developmen		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 - Comm:Library Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.10 - Comm:Halls,Facilities&Building Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Municipal Public Safety		**1 300**	**1 300**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	1 300	**–**	**–**
7.1 - MPS:Director: Municipal Public Safety		300	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
7.2 - MPS:Traffic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - MPS:Law Enforcement Services		1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
7.4 - MPS:Fire & Rescue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - MPS:Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.6 - MPS:Safety,Security & CCTV		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		**30**	**30**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	30	**–**	**–**
8.1 - P&D:Director:Planning & Development		30	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	–	–
8.2 - P&D:Town Planning & Spatial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 - P&D:Environmental Management & Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 - P&D:Building Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.5 - P&D:Socio-Economic Programme		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.6 - P&D:Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.7 - P&D:Property Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Costing Services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Internal Billing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
10.1 - Main Ledger		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		**158 775**	**158 775**	–	–	–	**(431)**	–	(431)	158 344	**137 910**	**109 734**
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Municipal Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - Council:Council's General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Council:Mayors Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Council:Pensioners & Continued Members		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		**465**	**465**	–	–	–	–	–	–	465	–	–
2.1 - MM:Municipal Manager		465	465	–	–	–	–	–	–	465	–	–
2.2 - MM:Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - MM:Strategic Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - MM:Legal Services & Contract Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		**2 200**	**2 200**	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 200	–	–
3.1 - Corp:Director:Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Corp:Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Corp:Human Resources Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Corp:Info & Communication Technolgy		2 200	2 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 200	–	–
3.5 - Corp:Business Architecture & CRM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - Corp:Administrative Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - Corp:Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Financial Services		**5 650**	**5 650**	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 650	–	–
4.1 - Fin:Chief Financial Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Fin:Financial Accounting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Fin:Revenue Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Fin:Expenditure, Fleet & Asset Management		5 650	5 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 650	–	–
4.5 - Fin:Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		**14 689**	**14 689**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**398**	**–**	398	15 087	**–**	**7 000**
5.1 - Infra:Chief Engineer:Infrastructure Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - Infra:Civil Infrastructure Planning, Project Managemen		8 274	8 274	–	–	–	398	–	398	8 672	–	4 000
5.3 - Infra:Waste Management		515	515	–	–	–	–	–	–	515	–	–
5.4 - Infra:Civil Engineering Services		5 900	5 900	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 900	–	–
5.5 - Infra:Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Infra:Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 - Infra:Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - Infra:Stormwater		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.9 - Infra:Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000
5.10 - Infra:Mechanical Workshop Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Community Services		**1 000**	**1 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	1 000	**–**	**–**
6.1 - Comm:Director:Community Services		1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
6.2 - Comm:Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - Comm:Resorts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Comm:Parks and Open Spaces & Cemetries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - Comm:Sportsfields		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.6 - Comm:Beaches & Slipways		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Comm:Refuse Removal & CBD Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 - Comm:Intergrated Human Settlements & Developmen		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 - Comm:Library Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.10 - Comm:Halls,Facilities&Building Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Municipal Public Safety		**1 850**	**1 850**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	1 850	**–**	**–**
7.1 - MPS:Director: Municipal Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - MPS:Traffic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - MPS:Law Enforcement Services		1 100	1 100	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 100	–	–
7.4 - MPS:Fire & Rescue		750	750	–	–	–	–	–	–	750	–	–
7.5 - MPS:Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.6 - MPS:Safety,Security & CCTV		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
8.1 - P&D:Director:Planning & Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.2 - P&D:Town Planning & Spatial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 - P&D:Environmental Management & Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 - P&D:Building Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.5 - P&D:Socio-Economic Programme		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.6 - P&D:Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.7 - P&D:Property Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Costing Services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Internal Billing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
10.1 - Main Ledger		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		25 854	25 854	–	–	–	398	–	398	26 252	–	7 000
Total Capital Expenditure		184 628	184 628	–	–	–	(33)	–	(33)	184 595	137 910	116 734

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 30/10/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		660 378	660 378	–	–	–	–	–	–	660 378	678 165	685 478
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction	1	76 747	76 747	–	–	–	–	–	–	76 747	75 234	74 261
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	33 832	33 832	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 832	34 765	34 660
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		11 199	11 199	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 199	11 170	11 153
VAT		1 783	1 783	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 783	2 559	3 385
Other current assets		45 087	45 087	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 087	48 127	51 167
Total current assets		**829 027**	**829 027**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**829 027**	**850 020**	**860 104**
Non current assets												
Investments		84 471	84 471	–	–	–	–	–	–	84 471	–	–
Investment property		150 336	150 336	–	–	–	–	–	–	150 336	153 836	157 336
Property, plant and equipment		3 880 112	3 880 112	–	–	–	(33)	–	(33)	3 880 079	3 851 110	3 791 648
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources	1	1 106	1 106	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 106	1 039	971
Heritage assets		114 055	114 055	–	–	–	–	–	–	114 055	114 055	114 055
Intangible assets		7 637	7 637	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 637	7 347	7 036
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactio		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**4 237 717**	**4 237 717**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**4 237 684**	**4 127 386**	**4 071 046**
TOTAL ASSETS		**5 066 744**	**5 066 744**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**5 066 711**	**4 977 406**	**4 931 150**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		154 566	154 566	–	–	–	–	–	–	154 566	61 170	71 979
Consumer deposits		58 712	58 712	–	–	–	–	–	–	58 712	56 712	54 712
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		158 403	158 403	–	–	–	–	–	–	158 403	164 401	162 779
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transacti		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions		53 093	53 093	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 093	56 205	59 078
VAT		3 365	3 365	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 365	4 370	5 435
Other current liabilities		6 643	6 643	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 643	6 942	7 254
Total current liabilities		**434 783**	**434 783**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**434 783**	**349 800**	**361 238**
Non current liabilities												
Financial Liabilities	1	331 786	331 786	–	–	–	–	–	–	331 786	360 616	358 637
Provisions	1	188 240	188 240	–	–	–	–	–	–	188 240	196 094	204 798
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		141 167	141 167	–	–	–	–	–	–	141 167	155 458	170 710
Total non current liabilities		**661 193**	**661 193**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**661 193**	**712 168**	**734 146**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**1 095 976**	**1 095 976**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 095 976**	**1 061 968**	**1 095 383**
NET ASSETS	2	**3 970 769**	**3 970 769**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**3 970 736**	**3 915 439**	**3 835 767**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 967 539	3 967 539	–	–	–	(33)	–	(33)	3 967 506	3 912 209	3 832 538
Funds and Reserves		3 230	3 230	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 230	3 230	3 230
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**3 970 769**	**3 970 769**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**3 970 736**	**3 915 439**	**3 835 767**

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 30/10/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		358 095	358 095	–	–	–	–	–	–	358 095	379 864	402 353
Service charges		1 032 355	1 032 355	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 032 355	1 095 854	1 161 604
Other revenue		120 379	120 379	–	–	–	–	–	–	120 379	91 341	56 448
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	190 368	190 368	–	–	–	–	–	–	190 368	199 421	210 978
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	65 533	65 533	–	–	–	(33)	–	(33)	65 500	47 910	46 734
Interest		51 250	51 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 250	51 915	52 593
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1 609 408)	(1 609 408)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 609 408)	(1 663 365)	(1 749 478)
Finance charges		(49 814)	(49 814)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(49 814)	(51 810)	(46 707)
Transfers and Grants	1	(17 417)	(17 417)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(17 417)	(16 650)	(17 309)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**141 341**	**141 341**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**141 308**	**134 480**	**117 216**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(4 980)	(4 980)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 980)	87 782	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(184 628)	(184 628)	–	–	–	33	–	33	(184 595)	(137 910)	(116 734)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(189 608)**	**(189 608)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**33**	**–**	**33**	**(189 575)**	**(50 128)**	**(116 734)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		65 000	65 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 000	90 000	70 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(6 600)	(6 600)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(6 600)	(2 000)	(2 000)
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(50 605)	(50 605)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(50 605)	(154 566)	(61 170)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**7 795**	**7 795**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 795**	**(66 566)**	**6 830**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(40 473)**	**(40 473)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(40 473)**	**17 787**	**7 313**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	700 851	700 851	–	–	–	–	–	–	700 851	660 378	678 165
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	660 378	660 378	–	–	–	–	–	–	660 378	678 165	685 478

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 30/10/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	660 378	660 378	–	–	–	–	–	–	660 378	678 165	685 478
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	84 471	84 471	–	–	–	–	–	–	84 471	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**744 849**	**744 849**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**744 849**	**678 165**	**685 478**
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		27 610	27 610	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 610	–	–
Statutory requirements		1 783	1 783	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 783	2 559	3 385
Other working capital requirements	2	51 918	51 918					–	–	51 918	57 825	57 248
Other provisions		22 360	22 360	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 360	23 064	24 061
Long term investments committed		84 471	84 471					–	–	84 471	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		3 230	3 230					–	–	3 230	3 230	3 230
Total Application of cash and investments:		**191 372**	**191 372**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**191 372**	**86 678**	**87 923**
Surplus(shortfall)		**553 477**	**553 477**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**553 477**	**591 487**	**597 554**

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Description	Ref	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
Other working capital requirements												
Debtors		106 485	106 485							106 485	106 576	105 531
Creditors due		158 403	158 403							158 403	164 401	162 779
Total Other working capital requirements		(51 918)	(51 918)							(51 918)	(57 825)	(57 248)

Description	Ref	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
Debtors collection assumptions:												
Balance outstanding - debtors		110 579	110 579							110 579	109 998	108 922
Estimate of debtors collection rate		96.30%	96.30%							96.30%	96.89%	96.89%

Description	Ref	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
Long term investments committed												
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)												
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		–	–							–	–	–
Deposit Taking Institutions		–	–							–	–	–
Bank Repurchase Agreements		–	–							–	–	–
Derivative Financial Assets		–	–							–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		84 471	84 471							84 471	–	–
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		–	–							–	–	–
Municipal Bonds		–	–							–	–	–
National Government Securities		–	–							–	–	–
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		–	–							–	–	–
Unamortised Debt Expense		–	–							–	–	–
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		–	–							–	–	–
Interest Rate Swaps		–	–							–	–	–
Total Long term investments committed		84 471	84 471							84 471	–	–

Description	Ref	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments												
Housing Development Fund		3 230	3 230							3 230	3 230	3 230
Capital replacement		–	–							–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–							–	–	–
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		–	–							–	–	–
Employee Benefit		–	–							–	–	–
Non-current Provisions		–	–							–	–	–
Valuation		–	–							–	–	–
Investment in associate account		–	–							–	–	–
Capitalisation		–	–							–	–	–
Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		3 230	3 230							3 230	3 230	3 230

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 30/10/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets ***to be adjusted***	1	**113 744**	**113 744**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**36**	**–**	**36**	**113 780**	**57 869**	**50 891**
Roads Infrastructure		952	952	–	–	–	1 198	–	1 198	2 150	2 981	6 000
Storm water Infrastructure		10 213	10 213	–	–	–	(362)	–	(362)	9 851	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		32 748	32 748	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 748	24 900	22 551
Water Supply Infrastructure		24 900	24 900	–	–	–	(800)	–	(800)	24 100	20 700	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 500	8 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 500	1 500	4 500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		565	565	–	–	–	–	–	–	565	500	840
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		**77 878**	**77 878**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**36**	**–**	**36**	**77 914**	**50 581**	**33 891**
Community Facilities		3 350	3 350	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 350	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 947	2 947	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 947	5 788	8 000
Community Assets		**6 297**	**6 297**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 297**	**5 788**	**8 000**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		2 250	2 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 250	1 500	–
Housing		13 129	13 129	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 129	–	9 000
Other Assets	6	**15 379**	**15 379**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 379**	**1 500**	**9 000**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**700**	**700**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**700**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**3 250**	**3 250**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 250**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**865**	**865**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**865**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**1 225**	**1 225**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 225**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**8 150**	**8 150**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 150**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Immature		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Living Resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Renewal of Existing Assets ***to be adjusted***	2	**19 375**	**19 375**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19 375**	**27 700**	**19 160**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	2 000	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		17 175	17 175	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 175	21 000	16 160
Sanitation Infrastructure		700	700	–	–	–	–	–	–	700	700	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	3 000
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		**19 375**	**19 375**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19 375**	**27 700**	**19 160**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Immature		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Living Resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets ***to be adjusted***	2a	**51 509**	**51 509**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(69)**	**–**	**(69)**	**51 440**	**52 341**	**46 683**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		15 464	15 464	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 464	18 500	15 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	500	500
Sanitation Infrastructure		25 621	25 621	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 621	23 100	24 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		25	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	25	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		**41 609**	**41 609**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**41 609**	**42 100**	**39 500**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 900	9 900	–	–	–	(69)	–	(69)	9 831	10 241	7 183
Community Assets		**9 900**	**9 900**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(69)**	**–**	**(69)**	**9 831**	**10 241**	**7 183**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2026/27 Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											
Roads Infrastructure		952	952	–	–	–	1 198	–	1 198	2 150	2 981	6 000
Storm water Infrastructure		10 213	10 213	–	–	–	(362)	–	(362)	9 851	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		49 711	49 711	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 711	45 400	37 551
Water Supply Infrastructure		42 575	42 575	–	–	–	(800)	–	(800)	41 775	42 200	16 660
Sanitation Infrastructure		34 821	34 821	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 821	25 300	28 500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		590	590	–	–	–	–	–	–	590	4 500	3 840
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		**138 863**	**138 863**	–	–	–	**36**	–	**36**	**138 899**	**120 381**	**92 551**
Community Facilities		3 350	3 350	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 350	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		12 847	12 847	–	–	–	(69)	–	(69)	12 778	16 029	15 183
Community Assets		**16 197**	**16 197**	–	–	–	**(69)**	–	**(69)**	**16 128**	**16 029**	**15 183**
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		2 250	2 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 250	1 500	–
Housing		13 129	13 129	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 129	–	9 000
Other Assets		**15 379**	**15 379**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**15 379**	**1 500**	**9 000**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**700**	**700**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**700**	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**3 250**	**3 250**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**3 250**	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**865**	**865**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**865**	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		**1 225**	**1 225**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 225**	–	–
Transport Assets		**8 150**	**8 150**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**8 150**	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	4	**184 628**	**184 628**	–	–	–	**(33)**	–	**(33)**	**184 595**	**137 910**	**116 734**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV	5											
Roads Infrastructure		875 222	875 222	–	–	–	1 198	–	1 198	876 420	829 706	782 035
Storm water Infrastructure		246 734	246 734	–	–	–	–	–	–	246 734	237 834	228 757
Electrical Infrastructure		603 240	603 240	–	–	–	–	–	–	603 240	620 444	629 235
Water Supply Infrastructure		554 132	554 132	–	–	–	(800)	–	(800)	553 332	569 480	559 846
Sanitation Infrastructure		503 640	503 640	–	–	–	–	–	–	503 640	506 363	511 158
Solid Waste Infrastructure		44 240	44 240	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 240	45 317	45 700
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		2 827 209	2 827 209	–	–	–	398	–	398	2 827 607	2 809 145	2 756 731
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		114 055	114 055	–	–	–	–	–	–	114 055	114 055	114 055
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		150 336	150 336	–	–	–	–	–	–	150 336	153 836	157 336
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		923 672	923 672	–	–	–	(431)	–	(431)	923 241	922 033	925 958
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		7 709	7 709	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 709	7 418	7 108
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		20 289	20 289	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 289	17 741	14 939
Machinery and Equipment		7 577	7 577	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 577	5 957	4 174
Transport Assets		101 294	101 294	–	–	–	–	–	–	101 294	96 162	90 575
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		1 106	1 106	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 106	1 039	971
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV	5	**4 153 246**	**4 153 246**	–	–	–	**(33)**	–	**(33)**	**4 153 213**	**4 127 386**	**4 071 846**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		158 441	158 441	–	–	–	–	–	–	158 441	167 237	176 574
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**295 774**	**292 044**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**292 044**	**313 516**	**328 230**
Roads Infrastructure		78 769	83 751	–	–	–	–	–	–	83 751	97 762	103 800
Storm water Infrastructure		6 361	6 361	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 361	6 573	6 943
Electrical Infrastructure		40 144	40 144	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 144	42 117	45 113
Water Supply Infrastructure		24 954	25 231	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 231	26 324	27 936
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 322	14 322	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 322	14 738	15 395
Solid Waste Infrastructure		8 620	8 620	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 620	9 081	9 717
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		173 170	178 429	–	–	–	–	–	–	178 429	196 595	208 905
Community Facilities		49 396	45 619	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 619	49 277	51 239
Sport and Recreation Facilities		17 042	17 229	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 229	19 813	17 405
Community Assets		66 438	62 848	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 848	69 090	68 644
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		13 758	13 494	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 494	8 605	8 922
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		13 758	13 494	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 494	8 605	8 922
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		8 967	8 967	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 967	9 720	10 707
Intangible Assets		8 967	8 967	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 967	9 720	10 707
Computer Equipment		2 566	2 566	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 566	2 717	2 878
Furniture and Office Equipment		7 747	2 612	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 612	2 347	2 467
Machinery and Equipment		5 983	5 983	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 983	6 310	6 530
Transport Assets		17 145	17 145	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 145	18 132	19 178
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**454 215**	**450 485**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**450 485**	**480 754**	**504 804**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*38.4%*	*38.4%*							*38.4%*	*58.0%*	*56.4%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*44.7%*	*44.7%*							*44.7%*	*47.9%*	*37.3%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*7.1%*	*7.0%*							*7.0%*	*7.6%*	*8.1%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*8.8%*	*8.7%*							*8.7%*	*9.5%*	*9.7%*

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 30/10/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		30 990	31 829	31 324	31 324	31 324	31 324	32 466	158	190	–	–
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 536	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 536	17	20	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		35	35	35	35	35	35	36	174	209	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**35**	**35**	**35**	**35**	**35**	**35**	**36**	**174**	**209**	**–**	**–**
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30 420	31 394	32 323	31 646	31 646	31 646	32 969	160 230	191 624	–	–
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		30 420	31 394	32 323	31 646	31 646	31 646	32 969	160 230	191 624	–	–
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		3 779	3 536	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 536	16 504	20 040	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		3 779	3 536	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 536	16 504	20 040	–	–
Total number of households	5	**34 199**	**34 930**	**35 565**	**34 888**	**34 888**	**34 888**	**36 505**	**176 734**	**211 664**	**–**	**–**
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		5 826	5 618	5 502	5 415	5 415	5 415	5 278	27 025	32 643	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		20 146	20 821	21 854	22 382	22 382	22 382	23 127	112 127	132 948	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		25 972	26 439	27 356	27 797	27 797	27 797	28 405	139 152	165 591	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	25 972	26 439	27 356	27 797	27 797	27 797	28 405	139 152	165 591	–	–
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		33 895	34 819	35 601	35 261	35 261	35 261	36 313	177 697	212 516	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		33 895	34 819	35 601	35 261	35 261	35 261	36 313	177 697	212 516	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**33 895**	**34 819**	**35 601**	**35 261**	**35 261**	**35 261**	**36 313**	**177 697**	**212 516**	**–**	**–**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 800	4 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 800	4 800	4 800
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4 800	4 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 800	4 800	4 800
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 800	4 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 800	4 800	4 800
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 800	4 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 800	4 800	4 800
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		5 907	5 907	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 907	6 261	6 637
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		7 330	7 330	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 330	7 770	8 236
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		8 077	8 077	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 077	8 562	9 076
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		14 577	14 577	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 577	15 452	16 379
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		35 892	35 892	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 892	38 045	40 328
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		161	161	–	–	–	–	–	–	161	171	181
Electricity (kw per household per month)		70	70	–	–	–	–	–	–	70	70	70
Refuse (average litres per week)		210	210	–	–	–	–	–	–	210	210	210
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 30/10/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		361 957	361 957	–	–	–	–	–	–	361 957	383 378	406 073
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Property Rates		**361 957**	**361 957**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**361 957**	**383 378**	**406 073**
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity		644 825	644 825	–	–	–	–	–	–	644 825	683 514	724 524
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		8 077	8 077	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 077	8 562	9 076
Net Service charges - Electricity		**636 747**	**636 747**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**636 747**	**674 952**	**715 449**
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - Water		182 625	182 625	–	–	–	–	–	–	182 625	193 583	205 197
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		5 907	5 907	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 907	6 261	6 637
Net Service charges - Water		**176 718**	**176 718**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**176 718**	**187 321**	**198 560**
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		125 809	125 809	–	–	–	–	–	–	125 809	133 358	141 359
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		7 330	7 330	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 330	7 770	8 236
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		**118 479**	**118 479**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**118 479**	**125 588**	**133 123**
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue		123 523	123 523	–	–	–	–	–	–	123 523	130 934	138 790
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		14 577	14 577	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 577	15 452	16 379
Net Service charges - Waste Management		**108 946**	**108 946**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**108 946**	**115 482**	**122 411**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		365 690	367 339	–	–	–	–	–	–	367 339	380 157	406 952
Pension and UIF Contributions		60 983	60 328	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 328	63 419	68 182
Medical Aid Contributions		19 652	19 480	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 480	20 432	21 968
Overtime		35 012	35 012	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 012	36 727	38 527
Performance Bonus		27 721	27 721	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 721	28 860	31 016
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 869	8 869	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 869	8 869	8 869
Cellphone Allowance		2 586	2 581	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 581	2 590	2 592
Housing Allowances		1 996	2 009	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 009	1 997	1 998
Other benefits and allowances		29 815	29 667	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 667	30 873	32 232
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		4 604	4 604	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 604	4 880	5 173
Post-retirement benefit obligations		22 636	22 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 636	23 994	25 434
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		4 367	4 368	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 368	4 545	4 894
Acting and post related allowance		2 329	2 752	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 752	2 424	2 609
In kind benefits	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		**586 260**	**587 364**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**587 364**	**609 767**	**650 445**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	**586 260**	**587 364**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**587 364**	**609 767**	**650 445**
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		158 170	158 170	–	–	–	–	–	–	158 170	166 947	176 263
Lease amortisation		271	271	–	–	–	–	–	–	271	290	311
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**158 441**	**158 441**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**158 441**	**167 237**	**176 574**
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		484 477	484 477	–	–	–	–	–	–	484 477	523 235	565 093
Total bulk purchases	1	**484 477**	**484 477**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**484 477**	**523 235**	**565 093**
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		17 417	16 617	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 617	16 650	17 309
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants		**17 417**	**16 617**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 617**	**16 650**	**17 309**
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		154 567	157 932	–	–	–	–	–	–	157 932	169 417	181 985
Consultants and Professional Services		40 437	38 589	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 589	33 406	34 912
Contractors		121 344	117 842	–	–	–	–	–	–	117 842	131 921	134 554
Total contracted services		**316 348**	**314 363**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**314 363**	**334 743**	**351 451**
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		7 809	7 809	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 809	8 277	8 774
Contributions to 'other' provisions		15 629	15 629	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 629	16 991	18 010
Audit fees		5 500	5 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 500	5 775	6 064
Other Operational Costs												
Operating Leases		287	287	–	–	–	–	–	–	287	290	292
Operational Cost		163 121	164 071	–	–	–	–	–	–	164 071	130 001	99 972
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operational Costs	1	**192 346**	**193 296**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**193 296**	**161 334**	**133 112**
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		141 821	140 695	–	–	–	–	–	–	140 695	146 470	157 000
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		21 830	21 268	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 268	32 270	33 862
Contracted Services		117 099	114 973	–	–	–	–	–	–	114 973	118 822	120 193
Other Expenditure		15 024	15 108	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 108	15 955	17 175

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	**295 774**	**292 044**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**292 044**	**313 516**	**328 230**
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		61 091	61 822	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 822	73 042	73 523
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		**61 091**	**61 822**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**61 822**	**73 042**	**73 523**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 30/10/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		63 977	63 977	–	–	–	–	–	–	63 977	72 081	80 792
Water		29 386	29 386	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 386	29 218	29 241
Waste		9 746	9 746	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 746	11 065	12 504
Waste Water		15 299	15 299	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 299	16 267	17 366
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		11 304	11 304	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 304	8 209	5 126
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transact		**129 712**	**129 712**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**129 712**	**136 840**	**145 029**
Less: Impairment for debt	1	**(52 965)**	**(52 965)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(52 965)**	**(61 607)**	**(70 768)**
Impairment for Electricity		(15 905)	(15 905)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(15 905)	(19 101)	(22 488)
Impairment for Water		(10 182)	(10 182)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(10 182)	(12 234)	(14 410)
Impairment for Waste		(9 303)	(9 303)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(9 303)	(10 885)	(12 563)
Impairment for Waste Water		(9 303)	(9 303)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(9 303)	(11 014)	(12 827)
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transac		(8 271)	(8 271)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(8 271)	(8 373)	(8 480)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Trans		**76 747**	**76 747**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**76 747**	**75 234**	**74 261**
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		43 897	43 897	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 897	49 477	55 397
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(14 660)	(14 660)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(14 660)	(17 672)	(20 865)
Net Property rates		**29 237**	**29 237**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**29 237**	**31 805**	**34 532**
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		162 421	162 421	–	–	–	–	–	–	162 421	203 730	245 039
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transacti		(157 827)	(157 827)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(157 827)	(200 771)	(244 911)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		**4 595**	**4 595**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 595**	**2 960**	**128**
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	**33 832**	**33 832**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**33 832**	**34 765**	**34 660**
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		253	253	–	–	–	–	–	–	253	302	350
System Input Volume		**11 973**	**11 973**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 973**	**12 272**	**12 579**
Water Treatment Works		(1)	(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1)	(1)	(1)
Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Sources		11 974	11 974	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 974	12 273	12 580
Authorised Consumption	12	**(9 460)**	**(9 460)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(9 460)**	**(9 697)**	**(9 939)**
Billed Authorised Consumption		**(9 254)**	**(9 254)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(9 254)**	**(9 485)**	**(9 722)**
Billed Metered Consumption		**(9 254)**	**(9 254)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(9 254)**	**(9 485)**	**(9 722)**
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		(9 254)	(9 254)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(9 254)	(9 485)	(9 722)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		**(207)**	**(207)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(207)**	**(212)**	**(217)**
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		(207)	(207)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(207)	(212)	(217)
Water Losses		**(2 463)**	**(2 463)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 463)**	**(2 526)**	**(2 591)**
Apparent losses		**(2 513)**	**(2 513)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 513)**	**(2 576)**	**(2 641)**
Unauthorised Consumption		(2 513)	(2 513)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 513)	(2 576)	(2 641)
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		**50**	**50**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**50**	**50**	**50**
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer M		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	50
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		**(2 670)**	**(2 670)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 670)**	**(2 738)**	**(2 808)**
Closing Balance Water		**302**	**302**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**302**	**350**	**399**
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		8 284	8 284	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 284	8 381	8 303
Acquisitions		16 000	16 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 000	16 000	16 200
Issues	13	(15 903)	(15 903)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(15 903)	(16 078)	(16 266)
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		**8 381**	**8 381**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 381**	**8 303**	**8 237**
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Finished Goods		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		2 517	2 517	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 517	2 517	2 517
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		**2 517**	**2 517**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 517**	**2 517**	**2 517**
Land												
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		**11 199**	**11 199**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 199**	**11 170**	**11 153**
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		6 791 021	6 791 021	–	–	–	(33)	–	(33)	6 790 988	6 928 898	7 045 632
Leases recognised as PPE	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(2 910 909)	(2 910 909)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 910 909)	(3 077 788)	(3 253 984)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	**3 880 112**	**3 880 112**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**3 880 079**	**3 851 110**	**3 791 648**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		154 566	154 566	–	–	–	–	–	–	154 566	61 170	71 979
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		**154 566**	**154 566**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**154 566**	**61 170**	**71 979**
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		106 131	106 131	–	–	–	–	–	–	106 131	112 079	118 407
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		52 272	52 272	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 272	52 322	44 372
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent condition		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT		3 365	3 365	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 365	4 370	5 435
Total Trade and other payables	1	**161 768**	**161 768**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**161 768**	**168 771**	**168 214**
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	331 786	331 786	–	–	–	–	–	–	331 786	360 616	358 637
Other financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		**331 786**	**331 786**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**331 786**	**360 616**	**358 637**
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables												
Elelctricty Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payables and Accruals - General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Debt Relief		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		141 167	141 167	–	–	–	–	–	–	141 167	155 458	170 710
List other major items												
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		165 880	165 880	–	–	–	–	–	–	165 880	173 030	180 737
Other		22 360	22 360	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 360	23 064	24 061
Total Provisions - non current		**188 240**	**188 240**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**188 240**	**196 094**	**204 798**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		3 998 825	3 998 825	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 998 825	3 967 506	3 912 209
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		3 998 825	3 998 825	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 998 825	3 967 506	3 912 209
Surplus/(Deficit)		(41 415)	(41 415)	–	–	–	(33)	–	(33)	(41 448)	(78 726)	(92 312)
Transfers to/from Reserves		10 119	10 119	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 119	23 419	12 631
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		10	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	10
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**3 967 539**	**3 967 539**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**3 967 506**	**3 912 209**	**3 832 538**
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		3 230	3 230	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 230	3 230	3 230
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	**3 230**	**3 230**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 230**	**3 230**	**3 230**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**3 970 769**	**3 970 769**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**3 970 736**	**3 915 439**	**3 835 767**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 30/10/2024

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Budget Year +1 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2026/27 Adjusted Budget
Council and Municipal Municipal												
Office of the Municipal Manager												
Municipal Manager												
Submit four progress reports on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Top Management Team (1 previous financial year & 3 current financial year)	Number of progress reports submitted	4	4							4	4	4
Sign section 56 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July 2024	Number of agreements signed	5	5							5	6	6
Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit three progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	4	4							4	4	4
Bi-annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2024 to be completed by Sept 2024 and the current period October to December 2024 to be completed by February 2025	Number of appraisals	10	10							10	12	12
Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor-General by end August 2024	Draft Annual Report submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for the financial year in terms of the municipality's IDP {(Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects)X100} (MPPMR Reg 10 (c))	% of the capital budget spent	95.00%	95.00%							95.00%	95.00%	95.00%
Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	No of ward committee meetings per ward per annum	56	56							56	56	56
Corporate Services												
Director: Corporate Services												
Human Resources												
92% of the approved and funded organogram filled {(actual number of posts filled dived by the funded posts budgeted) x100}	% filled	92.0%	92.0%							92.0%	92.0%	92.0%
The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan (MPPMR Reg 10 (f))	% of the training budget spent on implementation of the WSP	100%	100.0%							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan (MPPMR Reg 10 (e))	The number of people from EE target groups employed	75	75							75	75	75
Community Services												
Director: Community Services												
Operational Conditional Grant 100% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries, CDW) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries, CDW)	100%	100%							100%	100.0%	100.0%
Refuse removal												
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	36313	36 313							36 313	37039	37780
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (once per week = 52 weeks per annum)	52	52							52	52	52
Infrastructure Services												
Chief Engineer: Infrastructure Services												
Roads maintenance												
m² of roads patched and resealed according to approved Pavement Management System within available budget	m² of roads patched and resealed	110 000	110 000							110 000	110 000	110 000
Water treatment												
Quality of effluent comply 75% with license and/or general limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	% compliance	75.0%	75.00%							75.00%	75.0%	75.0%
Quality of potable water comply 95% with SANS 241	% compliance with SANS 241	95.00%	95.00%							95.00%	95.0%	95.0%
Limit unaccounted water to less than 26% {(Number of kiloliter water purified - Number of kiloliter water sold)/Number of kiloliter purified x 100)}	% of water unaccounted for	25.0%	25.00%							25.00%	25.0%	25.0%
Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October	Report submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Electricity												
Limit electricity losses to 7.5% or less {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) × 100}	% of electricity unaccounted for	7.50%	7.50%							7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal areas (Eskom Areas excluded) (Definition: Refers to residential households (RE) and pensioners (PR) as per Finance departments billed households) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Number of formal households that meet agreed service standards	22 500	22 500							22 500	22 500	22 500
MIG												
100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June 2025 (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	% Expenditure of allocated funds	100%	100%							100%	100%	100%
Water provision												
Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	32 466	32 466							32 466	33 115	33 777
Provision of water to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	262	262							262	262	262
Provision of water to informal households on invaded land with available funding ("Land Invasion" refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of taps installed for informal households on invaded land with available funding	80	80							80	80	80
Sanitation provision												
Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households (A household is a residenntial unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	32 969	32 969							32 969	33629	34301
The provision of sanitation services to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 toilette to 5 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of toilets provided in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	785	785							785	785	785
The provision of sanitation services to informal households on invaded land with available funding ("Land Invasion" refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of toilets provided for informal households on invaded land with available funding	105	105							105	105	105
Municipal Public Safety												
Director: Municipal Public Safety												
Municipal Public Safety												
Annually arrange public awareness sessions on Protection Services by 30 June	Number of sessions held	130	130							130	130	130
Collect R20 000 000 Public Safety Income by 30 June (Actual revenue, excluding the fine impairment amount)	R-value of public safety collected income (excluding fines impairment amount)	20 000 000	20 000 000							20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000
Review Community Safety Plan in three year cycle by end of June 2025 in conjuction with the Department of Community Safety	Plan reviewed	1	1							1	0	0

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Budget Year +1 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2026/27 Adjusted Budget
Disaster and Fire Management												
Annually review and submit draft Disaster Management Plan to Council by the end of March	Reviewed plan submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Financial Services												
Chief Financial Officer (CFO)												
Finance												
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	4.60	4.60							4.6	4.6	4.6
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year) (MPPR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	16.00%	16.00%							16.0%	16.0%	16.0%
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services) (MPPR Reg 10 (g))	% achieved	11.00%	11.00%							11.0%	11.0%	11.0%
Submit a reviewed long term financial plan to the CFO by the end of October 2024	Reviewed long term financial plan submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Financial statements submitted to the Auditor General by end August 2023	Financial statements submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements (MPPMR Reg 10 (b))	Number of indgent households	4 800	4 800							4 800	4800	4800
Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 98% (Receipts/total billed for 12 months period x 100)	% Recovered	98.00%	98.00%							98.00%	98.00%	98.00%
Planning and Development												
Director: Planning and Development												
Local Economic Development												
Support 180 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June	Number of SMME's supported	180	180							180	180	180
EPWP												
The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (business plan as per grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 1079 work opportunities)	Number of temporary jobs created	1079	1079							1079	1079	1079
And so on for the rest of the Votes												
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 30/10/2024

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	13.5%	12.7%		5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	10.2%	5.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	17.6%	15.9%		5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	10.9%	5.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	49.5%	86.2%		78.1%	78.1%	68.0%	98.7%	60.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	13319.7%	13072.6%		10273.6%	10273.6%	10273.6%	11166.3%	11105.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.6	2.8		190.7%	190.7%	190.7%	243.0%	238.1%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.6	2.8		190.7%	190.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				1.7	1.7	1.7	2.2	2.1
Revenue Management					159.7%	159.7%	159.7%	203.8%	199.4%
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		121.9%	119.9%		121.6%	121.6%	121.6%	126.2%	130.3%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8.7%	8.9%		6.6%	6.6%	6.6%	6.4%	6.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	98.2%	99.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		12.7%	12.2%		24.5%	24.5%	24.5%	24.9%	24.5%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	18 502 897	14 272 642		14 834 382	14 834 382	14 834 382	14 734 382	14 634 382
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	19 835 602	16 846 054		20 484 237	20 484 237	20 484 237	20 346 151	20 208 065
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	7.20%	6.43%		6.49%	6.49%	6.49%	6.00%	6.00%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Bulk Purchase								
	Water treatment works								
	Natural sources								
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1 768 177	1 840 996		1 761 812	1 761 812	1 761 812	1 691 812	1 641 812
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	3 062 156	4 637 635		4 404 529	4 404 529	4 404 529	4 229 529	4 104 529
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	24.04%	24.47%		25.04%	25.04%	25.04%	24.75%	24.30%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.8%	31.0%		31.9%	32.0%	32.0%	32.2%	33.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.5%	31.8%						
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	17.2%	16.1%		16.1%	15.9%	15.9%	16.6%	16.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12.4%	12.9%		6.0%	6.1%	6.1%	6.6%	6.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	1050.5%	1253.2%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	7.1%	7.5%		1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	536.3%	532.6%		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 30/10/2024

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2024/25
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
Demographics										
Population			55 012	74 546	80 432	111	132	136	140	
Females aged 5 - 14			2 770	5 837	5 228	7	9	9	9	
Males aged 5 - 14			2 816	5 892	5 278	7	9	9	9	
Females aged 15 - 34			5 561	11 567	13 139	18	21	22	23	
Males aged 15 - 34			6 029	11 235	13 648	19	22	23	24	
Unemployment			5	8	4	6	7	7	7	
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
No income			2 226	770	4 585	5 930	7 715	7 931	8 153	–
R1 - R1 600			6 149	5 307	5 326	6 889	8 963	9 214	9 472	–
R1 601 - R3 200			3 742	3 177	4 878	6 309	8 208	8 438	8 675	–
R3 201 - R6 400			3 344	3 789	4 362	5 642	7 341	7 546	7 757	–
R6 401 - R12 800			2 303	2 750	3 830	4 954	6 445	6 626	6 811	–
R12 801 - R25 600			920	1 947	2 896	3 746	4 874	5 010	5 151	–
R25 601 - R51 200			227	1 066	1 456	1 883	2 450	2 519	2 589	–
R52 201 - R102 400			77	184	486	629	818	841	865	–
R102 401 - R204 800			44	176	109	141	183	189	194	–
R204 801 - R409 600					81	105	137	140	144	–
R409 601 - R819 200			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
> R819 200			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13		7 053	9 542	11 310	13 555	19 034	19 567	20 115	–
	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area			55 012	74 546	80 432	111	132	136	139	–
Number of poor people in municipal area										–
Number of households in municipal area			24 904	33 747	36 412	50	60	62	63	–
Number of poor households in municipal area			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Definition of poor household (R per month)			–	–	–	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics	3									
Formal			22 463	30 440	32 843	45 266	54 102	55 617	57 175	-
Informal			2	3	4	4 918	5 878	6 043	6 212	-
Total number of households			24 904	33 747	36 412	50 185	59 980	61 660	63 387	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		–	–	–	350	250	395	339	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			–	–	–	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		–	–	–	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	350	250	395	339	-
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						4.5%	4.5%	5.3%	4.9%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						9.8%	11.4%	10.5%	10.6%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						4.8%	7.3%	9.0%	8.6%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						3.5%	4.9%	5.4%	5.7%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges						99.4%	99.5%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						3.5%	4.9%	5.4%	6.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors						97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services						97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	30 990	31 829	31 324	31 324	31 324	31 324	32 466	33 115	33 777
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 536	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 536	4 650	4 900
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	34 526	35 071	34 566	34 566	34 566	34 566	36 002	37 765	38 677
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**34 526**	**35 071**	**34 566**	**34 566**	**34 566**	**34 566**	**36 002**	**37 765**	**38 677**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	30 420	31 394	32 323	31 646	31 646	31 646	32 969	33 629	34 301
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	30 420	31 394	32 323	31 646	31 646	31 646	32 969	33 629	34 301
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	3 779	3 536	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 536	4 650	4 900
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	3 779	3 536	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 536	4 650	4 900
		Total number of households	**34 199**	**34 930**	**35 565**	**34 888**	**34 888**	**34 888**	**36 505**	**38 279**	**39 201**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	5 826	5 618	5 502	5 415	5 415	5 415	5 278	5 141	5 004
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	20 146	20 821	21 854	22 382	22 382	22 382	23 127	23 872	24 617
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 972	26 439	27 356	27 797	27 797	27 797	28 405	29 013	29 621
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**25 972**	**26 439**	**27 356**	**27 797**	**27 797**	**27 797**	**28 405**	**29 013**	**29 621**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	33 895	34 819	35 601	35 261	35 261	35 261	36 313	37 039	37 780
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 895	34 819	35 601	35 261	35 261	35 261	36 313	37 039	37 780
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**33 895**	**34 819**	**35 601**	**35 261**	**35 261**	**35 261**	**36 313**	**37 039**	**37 780**

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	30 990	31 829	31 324	31 324	31 324	31 324	32 466	33 115	33 777
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 536	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 536	4 650	4 900
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	34 526	35 071	34 566	34 566	34 566	34 566	36 002	37 765	38 677
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**34 526**	**35 071**	**34 566**	**34 566**	**34 566**	**34 566**	**36 002**	**37 765**	**38 677**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	30 420	31 394	32 323	31 646	31 646	31 646	32 969	33 629	34 301
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

	Ref.	Description	2021/22 Outcome	2022/23 Outcome	2023/24 Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	30 420	31 394	32 323	31 646	31 646	31 646	32 969	33 629	34 301
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	3 779	3 536	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 536	4 650	4 900
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	3 779	3 536	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 536	4 650	4 900
		Total number of households	**34 199**	**34 930**	**35 565**	**34 888**	**34 888**	**34 888**	**36 505**	**38 279**	**39 201**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	5 826	5 618	5 502	5 415	5 415	5 415	5 278	5 141	5 004
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	20 146	20 821	21 854	22 382	22 382	22 382	23 127	23 872	24 617
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 972	26 439	27 356	27 797	27 797	27 797	28 405	29 013	29 621
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**25 972**	**26 439**	**27 356**	**27 797**	**27 797**	**27 797**	**28 405**	**29 013**	**29 621**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	33 895	34 819	35 601	35 261	35 261	35 261	36 313	37 039	37 780
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 895	34 819	35 601	35 261	35 261	35 261	36 313	37 039	37 780
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**33 895**	**34 819**	**35 601**	**35 261**	**35 261**	**35 261**	**36 313**	**37 039**	**37 780**

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
Names of service providers		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.		Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity		***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)**	8 077 306	8 077 306	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 077 306	8 561 944	9 075 661

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	4 800	4 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 800	4 800	4 800
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)**	5 906 880	5 906 880	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 906 880	6 261 292	6 636 970
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	4 800	4 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 800	4 800	4 800
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)**	7 330 176	7 330 176	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 330 176	7 769 987	8 236 186
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	4 800	4 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 800	4 800	4 800
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)**	14 577 408	14 577 408	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 577 408	15 452 052	16 379 175
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	4 800	4 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 800	4 800	4 800
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 30/10/2024

Description R thousands	Ref	MFMA section	2021/22 Audited Outcome	2022/23 Audited Outcome	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framewo Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	616 280	646 535		660 378	660 378	660 378	678 165	685 478
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	474 258	500 849		553 477	553 477	553 477	591 487	597 554
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	5.4	5.3		–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	–	–		(41 415)	(41 415)	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	5.19%	-3.10%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	82.8%	82.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	4.8%	5.1%		3.8%	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	99.0%	96.8%		100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	49.5%	65.4%		78.1%	78.1%	68.0%	98.7%	60.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				100.0%	28.6%	28.6%	21.0%	19.5%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	9.5%	9.3%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.0%	-0.3%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	11.5%	12.7%		8.5%	8.5%	8.5%	-100.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	6.8%	6.8%		7.1%	7.0%	7.0%	7.6%	8.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	16.1%	9.2%		10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	20.1%	16.4%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target				6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue				1 590 244	1 590 244	–	–	–
Total service charge revenue - previous year						–	–	–
Provincial government gazetted allocations	–	–	–	30 605	30 605	30 605	17 815	27 349
National government DoRA allocations	–	–	–	225 191	225 191	225 158	229 516	230 363
Cash receipts from ratepayers				1 510 828	1 510 828	1 510 828	1 567 059	1 620 404
Ratepayer & Other revenue				1 825 501	1 825 501	–	–	–
Change in debtors							3 666	3 232

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 30/10/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Multi-year capital 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**172 592**	**172 592**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**172 592**	**181 606**	**192 629**
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		168 794	168 794	–	–	–	–	168 794	179 596	190 729
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1 898	1 898	–	–	–	–	1 898	–	–
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 700	1 700	–	–	–	–	1 700	1 800	1 900
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		200	200	–	–	–	–	200	210	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		**101 886**	**101 886**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**101 886**	**64 534**	**28 849**
Community Library Services Grant		8 608	8 608	–	–	–	–	8 608	8 627	9 014
Resource funding for the establish & support of K9 Unit		3 772	3 772	–	–	–	–	3 772	4 100	4 220
Community Development Workers		76	76	–	–	–	–	76	76	76
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		450	450	–	–	–	–	450	500	523
Financial Management Capability Grant		160	160	–	–	–	–	160	–	–
Resource funding for the est of Law Enforcement Rural Safety Unit		4 223	4 223	–	–	–	–	4 223	4 317	4 516
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		84 410	84 410	–	–	–	–	84 410	46 719	10 500
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		187	187	–	–	–	–	187	49	–
Thusong Services Centres Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	146	–
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
All Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	**274 478**	**274 478**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**274 478**	**246 140**	**221 478**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**52 299**	**52 299**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**52 266**	**47 910**	**37 734**
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		19 334	19 334	–	–	–	–	19 334	9 900	9 551
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		24 965	24 965	–	(33)	–	(33)	24 932	26 010	28 183
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Budget Year +1 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2026/27 Adjusted Budget
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		8 000	8 000	–	–	–	–	8 000	12 000	–
WIFI Connectivity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aquaponic Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restition Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		**13 129**	**13 129**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 129**	**–**	**9 000**
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		13 129	13 129	–	–	–	–	13 129		9 000
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
All Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations					–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	**65 428**	**65 428**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**65 395**	**47 910**	**46 734**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**339 906**	**339 906**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**339 873**	**294 050**	**268 212**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 30/10/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**4 098**	**4 098**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 098**	**2 010**	**1 900**
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1 898	1 898	–	–	–	–	1 898	–	–
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 700	1 700	–	–	–	–	1 700	1 800	1 900
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		300	300	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		200	200	–	–	–	–	200	210	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		**101 886**	**101 886**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**101 886**	**64 534**	**28 849**
Community Library Services Grant		8 608	8 608	–	–	–	–	8 608	8 627	9 014
Resource funding for the establish & support of K9 Unit		3 772	3 772	–	–	–	–	3 772	4 100	4 220
Community Development Workers		76	76	–	–	–	–	76	76	76
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		450	450	–	–	–	–	450	500	523
Financial Management Capability Grant		160	160	–	–	–	–	160	–	–
Resource funding for the est of Law Enforcement Rural Safety Unit		4 223	4 223	–	–	–	–	4 223	4 317	4 516
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		84 410	84 410	–	–	–	–	84 410	46 719	10 500
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		187	187	–	–	–	–	187	49	–
Thusong Services Centres Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	146	–
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
All Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	**105 984**	**105 984**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**105 984**	**66 544**	**30 749**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**52 299**	**52 299**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**52 266**	**47 910**	**37 734**
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		19 334	19 334	–	–	–	–	19 334	9 900	9 551
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		24 965	24 965	–	(33)	–	(33)	24 932	26 010	28 183
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		8 000	8 000	–	–	–	–	8 000	12 000	–
WIFI Connectivity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aquaponic Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restition Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		**13 129**	**13 129**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 129**	**–**	**9 000**
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		13 129	13 129	–	–	–	–	13 129	–	9 000
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
All Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		**105**	**105**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**105**	**–**	**–**
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		105	105	–	–	–	–	105	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	**65 533**	**65 533**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**65 500**	**47 910**	**46 734**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**171 517**	**171 517**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**171 484**	**114 454**	**77 483**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 30/10/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(172 892)	(172 892)	–	–	–	–	(172 892)	(181 606)	(192 629)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		172 892	172 892	–	–	–	–	172 892	181 606	192 629
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(17 476)	(17 476)	–	–	–	–	(17 476)	(17 815)	(18 349)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		17 476	17 476	–	–	–	–	17 476	17 815	18 349
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**190 368**	**190 368**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**190 368**	**199 421**	**210 978**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(52 299)	(52 299)	–	–	–	–	(52 299)	(47 910)	(37 734)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		52 299	52 299	–	(33)	–	(33)	52 266	47 910	37 734
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		–	–	–	(33)	–	(33)	(33)	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(13 129)	(13 129)	–	–	–	–	(13 129)	–	(9 000)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		13 129	13 129	–	–	–	–	13 129	–	9 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(105)	(105)	–	–	–	–	(105)	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		105	105	–	–	–	–	105	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**65 533**	**65 533**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**65 500**	**47 910**	**46 734**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**(33)**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**255 901**	**255 901**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**255 868**	**247 331**	**257 712**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**–**	**(33)**	**(33)**	**–**	**–**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 30/10/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	840	882
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		**800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**840**	**882**
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	16 617	16 617	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 617	15 810	16 427
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		**16 617**	**16 617**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 617**	**15 810**	**16 427**
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	**17 417**	**16 617**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 617**	**16 650**	**17 309**
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**17 417**	**16 617**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16 617**	**16 650**	**17 309**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 30/10/2024

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		12 643	12 643			–		–	–	12 643	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–			–		–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–			–		–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–			–		–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 269	1 269			–		–	–	1 269	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–			–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–			–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		**13 912**	**13 912**			**–**		**–**	**–**	**13 912**	
% increase			**0.0%**								**0.0%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		13 713	13 691	–		–		–	–	13 691	-0.2%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		167	167	–		–		–	–	167	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		212	212	–		–		–	–	212	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Entertainment		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Scarcity		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
In kind benefits	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**14 092**	**14 070**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**14 070**	
% increase			**-0.2%**								**-0.2%**
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		351 978	353 648	–		–		–	–	353 648	0.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		60 983	60 328	–		–		–	–	60 328	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		19 652	19 480	–		–		–	–	19 480	0.0%
Overtime		35 012	35 012	–		–		–	–	35 012	0.0%
Performance Bonus		27 554	27 554	–		–		–	–	27 554	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 869	8 869	–		–		–	–	8 869	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		2 374	2 369	–		–		–	–	2 369	0.0%
Housing Allowances		1 996	2 009	–		–		–	–	2 009	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		29 815	29 667	–		–		–	–	29 667	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	27 240	27 240	–		–		–	–	27 240	0.0%
Entertainment		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Scarcity		4 367	4 368	–		–		–	–	4 368	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		2 329	2 752	–		–		–	–	2 752	0.0%
In kind benefits		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**572 169**	**573 294**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**573 294**	
% increase			**0.2%**								**0.0%**
Total Parent Municipality		**600 172**	**601 275**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**601 275**	**0.0%**
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Board Fees		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Entertainment		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Scarcity		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
In kind benefits		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**–**	
% increase			**0.0%**								**0.0%**
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Entertainment		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Scarcity		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
In kind benefits		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**–**	
% increase			**0.0%**								**0.0%**
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Entertainment		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Scarcity		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
In kind benefits		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**–**	
% increase			**0.0%**								**0.0%**
Total Municipal Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**–**	**0.0%**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**600 172**	**601 275**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**601 275**	
% increase			**0.2%**								**0.0%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**586 260**	**587 364**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**587 364**	**0.2%**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 30/10/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Municipal Council		7 652	7 652	7 652	7 652	7 652	7 652	7 652	7 652	7 652	7 652	7 652	7 652	91 820	98 003	104 240
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	1 364	1 446	1 533
Vote 4 - Financial Services		36 422	36 422	36 422	36 422	36 422	36 422	36 422	36 422	36 422	36 422	36 422	36 422	437 064	456 560	480 618
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		105 004	105 004	105 004	105 004	105 004	105 004	105 004	105 004	105 004	105 004	105 004	105 004	1 260 051	1 265 982	1 300 423
Vote 6 - Community Services		2 909	2 909	2 909	2 909	2 909	2 909	2 909	2 909	2 909	2 909	2 909	2 909	34 903	41 418	41 902
Vote 7 - Municipal Public Safety		5 154	5 154	5 154	5 154	5 154	5 154	5 154	5 154	5 154	5 154	5 154	5 154	61 852	62 906	63 896
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		1 309	1 309	1 309	1 309	1 309	1 309	1 309	1 309	1 309	1 309	1 309	1 309	15 707	14 572	15 080
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**158 563**	**158 563**	**158 563**	**158 563**	**158 563**	**158 563**	**158 563**	**158 563**	**158 563**	**158 563**	**158 563**	**158 564**	**1 902 761**	**1 940 888**	**2 007 692**
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Municipal Council		4 527	4 527	4 527	4 527	4 527	4 527	4 527	4 527	4 527	4 527	4 527	4 528	54 329	56 054	59 045
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		2 129	2 129	2 140	2 129	2 129	2 140	2 129	2 129	2 140	2 129	2 129	2 141	25 593	25 992	27 622
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		4 916	4 916	7 645	4 916	4 916	7 645	4 916	4 916	7 645	4 916	4 916	10 057	72 318	75 155	80 087
Vote 4 - Financial Services		9 966	9 966	13 435	9 966	9 966	13 905	9 966	9 966	13 435	9 966	9 966	18 430	138 929	145 436	154 520
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		97 547	97 547	99 527	97 547	97 547	114 718	97 547	97 547	99 527	97 547	97 547	116 796	1 210 945	1 257 315	1 298 832
Vote 6 - Community Services		15 910	15 910	16 312	15 910	15 910	16 324	15 910	15 910	16 312	15 910	15 910	16 327	192 551	208 306	216 600
Vote 7 - Municipal Public Safety		13 748	13 748	16 421	13 748	13 748	16 421	13 748	13 748	16 421	13 748	13 748	16 460	175 704	184 344	192 352
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		5 928	5 928	6 599	5 928	5 928	6 599	5 928	5 928	6 599	5 928	5 928	6 620	73 840	67 011	70 946
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**154 670**	**154 670**	**166 606**	**154 670**	**154 670**	**182 281**	**154 670**	**154 670**	**166 606**	**154 670**	**154 670**	**191 358**	**1 944 209**	**2 019 614**	**2 100 004**
Surplus/ (Deficit)		**3 894**	**3 894**	**(8 043)**	**3 894**	**3 894**	**(23 718)**	**3 894**	**3 894**	**(8 043)**	**3 894**	**3 894**	**(32 794)**	**(41 448)**	**(78 726)**	**(92 312)**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 30/10/2024

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**44 555**	**44 555**	**44 555**	**44 555**	**44 555**	**44 555**	**44 555**	**44 555**	**44 555**	**44 555**	**44 555**	**44 555**	**534 659**	**560 469**	**590 903**
Executive and council		7 655	7 655	7 655	7 655	7 655	7 655	7 655	7 655	7 655	7 655	7 655	7 655	91 865	98 051	104 290
Finance and administration		36 899	36 899	36 899	36 899	36 899	36 899	36 899	36 899	36 899	36 899	36 899	36 900	442 794	462 419	486 613
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**16 127**	**16 127**	**16 127**	**16 127**	**16 127**	**16 127**	**16 127**	**16 127**	**16 127**	**16 127**	**16 127**	**16 127**	**193 524**	**150 379**	**124 444**
Community and social services		763	763	763	763	763	763	763	763	763	763	763	763	9 154	9 349	9 622
Sport and recreation		2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040	24 475	31 020	31 071
Public safety		5 154	5 154	5 154	5 154	5 154	5 154	5 154	5 154	5 154	5 154	5 154	5 154	61 852	62 906	63 896
Housing		8 170	8 170	8 170	8 170	8 170	8 170	8 170	8 170	8 170	8 170	8 170	8 170	98 043	47 104	19 856
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**1 284**	**1 284**	**1 284**	**1 284**	**1 284**	**1 284**	**1 284**	**1 284**	**1 284**	**1 284**	**1 284**	**1 284**	**15 405**	**14 865**	**18 350**
Planning and development		1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 030	12 358	11 084	11 525
Road transport		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3 000	3 732	6 773
Environmental protection		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	46	49	52
Trading services		**96 598**	**96 598**	**96 598**	**96 598**	**96 598**	**96 598**	**96 598**	**96 598**	**96 598**	**96 598**	**96 598**	**96 598**	**1 159 174**	**1 215 175**	**1 273 995**
Energy sources		57 446	57 446	57 446	57 446	57 446	57 446	57 446	57 446	57 446	57 446	57 446	57 446	689 348	720 115	762 379
Water management		16 974	16 974	16 974	16 974	16 974	16 974	16 974	16 974	16 974	16 974	16 974	16 974	203 693	213 075	213 139
Waste water management		11 866	11 866	11 866	11 866	11 866	11 866	11 866	11 866	11 866	11 866	11 866	11 866	142 386	150 926	159 554
Waste management		10 312	10 312	10 312	10 312	10 312	10 312	10 312	10 312	10 312	10 312	10 312	10 312	123 746	131 060	138 923
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		**158 563**	**158 563**	**158 563**	**158 563**	**158 563**	**158 563**	**158 563**	**158 563**	**158 563**	**158 563**	**158 563**	**158 564**	**1 902 761**	**1 940 888**	**2 007 692**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**27 639**	**27 639**	**32 035**	**27 639**	**27 639**	**32 506**	**27 639**	**27 639**	**32 035**	**27 639**	**27 639**	**37 032**	**354 719**	**374 799**	**398 156**
Executive and council		7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 120	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 123	85 399	92 197	97 643
Finance and administration		20 098	20 098	24 495	20 098	20 098	24 965	20 098	20 098	24 495	20 098	20 098	29 491	264 231	277 786	295 362
Internal audit		425	425	425	425	425	421	425	425	425	425	425	418	5 088	4 817	5 151
Community and public safety		**29 022**	**29 022**	**31 110**	**29 022**	**29 022**	**31 123**	**29 022**	**29 022**	**31 110**	**29 022**	**29 022**	**33 575**	**359 093**	**336 333**	**309 755**
Community and social services		2 256	2 256	2 569	2 256	2 256	2 569	2 256	2 256	2 569	2 256	2 256	2 570	28 324	30 556	31 118
Sport and recreation		5 734	5 734	5 859	5 734	5 734	5 872	5 734	5 734	5 859	5 734	5 734	5 872	69 335	73 307	73 980
Public safety		13 408	13 408	15 059	13 408	13 408	15 059	13 408	13 408	15 059	13 408	13 408	17 509	169 951	178 600	186 668
Housing		7 624	7 624	7 624	7 624	7 624	7 624	7 624	7 624	7 624	7 624	7 624	7 624	91 482	53 870	17 989
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**17 757**	**17 757**	**20 391**	**17 757**	**17 757**	**20 494**	**17 757**	**17 757**	**20 391**	**17 757**	**17 757**	**20 515**	**223 848**	**234 659**	**249 510**
Planning and development		4 788	4 788	5 028	4 788	4 788	5 028	4 788	4 788	5 028	4 788	4 788	5 029	58 420	57 753	61 055
Road transport		11 016	11 016	12 970	11 016	11 016	13 072	11 016	11 016	12 970	11 016	11 016	13 072	140 211	158 178	168 604
Environmental protection		1 953	1 953	2 393	1 953	1 953	2 393	1 953	1 953	2 393	1 953	1 953	2 414	25 218	18 727	19 851
Trading services		**79 925**	**79 925**	**82 743**	**79 925**	**79 925**	**97 832**	**79 925**	**79 925**	**82 743**	**79 925**	**79 925**	**99 909**	**1 002 626**	**1 069 696**	**1 138 166**
Energy sources		48 137	48 137	48 568	48 137	48 137	51 588	48 137	48 137	48 568	48 137	48 137	51 589	585 410	627 505	673 074
Water management		12 334	12 334	12 576	12 334	12 334	17 191	12 334	12 334	12 576	12 334	12 334	19 268	160 282	170 954	179 286
Waste water management		10 524	10 524	11 360	10 524	10 524	18 695	10 524	10 524	11 360	10 524	10 524	18 696	144 301	151 691	157 848
Waste management		8 930	8 930	10 238	8 930	8 930	10 357	8 930	8 930	10 238	8 930	8 930	10 357	112 633	119 547	127 958
Other		327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	3 923	4 127	4 418
Total Expenditure - Functional		**154 670**	**154 670**	**166 606**	**154 670**	**154 670**	**182 281**	**154 670**	**154 670**	**166 606**	**154 670**	**154 670**	**191 358**	**1 944 209**	**2 019 614**	**2 100 004**
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		**3 894**	**3 894**	**(8 043)**	**3 894**	**3 894**	**(23 718)**	**3 894**	**3 894**	**(8 043)**	**3 894**	**3 894**	**(32 794)**	**(41 448)**	**(78 726)**	**(92 312)**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 30/10/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		53 062	53 062	53 062	53 062	53 062	53 062	53 062	53 062	53 062	53 062	53 062	53 062	636 747	674 952	715 449
Service charges - Water		14 727	14 727	14 727	14 727	14 727	14 727	14 727	14 727	14 727	14 727	14 727	14 727	176 718	187 321	198 560
Service charges - Waste Water Management		9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	9 873	118 479	125 588	133 123
Service charges - Waste Management		9 079	9 079	9 079	9 079	9 079	9 079	9 079	9 079	9 079	9 079	9 079	9 079	108 946	115 482	122 411
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		8 563	8 563	8 563	8 563	8 563	8 563	8 563	8 563	8 563	8 563	8 563	8 558	102 755	66 165	31 109
Agency services		592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	7 103	7 529	7 981
Interest		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest earned from Receivables		783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	9 400	9 964	10 562
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	51 250	51 915	52 593
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	1 889	2 001	2 120
Rental from Fixed Assets		473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	5 676	6 015	6 375
Licence and permits		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	779	826	875
Operational Revenue		712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	717	8 544	9 029	9 549
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		30 163	30 163	30 163	30 163	30 163	30 163	30 163	30 163	30 163	30 163	30 163	30 163	361 957	383 378	406 073
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 741	3 741	3 741	3 741	3 741	3 741	3 741	3 741	3 741	3 741	3 741	3 741	44 889	44 983	45 083
Licences or permits		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	2 120	2 247
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		15 864	15 864	15 864	15 864	15 864	15 864	15 864	15 864	15 864	15 864	15 864	15 864	190 368	199 421	210 978
Interest		176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	2 110	2 237	2 371
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 650	7 650	4 050	3 500
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue		**152 468**	**152 468**	**152 468**	**152 468**	**152 468**	**152 468**	**152 468**	**152 468**	**152 468**	**152 468**	**152 468**	**160 118**	**1 837 261**	**1 892 978**	**1 960 958**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		48 109	48 109	48 889	48 109	48 109	48 889	48 109	48 109	48 889	48 109	48 109	55 826	587 364	609 767	650 445
Remuneration of councillors		1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	13 912	14 488	15 086
Bulk purchases - electricity		40 373	40 373	40 373	40 373	40 373	40 373	40 373	40 373	40 373	40 373	40 373	40 373	484 477	523 235	565 093
Inventory consumed		4 549	4 549	6 358	4 549	4 549	6 358	4 549	4 549	6 358	4 549	4 549	6 356	61 822	73 042	73 523
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 394	53 394	56 598	59 994
Depreciation and amortisation		13 203	13 203	13 203	13 203	13 203	13 203	13 203	13 203	13 203	13 203	13 203	13 204	158 441	167 237	176 574
Interest		1 617	1 617	1 617	1 617	1 617	16 823	1 617	1 617	1 617	1 617	1 617	16 823	49 814	51 810	46 707
Contracted services		23 733	23 733	30 594	23 733	23 733	30 618	23 733	23 733	30 594	23 733	23 733	32 692	314 363	334 743	351 451
Transfers and subsidies		1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	16 617	16 650	17 309
Irrecoverable debts written off		892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	10 709	10 709	10 709
Operational costs		15 199	15 199	17 687	15 199	15 199	18 130	15 199	15 199	17 687	15 199	15 199	18 198	193 296	161 334	133 112
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	(41 932)	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**154 032**	**154 032**	**165 969**	**154 032**	**154 032**	**181 643**	**154 032**	**154 032**	**165 969**	**154 032**	**154 032**	**198 371**	**1 944 209**	**2 019 614**	**2 100 004**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(1 565)**	**(1 565)**	**(13 501)**	**(1 565)**	**(1 565)**	**(29 176)**	**(1 565)**	**(1 565)**	**(13 501)**	**(1 565)**	**(1 565)**	**(38 252)**	**(106 948)**	**(126 636)**	**(139 046)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		(5 458)	(5 458)	(5 458)	(5 458)	(5 458)	(5 458)	(5 458)	(5 458)	(5 458)	(5 458)	(5 458)	125 542	65 500	47 910	46 734
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(7 023)**	**(7 023)**	(18 960)	**(7 023)**	**(7 023)**	**(34 634)**	**(7 023)**	**(7 023)**	**(18 960)**	**(7 023)**	**(7 023)**	**87 289**	**(41 448)**	**(78 726)**	**(92 312)**
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**(7 023)**	**(7 023)**	**(18 960)**	**(7 023)**	**(7 023)**	**(34 634)**	**(7 023)**	**(7 023)**	**(18 960)**	**(7 023)**	**(7 023)**	**87 289**	**(41 448)**	**(78 726)**	**(92 312)**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(7 023)**	**(7 023)**	(18 960)	**(7 023)**	**(7 023)**	**(34 634)**	**(7 023)**	**(7 023)**	**(18 960)**	**(7 023)**	**(7 023)**	**87 289**	**(41 448)**	**(78 726)**	**(92 312)**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(7 023)**	**(7 023)**	**(18 960)**	**(7 023)**	**(7 023)**	**(34 634)**	**(7 023)**	**(7 023)**	**(18 960)**	**(7 023)**	**(7 023)**	**87 289**	**(41 448)**	**(78 726)**	**(92 312)**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 30/10/2024

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		29 841	29 841	29 841	29 841	29 841	29 841	29 841	29 841	29 841	29 841	29 841	29 841	358 095	379 864	402 353
Service charges - electricity revenue		52 986	52 986	52 986	52 986	52 986	52 986	52 986	52 986	52 986	52 986	52 986	52 986	635 836	674 809	715 297
Service charges - water revenue		14 451	14 451	14 451	14 451	14 451	14 451	14 451	14 451	14 451	14 451	14 451	14 451	173 408	184 131	195 179
Service charges - sanitation revenue		9 686	9 686	9 686	9 686	9 686	9 686	9 686	9 686	9 686	9 686	9 686	9 686	116 232	122 943	130 351
Service charges - refuse		8 907	8 907	8 907	8 907	8 907	8 907	8 907	8 907	8 907	8 907	8 907	8 907	106 878	113 970	120 777
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	631	7 565	8 016	8 494
Interest earned - external investments		4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	51 250	51 915	52 593
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	2 489	39	(2 558)
Licences and permits		232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	2 779	2 946	3 122
Agency services		592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	592	7 103	7 529	7 981
Transfer receipts - operational		15 864	15 864	15 864	15 864	15 864	15 864	15 864	15 864	15 864	15 864	15 864	15 864	190 368	199 421	210 978
Other revenue		8 370	8 370	8 370	8 370	8 370	8 370	8 370	8 370	8 370	8 370	8 370	8 371	100 443	72 811	39 409
Cash Receipts by Source		**146 037**	**146 037**	**146 037**	**146 037**	**146 037**	**146 037**	**146 037**	**146 037**	**146 037**	**146 037**	**146 037**	**146 038**	**1 752 447**	**1 818 395**	**1 883 976**
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		5 461	5 461	5 461	5 461	5 428	5 461	5 461	5 461	5 461	5 461	5 461	5 461	65 500	47 910	46 734
Contributions & Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 000	65 000	90 000	70 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(550)	(550)	(550)	(550)	(550)	(550)	(550)	(550)	(550)	(550)	(550)	(550)	(6 600)	(2 000)	(2 000)
VAT Control (receipts)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	0	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(4 980)	87 782	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**150 533**	**150 533**	**150 533**	**150 533**	**150 500**	**150 533**	**150 533**	**150 533**	**150 533**	**150 533**	**150 533**	**215 534**	**1 871 367**	**2 042 088**	**1 998 710**
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		47 257	47 257	47 257	47 257	47 257	47 257	47 257	47 257	47 257	47 257	47 257	51 781	571 607	595 175	634 879
Remuneration of councillors		1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	1 159	13 912	14 488	15 086
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	24 907	–	–	–	–	–	24 907	49 814	51 810	46 707
Bulk purchases - Electricity		40 373	40 373	40 373	40 373	40 373	40 373	40 373	40 373	40 373	40 373	40 373	40 373	484 477	523 235	565 093
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		4 494	4 494	6 286	4 494	4 494	6 286	4 494	4 494	6 286	4 494	4 494	6 287	61 092	73 043	73 524
Contracted services		24 128	24 128	30 831	24 128	24 128	30 831	24 128	24 128	30 831	24 128	24 128	30 833	316 348	334 743	351 451
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		1 451	1 451	1 451	1 451	1 451	1 451	1 451	1 451	1 451	1 451	1 451	1 451	17 417	16 650	17 309
Other expenditure		13 498	13 498	13 498	13 498	13 498	13 498	13 498	13 498	13 498	13 498	13 498	13 500	161 974	122 680	109 445
Cash Payments by Type		**132 360**	**132 360**	**140 854**	**132 360**	**132 360**	**165 762**	**132 360**	**132 360**	**140 854**	**132 360**	**132 360**	**170 291**	**1 676 639**	**1 731 825**	**1 813 493**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		3 621	3 456	21 769	12 866	10 868	33 931	8 866	10 016	26 219	9 216	12 929	30 836	184 595	137 910	116 734
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	2 848	4 403	1 368	18 149	–	1 343	1 698	–	1 439	19 358	50 605	154 566	61 170
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		**135 981**	**135 816**	**165 472**	**149 629**	**144 595**	**217 841**	**141 226**	**143 719**	**168 771**	**141 576**	**146 728**	**220 485**	**1 911 840**	**2 024 301**	**1 991 397**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**14 552**	**14 717**	**(14 938)**	**904**	**5 905**	**(67 308)**	**9 307**	**6 814**	**(18 238)**	**8 957**	**3 805**	**(4 951)**	**(40 473)**	**17 787**	**7 313**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		700 851	715 404	730 121	715 182	716 087	721 991	654 683	663 990	670 805	652 567	661 524	665 329	700 851	660 378	678 165
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		715 404	730 121	715 182	716 087	721 991	654 683	663 990	670 805	652 567	661 524	665 329	660 378	660 378	678 165	685 478

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 30/10/2024

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Municipal Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		55	–	–	500	–	83	–	–	100	–	–	28	765	–	–
Vote 4 - Financial Services		–	–	125	–	–	655	–	–	125	–	–	655	1 560	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		3 308	3 308	17 662	5 908	9 908	32 353	4 808	8 208	21 112	8 308	5 908	33 163	153 954	137 910	109 734
Vote 6 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	35	350	–	–	–	350	–	–	735	–	–
Vote 7 - Municipal Public Safety		–	–	250	–	–	400	–	–	250	–	–	400	1 300	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		–	–	8	–	–	8	–	–	8	–	–	8	30	–	–
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**3 363**	**3 308**	**18 044**	**6 408**	**9 943**	**33 848**	**4 808**	**8 208**	**21 594**	**8 658**	**5 908**	34 253	158 344	137 910	109 734
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Municipal Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	–	4	–	–	229	–	–	4	–	–	229	465	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	–	200	–	–	–	500	500	500	500	–	–	2 200	–	–
Vote 4 - Financial Services		200	–	2 500	–	900	950	500	250	100	–	–	250	5 650	–	–
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services		58	148	883	58	58	6 583	58	58	883	58	58	6 183	15 087	–	7 000
Vote 6 - Community Services		–	–	250	–	–	250	–	–	250	–	–	250	1 000	–	–
Vote 7 - Municipal Public Safety		–	–	188	–	–	738	–	–	188	–	–	738	1 850	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Costing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	**258**	**148**	**4 024**	**58**	**958**	**8 749**	**1 058**	**808**	**1 924**	**558**	**58**	7 649	26 252	–	7 000
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**3 621**	**3 456**	**22 068**	**6 466**	**10 901**	**42 597**	**5 866**	**9 016**	**23 518**	**9 216**	**5 966**	**41 902**	**184 595**	**137 910**	**116 734**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 30/10/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**55**	**–**	**204**	**500**	**–**	**341**	**500**	**500**	**604**	**500**	**–**	**286**	**3 490**	**–**	**–**
Executive and council		–	–	4	–	–	256	–	–	4	–	–	256	520	–	–
Finance and administration		55	–	200	500	–	85	500	500	600	500	–	30	2 970	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**256**	**56**	**4 382**	**56**	**691**	**11 297**	**56**	**56**	**4 382**	**406**	**56**	**10 947**	**32 642**	**16 029**	**24 183**
Community and social services		–	–	250	–	35	850	–	–	250	350	–	500	2 235	–	–
Sport and recreation		56	56	412	56	56	6 028	56	56	412	56	56	6 028	13 328	16 029	15 183
Public safety		200	–	438	–	600	1 138	–	–	438	–	–	1 138	3 950	–	–
Housing		–	–	3 282	–	–	3 282	–	–	3 282	–	–	3 282	13 129	–	9 000
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**–**	**–**	**545**	**–**	**250**	**1 393**	**–**	**250**	**645**	**–**	**–**	**1 393**	**4 475**	**2 981**	**6 000**
Planning and development		–	–	8	–	250	180	–	250	108	–	–	180	975	–	–
Road transport		–	–	538	–	–	1 213	–	–	538	–	–	1 213	3 500	2 981	6 000
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**3 310**	**3 400**	**16 938**	**5 910**	**9 960**	**29 566**	**5 310**	**8 210**	**17 888**	**8 310**	**5 910**	**29 276**	**143 989**	**118 900**	**86 551**
Energy sources		1 490	1 490	9 823	1 490	1 540	9 023	2 990	1 990	7 323	4 490	3 990	7 823	53 461	46 900	37 551
Water management		–	–	3 069	2 500	5 500	10 469	–	1 300	5 469	500	–	13 969	42 775	42 200	16 660
Waste water management		1 818	1 818	3 543	1 818	2 918	9 119	1 818	4 818	5 093	3 318	1 818	7 269	45 172	25 300	28 500
Waste management		2	92	502	102	2	955	502	102	2	2	102	215	2 580	4 500	3 840
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		**3 621**	**3 456**	**22 068**	**6 466**	**10 901**	**42 597**	**5 866**	**9 016**	**23 518**	**9 216**	**5 966**	**41 902**	**184 595**	**137 910**	**116 734**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 30/10/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**77 878**	**77 878**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**36**	**–**	**36**	**77 914**	**50 581**	**33 891**
Roads Infrastructure		952	952	–	–	–	1 198	–	1 198	2 150	2 981	6 000
Roads		952	952	–	–	–	1 198	–	1 198	2 150	2 981	6 000
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		10 213	10 213	–	–	–	(362)	–	(362)	9 851	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		10 213	10 213	–	–	–	(362)	–	(362)	9 851	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		32 748	32 748	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 748	24 900	22 551
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		7 414	7 414	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 414	14 900	15 551
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		25 334	25 334	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 334	10 000	7 000
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		24 900	24 900	–	–	–	(800)	–	(800)	24 100	20 700	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		10 100	10 100	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 100	14 700	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		8 000	8 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 000	6 000	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		6 800	6 800	–	–	–	(800)	–	(800)	6 000	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 500	8 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 500	1 500	4 500
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	200	4 200
Waste Water Treatment Works		8 000	8 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 000	1 300	300
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		565	565	–	–	–	–	–	–	565	500	840
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	840
Waste Transfer Stations		505	505	–	–	–	–	–	–	505	500	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		60	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**6 297**	**6 297**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	6 297	**5 788**	**8 000**
Community Facilities		3 350	3 350	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 350	–	–
Halls		1 450	1 450	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 450	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		550	550	–	–	–	–	–	–	550	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		1 350	1 350	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 350	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**2 947**	**2 947**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 947**	**5 788**	**8 000**
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		2 947	2 947	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 947	5 788	8 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2026/27 Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Other assets		**15 379**	**15 379**	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 379	**1 500**	**9 000**
Operational Buildings		**2 250**	**2 250**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2 250**	**1 500**	–
Municipal Offices		750	750	–	–	–	–	–	–	750	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		1 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**13 129**	**13 129**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**13 129**	–	**9 000**
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		13 129	13 129	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 129	–	9 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**700**	**700**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**700**	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		700	700	–	–	–	–	–	–	700	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**3 250**	**3 250**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**3 250**	–	–
Computer Equipment		3 250	3 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 250	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**865**	**865**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**865**	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		865	865	–	–	–	–	–	–	865	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		**1 225**	**1 225**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 225**	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		1 225	1 225	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 225	–	–
Transport Assets		**8 150**	**8 150**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**8 150**	–	–
Transport Assets		8 150	8 150	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 150	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets *to be adjusted*	1	**113 744**	**113 744**	–	–	–	**36**	–	**36**	**113 780**	**57 869**	**50 891**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 30/10/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		19 375	19 375	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 375	27 700	19 160
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	2 000	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		1 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	2 000	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		17 175	17 175	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 175	21 000	16 160
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	500	500
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		16 675	16 675	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 675	20 500	15 660
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		700	700	–	–	–	–	–	–	700	700	–
Pump Station		700	700	–	–	–	–	–	–	700	700	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	3 000
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	3 000
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	19 375	19 375	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 375	27 700	19 160

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 30/10/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**173 170**	**178 429**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**178 429**	**196 595**	**208 905**
Roads Infrastructure		78 769	83 751	–	–	–	–	–	–	83 751	97 762	103 800
Roads		78 769	83 751	–	–	–	–	–	–	83 751	97 762	103 800
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		6 361	6 361	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 361	6 573	6 943
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		6 361	6 361	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 361	6 573	6 943
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		40 144	40 144	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 144	42 117	45 113
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		40 144	40 144	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 144	42 117	45 113
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		24 954	25 231	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 231	26 324	27 936
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		331	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 244	2 416
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		21 542	24 189	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 189	22 982	24 361
Distribution Points		3 081	1 042	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 042	1 098	1 159
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 322	14 322	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 322	14 738	15 395
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		8 338	8 338	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 338	8 693	9 285
Waste Water Treatment Works		5 984	5 984	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 984	6 046	6 110
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		8 620	8 620	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 620	9 081	9 717
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		3 100	3 100	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 100	3 333	3 583
Waste Drop-off Points		5 520	5 520	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 520	5 748	6 134
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**66 438**	**62 848**	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 848	**69 090**	**68 644**
Community Facilities		49 396	45 619	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 619	49 277	51 239
Halls		7 405	4 217	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 217	6 266	5 622
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		1 800	2 020	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 020	2 225	2 350
Cemeteries/Crematoria		994	994	–	–	–	–	–	–	994	1 025	1 079
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		33 755	33 755	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 755	34 981	37 156
Public Open Space		4 401	3 591	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 591	3 701	3 887
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		1 041	1 041	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 041	1 078	1 145
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**17 042**	**17 229**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**17 229**	**19 813**	**17 405**
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		17 042	17 229	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 229	19 813	17 405
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Other assets		**13 758**	**13 494**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	13 494	**8 605**	**8 922**
Operational Buildings		**13 758**	**13 494**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 494**	**8 605**	**8 922**
Municipal Offices		13 720	13 456	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 456	8 567	8 884
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		38	38	–	–	–	–	–	–	38	38	38
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**8 967**	**8 967**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 967**	**9 720**	**10 707**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		**8 967**	**8 967**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 967**	**9 720**	**10 707**
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		8 967	8 967	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 967	9 720	10 707
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**2 566**	**2 566**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 566**	**2 717**	**2 878**
Computer Equipment		2 566	2 566	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 566	2 717	2 878
Furniture and Office Equipment		**7 747**	**2 612**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 612**	**2 347**	**2 467**
Furniture and Office Equipment		7 747	2 612	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 612	2 347	2 467
Machinery and Equipment		**5 983**	**5 983**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 983**	**6 310**	**6 530**
Machinery and Equipment		5 983	5 983	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 983	6 310	6 530
Transport Assets		**17 145**	**17 145**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 145**	**18 132**	**19 178**
Transport Assets		17 145	17 145	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 145	18 132	19 178
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	**295 774**	**292 044**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**292 044**	**313 516**	**328 230**

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 30/10/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**132 242**	**132 242**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**132 242**	**138 843**	**145 765**
Roads Infrastructure		46 014	46 014	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 014	49 695	53 671
Roads		46 014	46 014	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 014	49 695	53 671
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		8 725	8 725	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 725	8 899	9 077
Drainage Collection		8 725	8 725	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 725	8 899	9 077
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		27 643	27 643	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 643	28 196	28 760
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		27 643	27 643	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 643	28 196	28 760
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		25 050	25 050	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 050	26 052	27 094
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		25 050	25 050	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 050	26 052	27 094
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		21 502	21 502	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 502	22 577	23 706
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		21 502	21 502	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 502	22 577	23 706
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 307	3 307	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 307	3 423	3 457
Landfill Sites		3 307	3 307	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 307	3 423	3 457
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**13 817**	**13 817**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	13 817	**15 199**	**16 720**
Community Facilities		13 817	13 817	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 817	15 199	16 720
Halls		13 817	13 817	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 817	15 199	16 720
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Other assets		**3 538**	**3 538**	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 538	**3 538**	**3 538**
Operational Buildings		**3 538**	**3 538**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**3 538**	**3 538**	**3 538**
Municipal Offices		3 538	3 538	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 538	3 538	3 538
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**271**	**271**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**271**	**290**	**311**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		**271**	**271**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**271**	**290**	**311**
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		271	271	–	–	–	–	–	–	271	290	311
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**2 316**	**2 316**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2 316**	**2 547**	**2 802**
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 316	2 316	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 316	2 547	2 802
Machinery and Equipment		**1 473**	**1 473**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 473**	**1 621**	**1 783**
Machinery and Equipment		1 473	1 473	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 473	1 621	1 783
Transport Assets		**4 716**	**4 716**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**4 716**	**5 131**	**5 587**
Transport Assets		4 716	4 716	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 716	5 131	5 587
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**68**	**68**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**68**	**68**	**68**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		68	68	–	–	–	–	–	–	68	68	68
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	**158 441**	**158 441**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**158 441**	**167 237**	**176 574**

WC032 Overstrand - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 30/10/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**41 609**	**41 609**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**41 609**	**42 100**	**39 500**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		15 464	15 464	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 464	18 500	15 000
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		15 464	15 464	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 464	18 500	15 000
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	500	500
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	500	500
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		25 621	25 621	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 621	23 100	24 000
Pump Station		11 026	11 026	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 026	10 000	7 000
Reticulation		600	600	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	600	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		13 995	13 995	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 995	12 500	17 000
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		25	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	25	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		25	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	25	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**9 900**	**9 900**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(69)**	**–**	(69)	9 831	**10 241**	**7 183**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**9 900**	**9 900**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(69)**	**–**	**(69)**	**9 831**	**10 241**	**7 183**
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		9 900	9 900	–	–	–	(69)	–	(69)	9 831	10 241	7 183
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets ***to be adjusted***	1	51 509	51 509	–	–	–	(69)	–	(69)	51 440	52 341	46 683

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 30/10/2024

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
							Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand		3	6	4	4	5	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:												
List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote												
SPORT & RECREATION												
	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX (NEW STADIUM)(F1/3)	4	Yes	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	*19.219 Degrees,34.419 Degrees*	9 000	8 931	5 241		3 000	
ROADS												
	REHABILITATE ROADS & STORMWATER	5	Yes	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	*19.212 Degrees,34.429 Degrees*	802	2 000				
WATER												
	REPLACEMENT OF WATER PIPES PROTEADORP	2	Yes	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	*Overstrand*	6 800	6 000				
STORMWATER												
	UPGRADE STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE- PROTEADORP, MOUNTAIN VIEW, EXT 6 & OVERHILLS	2	Yes	*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Storm water Conveyance*	*34º20'37,0"S Degrees,19º00'46,8"E Degrees*	6 963	6 601				
Entities:												
List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity												
Entity Name												
Project name												

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, DGI O'Neill, the Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality hereby certify that the **Adjustments Budget for 2024/2025** and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name **DGI O'Neill**

Municipal manager of **Overstrand Municipality (WC032)**

Signature ______________________

Date 22 October 2024

8. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (IF ANY)

9. CONSIDERATION OF NOTICES OF MOTIONS / QUESTIONS

At the time of the closing of the agenda, no notices of motions/questions were received.

10. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS OF EXIGENCY (IF ANY)